# **Historic, Archive Document**

Do not assume content reflects current scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.

`			
			-
			1
			-1.
		× V:0	
		4	
			,
			*

- D., N. F. See Fatio de Duillier, Nicolas.
- D\*\*\*, M. See Dezallier d'Argenville, Antoine Joseph.
- D\*\*\*\*, M. See Dézallier d'Argenville, Antoine Nicolas.
- D\*\*\*\*, M. See La Rivière. Nouvelle méthode pour cultiver toutes sortes d'arbres fruitiers. Paris, 1763.
- D. G. L. H. See Huth, Georg Leonhardt.
- D. L., N. N. See De la Croyx, Andreas. Deliciae & arcana florum, oder, Edles kleynod. Collen, 1697 et seq.
- D. M. See Hill, Thomas.

#### Dahlman, G. T.

Den färdige trädgårdmästaren. Stockholm, 1728. 230 p. (Brit. Mus.; Pritzel, 1st ed., no.2116)

g., w. F. ten challed de paillier, Ticolas.

. ... se saliting of the salit

. s. e. fost ribargeralie, intoia Mos. . . .

t , w. cas ... wik.v. Worderle néth ex r ut villiver to ines eorgee d'arrocs fruitiers. Paris, 1705.

to the second of the second of

e, ..., v. v. ve ka hogo, kan and ot sog. cram, and ot sog.

. . . fer Mitch, Thomas.

Makeding 2. T.

on finalge tribancheren. Transis, 1728. 2]u o. (tt. Tur.)

#### Dahuron, René

Traité de la taille des arbres et de la manière de les bien éléver, avec un traité de la culture des mélons. Celle, 1690. (Miltitz, col.293)

Altho this edition is not confirmed by other bibliographers, the preface of the 1699 ed. suggests that Dahuron's work was written about this time, as he was unaware of the publication of La Quintinie's work, which first appeared in 1690. (MFW)

- Also in Haller, 2:10, Miltitz, 1.c., and copy advertised by Dultz, Ant.-Kat. 3, no.1134.
- Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.) Wagewingen, 2273

Altho Liège is only place given on Dept. Agreprinted card, full imprint reads: "A Cell, et se vend à Liège, Chez J. F. Broncart", which probably accounts for the "Cell" in the previous title. Dept. Agr. copy contains no privilege or other clue to the date of the original edition, but preface suggests that it may have been written about 1690. (MFW)

---- Nouveau traité de la taille des arbres fruitiers, contenant plusiers figures qui marquent les manières de les bein tailler. Paris, C. de Sercy, 1696. 156 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Also noted by Seguier, p.356; Haller, 2:10; and Miltitz, col.293. Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1905), p.730, refers to this as a veritable compend of La Quintinie, whose pupil Dahuron had been. Without opportunity to compare this with any of the Liege editions, it is impossible to say whether it is identical, but it is probable that it differs somewhat from them. (MFW)

- ---- Paris, C. de Sercy, 1697. 156 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)
  - ---- [Éd. augm.] 1718. (Jöcher, Sup. 2:605)

----

Teament of the second of the s

## Dahuron, René (cont.)

---- Nouvelle éd., cor. et augm. Paris, C. Prudhomme, 1719. 286 (i.e.296) p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

Place of publication "Celle", given for this ed. in Miltitz, col.293, must be incorrect. This issue contains all the directions on pruning of the 1699 edition, but with many additions, some not for the better, and has the appearance of a garbled edition. (MFW)

---- Nouvelle éd. Paris, Saugrain fils, 1740. 286(1.e.296?) p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Probably identical with the preceding.

---- Paris, 1752. (Haller, 2:10)

---- [Italian] Il giardiniero francese, overo Trattato del tagliare gl'alberi da frutto con la maniera di ben
allevarli, trasportato dal francese di Monsu' René Dahuron ... Aggiunto un compendio delle regole ... cavate da
Monsu' della Quintinyé. Venetia, Appresso Girolamo Albrizzi, 1698. 55 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.)

The first 19 pages, tho much condensed, and illustrations, seem to be taken directly from the "Traité de la taille des arbres" of 1699. The "Compendio delle regole" (p.21-50), and "Descrittione de peri" (p.50-55) have not been identified in La Quintinie, tho they may easily have been taken verbatim from his work. (MFW)

accresciuto in questa seconda edizione della Instruzione per la coltura de' fiori della M. della Quintinye. Venetia, G. Albrizzi, 1704. 55, 20 p. 4°. (Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Entered by Seguier under Quintinie and commonly attributed to that author. The work on floriculture is of course derived from the "Nouvelle instruction pour la culture des fleurs" appended to the edition of La Quintinie, Amsterdam, 1697.

---- Venezia, 1719. (Niccoli, p.311)

---- Venezia, 1722. (Niccoli, 1.c.)

. su j los , conflict

The interest of the contract o 

Dahuron, René (cont.)

---- Venezia, 1723. 55 p. F°. (Davis & Orioli, Cat.23 (1927), no.128)

Davis & Orioli describe as having at the end a treatise on flowers, evidently like the 1704 ed. This issue is noted by Haller, Miltitz, and Niccoli, and copies have been advertised by Dulau Cat.22, no.437, and Cat.150, no.159.

---- [German] Tractat vom nützlichen baum-beschneiden und der rechten baum-zucht, insonderheit der zwergbäume. Samt einer verzeichniss des besten frantz-obstes. (In: [Arcana hortensia] Bewährte garten-geheimnüsse etc. Nürnberg, 1734 and later eds.)

Pages 103-194 in "Bewährte garten-geheimnüsse" (1735); "Wohl-bewährte garten-geheimnüsse" (1752); and "Wohlbewährtes garten-buch" (1758); probably same in all editions of this work.

#### Dahuron, René

Der wohlbestellte garten-bau, oder Gründliche anweisung wie ein küchen-, blumen- und baum-garten nicht allein wohl anzulegen, sondern auch mit nützlichen gewächsen, lust bringenden blumen und auserlesenen bäumen, sowohl von ausländischen als einheimischen arten zu besetzen &c. Wobey (1) ein medicinisch kräuterbuch; (2) ein monatlich memorial; (3) ein unterricht von bienen-wartung. Leipzig, H. F. Hoffmann, 1705. 688 p.

Probably issued without the author's full name, under initials "A. D. I." or "A. D. J." Title as given above chiefly follows Miltitz, col. 296, anonymous entry, but giving number of pages, not recorded elsewhere. The supplementary matter and publisher's name are found only in Boehmer, Bib. Script. Hist. Nat. 3(1):695. Boehmer enters under "A. D. I.". Seguier, Bib. Bot., p.407, has very brief title, said to be "ab A. D. J." Is it possible the "A." may have been a misreading of the German capital "R.", and that these initials may have been intended for "R. Dahuron Jardinier"?

---- Der wohl-bestellte garten-bau oder Gründliche anweisung, wie ein küchen-, blum- und baum-garten wohl anzulegen und in stand zu erhalten sey. Wobei ein medicinalisches kräuterbuch, ein monatlich memorial, wornach die garten-arbeit einzurichten, ein unterricht von der bienen-wartung. Zelle, 1723. 644, 96 p., 12 pl. (Dultz, Ant.-Kat. 3, no.793; under Dahuron)

This must be identical with the entry of Miltitz, col. 299, for 3d ed. of "Vollständiger garten-bau". It seems likely that Miltitz or his authority may have accepted the existence of the 3d ed. on the basis of an allusion in some later issue. In all probability there was an ed. between those of 1705 and 1723, and there must have been one at least, between the latter and the "Vollständiger garten-bau" of 1738.

.

Dahuron, René (cont.)

---- Vollständiger garten-bau, darinnen sowohl von einheimischen als ausländischen gewächsen, blumen und bäumen gründliche nachricht gegeben wird, nebst einem nützlichen unterricht
von der biennen wartung; vom baumbeschneiden; und der rechten baumzucht; samt einem verzeichniss des besten frantz-obsts. 5. aufl.
Weimar & Zelle, 1738. (Darmstadt, Gartenbau-Verein, Verzeichn.
Bücher [1875] p.7)

Many variations in titles recorded, but all indicate practical identity with that of the 7th ed. from which above is taken. This ed. is noted by Haller, Bib. Bot. 2:10; Miltitz, Bib. Bot. col.299; and Weigel, Lager-Kat. n.f. 165, no.171. Tesnier, in his sketch of Dahuron, Le Jardin, 28/29:94-95 (Mar.20,1914), mentions this as if it were the earliest issue of a work that went thru many editions. Presumably there may be little difference between the later issues, recorded & follows:

Weimar, 1743 (Haller, l.c.; Miltitz, l.c.; and copy located in Bib. Ver. Pomol. u. Gartenbau, Meiningen; according to its "Katalog" (1883), p.4); Celle, 1753 (Haller, l.c.); 7. aufl., Weimar, S.H.Hoffmann, 1757, 684 p., 12 pl. (Liby. Cong.); Weimar, Hoffmann, 1763 (Dochnahl, p.32); 8. aufl., Weimar, C. L. Hoffmann, 1769, 684 p. (Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris, 35:172; also noted by Haller, l.c.; Miltitz, l.c.; Kayser, Bücher-Lexikon, 2:3; Lüneburg, Kat. 92, no.129; also listed by Heinsius, who gives place of publication as Vienna, instead of Weimar, evidently an error easily explained.)

. . . . ,

, , , r -, . . ;

, , ,

. \*

Dall'Orologia, Antonio Carlo Dondi. See Dondi-dall'Orologia, Antonio Carlo.

Dallaway, James (1763-1834)

Anecdotes of the arts in England. [London] T.Cadell & W. Davies, 1800. 526 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Presumably the work cited by Sieveking (1899), as Ballaway's "Anecdotes of modern gardening", no date given. Quoted, p.140-141, on William Kent; p.169-171, on "Capability" Brown; p.218, on Humphry Repton. (MFW)

\* Insert reference below.

Danckaertsz, Cornelis. See Floraes sotte bollen afgemalt in dichten en sangen. Haarlem, 1643.

D'Andilly, Robert Arnauld. See Arnauld d'Andilly, Robert.

Daniele, Bernardino. See Daniello, Bernardino.

- Daniell, Francis Henry Blackburne. See Busbecq, Ogier Ghislain de. The life and letters of Ogier Chislain de Busbecq. London, 1881.
- Daniello, Bernardino (d.1565). See Vergilius Maro, P. La Georgica di Virgilio. Vinegia, 1545 et seq.
- Danjou, P. See Chomel, Noël. Dictionnaire oeconomique. 3. éd., cor. et augm. Lyon et Paris, 1732.

Dallawa, James.

See also Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Orford. The history of the modern taste in gardening. London, 1826-1828.

(\$201-2012) BART (2014)

Lebo. To the control of the control

The state of the state of the state of the second sections of the second sections (a,b) . The second second sections is a second sec

thought from the control of the blushes area. I have the

ioninant, paid of all all and the inches

air lightean agairt agus an an air an Beadan i, the Beadan is the second of the second

jangos, ... Sec. Chompi, ipli. Cotipannich ben hich wer.

#### Danreiter, Franz Anton

Die garten prospect von Hellbrun. (Les prospects du jardin d'Hellbrun.) Aug[ustae] Vind[elicorum, 1760?] F°. (Brit. Mus.)

Lust-stück der gärten neu ersonnen durch F. A. Danreiter und in kupfer verlegt ... von J. A. Pfeffel. (Parterres, ou Broderies des jardins, etc.) Auspurg [1750?] 22 pl. without letterpress. Oblong f°. (Brit. Mus.)

See also Dezallier d'Argenville, Antoine Joseph. [La théorie et la pratique du jardinage] Die gärtnerey, sowohl in ihrer theorie oder betrachtung, als praxis oder übung. Auspurg, 1731 et seq.

Dany, frère (Dany, François, or Nicolas). See Brossard, David.

Darci, Giovanni (Darces, Jean). See Palladius, R.T.A. [De rerustica] Les treize livres des choses rustiques. Paris, 1554.

D'Argenville, Antoine Joseph Dezallier. See Dezallier d'Argenville, Antoine Joseph.

D'Argenville, Antoine Nicolas Dezallier. See Dezallier d'Argenville, Antoine Nicolas.

Dauling, Johann G.

Der deutsche baumgärtner, nach der grund- und lehrsätzen der berühmtesten männer in der gärtnerei, besonders des französen Quintinye, des englischen Miller, und des deutschen Reichart. Hrsg. von Joh. G. Dauling. Schleusingen, 1764. (Dochnahl, p.12; Haller, 2:542)

Both these entries are under title, but Dochnahl gives reference from Dauling, who seems to be merely an editor or compiler.

7-1

---- Eisenach, 1770. (Dochnahl, 1.c.)

---- 2. auflage. Eisenach, Bärecke, 1773. (Dochnahl, 1.c.; Kat. Meiningen, p.24; Verz. Darmstadt, p.14)

Dochnahl says "2d ed. with plates"; Koehler,
Ant.-Kat. (1932), no.5002, advertised a copy of this ed. with 5 pl.

moinh term, grand Anton

Die gesteu ps. sprot von error w. . ... gee good va. Jaseli die rossan eingekane in 1900 van de kalouse , 1900 verden eine Grande. 1 - (Orico van de Verden)

in also dezallier d'an enville, antoles de pa. The such mederie et la tratique de jardina. Il questo ret, souch la farer tir tire de tradiciar, als or als de last fibres. Auditre, i "fa et acc.

Dengy, Frome (Dang, Francysis, or Miccount). The Bruce on, wife.

.'sreavisis, antoime Joseph Dogaliier. Ses Dazarris a'Argusvirte, antoime Joseph.

'Fargenville, antonne Midelas Dezellier. (or Dezellin d'urgenville, altoin Midelas.

Decision, Someth

Des deutsche bauaelleter, and wer inde interpretation of the control of the contr

----- Inchican, 1770. (Denoming L. .

---- O. aufl.go. of manch, Whan U. 1905. for demand, not. of the same name, least of the same of the s

# Davanzati (or Davanzati Bostichi), Bernardo (1529-1606)

La coltivazione toscana delle viti, e d'alcuni arbori. 45 p. (With Soderini, Giovanni Vittore. Trattato delle coltivazione delle viti. Firenze, per F. Giunti, 1600) (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Bib. Min. Agr. Italy)

Apparently the title sometimes reads: "Coltivazione toscana," sometimes "Toscana coltivazione," and some of the following may be incorrect. Niccoli, Saggio storico e bibliografico dell'agricoltura italiana (1902), p.45, records eds. of 1600, 1621, 1627, 1638, 1727, 1734, 1756 & 1779, all under "Coltivazione toscana," altho some of these have varying titles. This confusion probably arises from the fact that Davanzati's work was first published and several times reissued with that of Soderini, which sometimes precedes and sometimes follows it. (MFW)

---- (In Soderini, G. V. Coltivazione toscana delle viti, e d'alcuni alberi. Firenze, 1610) (Brit. Mus.)

This edition was presumably published by the Giunti, and is probably like that of 1622. Re, Diz. Rag. Lib. Agr. 4:65, gives title as "Coltivazione toscana delle viti, e d'alcuni alberi," as in the later ed., with imprint as: "Firenze, Giunti, 1610, 1622."

---- Toscana coltivazione delle viti e delli arbori. Firenze, appresso i Giunti, 1621. 36 p. (With Soderini, G. V. Coltivazione toscana delle viti, e d'alcuni alberi. Firenze, appresso i Giunti, 1622) (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Bib. Min. Agr. Italy)

Arn. Arb. and Bib. Nat. Paris treat this as an independent work with det e 1621; while Lib. Cong. printed card shows it as part of the edition of Soderini with same imprint, pub. 1622.

---- Coltivazione toscana delle viti d d'alcuni arbori. Firenze, Giunti, 1627. (Molon, Ampelografia, p.219)

---- (In his Scisma d'Inghilterra ... Con altre sue operette non più stampate. In Fiorenza, nella nuova stamperia del Massi e Landi, 1637. p.152-201) (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris does not bring out the "Coltivazione toscana delle viti" in this edition of the "Scisma d'Inghilterra," but it has precisely the same number of pages as the edition published in 1638, to which the Arnold Arboretum catalog refers an edition of the "Coltivazione." The first edition of the "Scisma" (Roma, 1602) has only 99 p., and apparently does not include the "Coltivazione." (MFW)

The second secon

# Davanzati (or Davanzati Bostichi), Bernardo (cont.)

- ---- (In his Scisma d'Inghilterra. Fiorenza, Massi e Landi, 1638. p.152-201) (Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris)
  According to Cat. Bib. Nat. this issue must be identical with the preceding. (MFW)
  Molon, Ampeglografia, p.219, gives an edition of the "Coltivazione" with this imprint without connecting it with the "Scisma d'Inghilterra."
- ---- Firenze, Manni, 1734. (Molon, Ampelografia, p. 219; Niccoli, Saggio Stor. e Bib. Agr. Ital., p.45)

  We find no confirmation of this issue, tho it might possibly have been republished at the same time with Soderini's work with the same imprint. Soderini, 1734, throws no light on this point.
- ---- (In his Scisma d'Inghilterra. Padova, presso G. Comino, 1727) (Bib. Nat. Paris)

  Seguier, Bib. Bot., p.356, gives an edition of the "Coltivazione toscana" with this imprint, but does not connect it with the "Scisma."
- ---- (In his Scisma d'Inghilterra. Ed. 2a. Padova, G. Comino, 1754) (Bib. Nat. Paris)
  - ---- Venezia, Remondini, 1756. (Molon, Ampelografia)
- ---- (In his Operette ... tratte dall'edizione di Padova di Giuseppe Comino ... Ed. 3a, con aggiunte di note. Livorno, per F. Calderoni e L. Faina, 1779. 2 v.) (Bib. Nat. Paris)
  - Re, Diz. Rag. Lib. Agr. 2:182, says the "Coltivazione toscana" is in v.2 of the "Operette."
- ---- (In his Scisma d'Inghilterra. Milano, Società tipografica de' classici italiani, 1807) (Bib. Nat. Paris)
- ---- (In Tre trattati riguardanti l'agricoltura ... [pubblicati da Luigi Carrer] Venezia, co' tipi del Gondo-liere, 1840. p.253-310) (Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris)
  Biblioteca classica italiana, classe VI, v.3.
- ---- (In his Le opere di Bernardo Davanzati, ridotta a corretta lezione ... e annotate per cura di Enrico Bindi. Firenze, F. Le Monnier, 1852-53. v.2) (Boston Pub. Lib.; Boston Athenaeum; Bib. Nat. Paris)

and the second of the second o

the second secon

to describe the second of the

Armieno

### - Davanzati, Bernardo (cont.)

Re, Diz. Rag. Lib. Agr. 2:182, says this is in v.2 of Davanzati's "Operette" of same imprint.

pubblicati da Luigi Carrer. Venezia, 1840) (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Firenze, 1853. (In his: Opere ... 1852-53, v.2) (Boston Athenaeum; Boston Pub. Lib.)

#### David, Antoine

Culture du pêcheur en buisson. Aix, 1783. 4 pts. 350 p. (Junk, Cat. 47, no.205)

Junk enters under bracketed name, [David, A] but Cat. Bib. Nat. 36:230 enters other contemporably works under "Antoine" David of Aix, and this is probably by the same. He may have been a publisher or compiler. Cat. Bib. Nat. 33:728, gives under Couture: "Dissertation sur l'origine de l'olivier", extracted from Couture's "Traité de l'olivier", with imprint: Aix, A. David, 1786. Couture's "Traité" was also published Aix, 1786, but Brit. Mus. Cat. does not give name of publisher, possibly A. David. (MFW)

Lettre sur les oliviers (par A. David. 23 décembre 1762) [n.p., n.d.] 28 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Lettres d'Antoine David sur les oliviers. Nouvelle éd. avec des notes de M. Feissat aîné. Marseille, Feissat aîné, 1832. 60 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

#### David, Michel, publisher

Sometimes credited with authorship of anonymous works of Louis Liger, which may have been pirated or garbled by him. Privileges originally granted to Damien Beugnié or Beugnier appear to have been transferred to David. See following under Liger, Louis: Le ménage des champs et le jardinier françois (1711); Nouveau cuisinier françois (1714); Nouveau jardinier françois (1715); Le nouveau théâtre d'agriculture et ménage des champs (1713)

# (.... (a) C : 1.10 - 12 4 4 4 4 4

folia promine en la viva de la viva de la compania del compania de la compania de la compania del compania de la compania del compania de la compania de la compania del compani

----- This devotes the field of the second in "bugstines for the grant of the second o

in out of all in the contract of the contract of a contract

## ariona, alva

The consideration of the section of the confidence of the confiden

Compared to the control of the contr

Lettre: (\* and a said on the said Monday Monday of a avec day avec day at the said of the

#### Tour. Later , Leiblid , Llout

sactions of abolic figure, the collection of all and collections of abolic trace of abolic trace of abolic trace of all and collections of abolic trace of a sactions of a collection of a col

Davy, frère. See Brossard, David.

Davy, Nicolas

Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris, 36:414, enters under him "Quatre traictez utiles et delectables de l'agriculture" (1560), but evidently only as an attribution, not as actual author. It is probable that the use of this name came about through an attempt to amplify the "Fr. Davy" or "Fr. Dany" applied to David Brossard, or may have been a hybrid between it and Nicolas Du Mesnil, author of another of the "Quatre traictez". There was an actual Nicolas Davy, "Abbé du Grand Sainct-Crespin" (See Cat. Bib. Nat.) whose name might have been borrowed to dignify the work of the modest "Frère Davy". (MFW)

De Boodt, Anselme Boèce. See Boodt, Anselme Boèce de.

De Borch (fl.1792). See Borch.

Decombe (fl.1747). See Combles, de.

De Corne, Gorgole. See Dei Corno, Gregorio.

De Crescentiis, Petrus. See Crescenzi, Pietro de.

De Freval, John Baptist. See Pluche, Noël Antoine. Spectacle de la nature. London, 1740-48.

Degurov, Anton Antonovich (or Dugour, Antoine Jeudy), (1766-1849)
Notice sur la vie et des écrits de l'abbé Rozier. See
Rozier, François. Cours complet d'agriculture. Paris,
1785-1800.

Lawy, Preme Jed Broughort, Juvida

12. 2 15.00

Dute wise first write, for a second on the same of the size of the

De to it, Antendam Suhce. See Joint, An die 2082 e.

Section (12.27) 21. The results

· da escipar line e invaled compact

sealthy, can example the total sections.

De a weektikt, beard, were tradition in et

ga menyas, s na serthar. Ter nama, to'i nes inco castrolic in interpretario parten, imparten, impartentario

The section of the section of the property of the section of the

## Dehn-Rotfelser, Ernst Abraham von.

\*Insert entry beisw.

Ein schön weinbau-buch wie man die weinberge erbauen soll, sonderlich nach dieser landes-art geburgen, als von Meissen und Dressden biss nach Pirna &c. Leipzig, Joh. Alb. Mintzel, 1629. (Seguier, p.357)

---- Leipzig, G. Gross, 1629. 240 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- Ein schön wein-bau buch ... Das ander buch von schönen pflanzung der baumfrüchte. (In: Hildebrand, Wolffgang. Neues kunst- und wunder-buch ... Des kunst- und wunder-buchs neuer anhang, bestehend in einem hausshaltungs buche. Franckfurt am Mayn, 1690. (Brit. Mus.)

\* Insert a DDUE.

Weinbau nach dieser landesart von Meissen und Dresden bis nach Pirna, nebst bericht von pflanzung der bäume und anderer früchte in allen weinbergen. 1626. (Burchardt, 16:126)

#### Debu- suislier, Fraus Oranso von.

is achir or imbanancia use of extraors of same, see ...

achi, selectorial nucli clasers lead (a little of see ), it can in the last of th

(cities

agos agos (17) or the contract of the contract

s ·

\

Dei Corno, Gregorio

Sensuyt ung petit traicte nouvellement adiousté oultre les precedentes impressions, le quel traicte de la manière de enter, planter et nourrir arbres selon nostre climat: composé par maistre Gorgole de Corne et autres notables jardiniers. (In: Crescenzi, Pietro de. [Opus ruralium commodorum] Le bon mesnager ... Paris, Nicolas Cousteau, 1533/34)

See Savastano, Luigi. Contributo allo studio degli scrittori agrari italici, III. Ann. R. Staz. Sper. Agrumic. e Fruttic. Acireale, 6:110-115 (1922). Savastano, who has made an exhaustive study of Crescanzi, indicates this as the earliest ed. containing the treatise of Dei Corno, otherwise called Gorgole de Corne.

Savastano, l.c., p.114, has special title: "La maniere de enter planter et nourrir tous arbres: selon le jugement de maistre Gorgole de Corne". Altho the work of a Florentine gardener, Savastano considers this the beginning of a French system of fruit culture, as it shows modifications adapting it to French conditions. (MFW)

---- (In Crescenzi, Pietro de. [Opus ruralium commodorum] Le bon mesnaiger ... Paris, Estienne Caveiller, 1540) (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Traicté de la maniere d'enter, planter & nourrir arbres selon nostre climat: composé par maistre Gorgole de Corne [sic] & autres notables iardiniers. (In: Quatre traictez vtiles et delectables de l'agriculture ... Paris, Charles l'Angelier, 1560) (Dept. Agr.; N. Y. Soc. Lib.)

1'agriculture ... Paris, Gilles Corrozet, 1560) (Bib. Nat. Paris)

encourage and provided braid of some courage and coura

Commission of the contract of

A PART OF THE STANCE OF THE ST

----- (in more this, control of the problem of the state of the state

the load document of more, with the property of the contract of the second contract of the second contract of the contract of

---- (in: jamber: upuruwez irusa et e. 1 - 21 : . aferriroutare ... wolf, suuden comed , ljot (111 :- 111 :-Mat. 22:8 Dei Merlani (or Morlani), Giorgio. See Merula, Giorgio.

De la Arrieta, Juan. See Valverde Arrieta, Juan de.

De la Baraudière, Boyceau. See Boyceau de la Baraudière.

De la Bellerie, Le Seurre. See Le Seurre de la Bellerie.

De la Bourdonaye de Blossac. See Blossac, Paul-Esprit de la Bourdonnaye, comte de.

De la Bretonnerie. See La Bretonnerie.

De la Brousse. See La Brousse.

De la Châtaigneraye. See La Châtaigneraye, N., abbé de.

De la Chesnée Monstereul, Charles. See La Chesnée Monstereul.

De la Court, Pieter. See Lacourt, Pieter de.

De la Croix, Boissier de Sauvages. See Sauvages, Pierre Augustin Boissier de.

\* Delacourt, Peigné. See Peigné-Delacourt, Achille.

the saide of the contract of the contract of

with the control of t

Determine the second of the sec

one and the figure of the second of the sec

. The same of the control of the con

The second secon

De la Grétat devaye. Tes la Julia grama e, la section de section de la company en la c

I to the to Salvan the second with the total and the second secon

and the second of the second s

of the government of the contract of the contr

#### De la Croyx, Andreas

Deliciae & arcana florum, oder, Edles kleynod, wardurch alle blumen, wes nahmens dieselbe auch seyn mögen, vermittelst geringschätziger anlag, und manier, gar rar- und zierlicher dingen vergrössert, multiplicirt, auch mit unterschiedlichen farben, so gar auss dem saamen selbst hervorgebracht werden können. Cöllen, Zu finden auff der breiter strassen, in der papagey, 1697. 176 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Title says: "Dedicirt und auffgetragen wird durch N. N. D. L.", but name of author in priviege and signed at end of "Epistola dedicatoria" is Andreas de la Croyx.

Contains a register of names of flowers, p.93-146: tulips (p.95-112), anemones (p.112-117), hyacinths (p.120-126), carnations (p.133-142).

- ---- Amsterdam, 1700. 173 p. (Brit. Mus.)

  Brit. Mus. Cat. enters this both under title and under Müller, J. G., "Deliciae hortenses".
- ---- Magdeburg [1710?] (Dulau, Cat. 88 (May 1921), no.386)
- ---- See also Müller, Johann Georg. Deliciae hortenses. Stutgardt, 1675 et seq.
- ---- See also Arcana hortensia. Das ist: Bewehrte kunststück. Costanz, 1716 et seq.
- ---- See also Blumengarten, sive Deliciae & arcana florum. 1707.

हिल्लाकार का जाता कर वर्ष

Deliciae a srcana ilorae, odes, pose kiejm o, was electable biuden, est madelesta dieteste and object of mi es, verei e tolat gerineuchäthispe aniag, un bande, jur rure unt dingen ver risaert, unitipantia, unt mais din estuructionen fernen, no jur ance dem exemen untito her one georaucht acrden künden. Salaten, in final aus dem etter ober ter oretter strateen, in ance geringig, ich italien.

-] .q .. ov it to common to modelyem a noisemed -no , /li-lima, commons , thi-lima, plant . qui - ngl-jings collames , fell-int () enterion

---- Pageoust (191 87 (1919), 245. ) (193 1921).

---- Nov also Miller, Jonann Georg. Jel sike nortenses. tetjarde, löyj et se.

---- The Airc (rough hortwarin. Dus let) Benearte Runstation. Custans, 171 er seg.

---- for also Armengaries, sive skildish I drowski





De la Ferrière. See La Ferrière.

De la Force, Piganiol. See Piganiol de la Force, Jean Aimar.

De la Jutais, Brodin. See Brodin de la Jutais, Pierre.

De la Jutais, Faming. See Brodin de la Jutais, Pierre. L'abondance, ou La véritable pierre philosophale. Paris, 1752 et seq.

De la Marre, L. H. See La Marre.

De la Perrière. See La Perrière.

De la Rivière. See La Rivière.

De la Taille des Essarts. See La Taille des Essarts, Jacques Hector de.

Delaunay, Mordant. See Mordant de Launay, Jean Claude Michel.

- .સ્વર્કા છે<sup>લ</sup> હતું કર્મ કરાઈ કરો કરો
- Le la morto, agrabal. Les ripanistas en beur, Jean Altare.
  - Derivation, in the statement of the second o
  - Coleman Coleman (Coleman) (Coleman)
    - Te la mario, e. .. " .. ... al at
    - เจาซ์เราอ เมริกาย เสเด็บเรื่องสามัย
      - De is ivile. Sou ha dividre.
- 9. .. indicio des Mandiths. 197 la Trivio den i sonts, Jenguen. Reducr do:
- beliege of the attention to the content de Deune Telle Michele

```
Delille, Jacques, abbé (1738-1813)
```

Les jardins, ou L'art d'embellir les paysages, poème. Paris, Impr. de F.-A. Didot, 1782. 144 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris: Brit. Mus.)

> Gibault, Etude (1905), p.741, says this poem was reprinted more than 100 times. Brit. Mus. Cat. enters his works under "Lille"; Bib. Nat. Paris under "Delille, Jacques, abbé"; Lib. Cong. under "Delille, Jacques Montanier, called", omitting the title "abbé".

---- Paris, Impr. de F.-A. Didot, 1782. 140 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- Paris, Impr. de P.-D. Pierres, 1782. 143 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Boston Pub. Lib.?)

---- Avignon. J. Guichard, 1782. 102 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- Neuchatel, Impr. de la Société typographique, 1782. 112 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- Paris, Valande; Rheims, Cazin, 1782. 122 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

10218 6 191 manaie 1182, 3-10, x14. 1,010 ---- 2. éd. Paris, Valande; Rheims, Cazin, 1782. 141 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)
---- Hambourg, 1783. The Kar. (Kar. Lares Bic. Kobenham (1872), p. 617)

---- 6. éd. Paris, 1785. (Brit. Mus.)

---- Trianon, 1786. 140 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- 7. éd. Londres, 1792. (Brit. Mus.)

---- 6. éd. Londres, 1796. (Brit. Mus.) (Ke see = = = =

11,6, x421264 1202. ---- Nouvelle éd. Londres, P. Le Boussonier, 1801. (Brit. Mus.; Boston Pub. Lib.)

---- Paris, Levrault frères, an ix (1801) 216 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- Nouvelle ed. Paris, Levrault, 1803. (Boston Pub. Lib.)

Distributed of the contract of contract of the contract of the

្នាល់ ប្រជាព្រះស្រី ស្រែស្រី ស្រែស្រី ស្រែស្រី ស្រែស្រីស្រែស្រី ស្រែស្រីសាណា ស្រែស្រី ស្រែស្រី សមានកាត់ ស្រែស្រី ស្រែស្រី ស្រេស្រី ស្រែស្រី ស្រែស្រី ស្រែស្រី ស្រែស្រី ស្រែស្រី ស្រែស្រី ស្រេស្រី ស្រែស្រី ស្រែស្រី ស

----- it. oring Wilders inin, ips.

1-250 July - 6287 - on the control -----

---- /. 6d. . ..onaree, 176 . (31't. "19.)

---- v. 6d. Londres, .746. (34.. (94.)

----- Mostella dis la principa de la compania del compania del compania de la compania del compania del compania de la compania de la compania del c

., 810 /1001) x2 nx , south filtures, ... 27 ---- (216.)

#### Delille, Jacques, abbé (cont.)

בשנים - שיום ל

C - 1 7;

- ---- Nouvelle éd. 166 p. Paris, 1808. (Lechevalier, Cat. 81, no.855)
- ---- Strasbourg, Impr. de F.-G. Levrault, 1808. 231 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Reviewed in Allg. Lit. Ztg., Nov.4,1809, no. 302, col.509.

- (J. Kyrle Fletcher 14d. Cat. 42:151)
  ---- (In his: Oeuvres. Nouvelle éd. [t.7], p.1-201.
  Paris, 1824) (Lib. Cong.)
- ---- Paris, A. Hiard, 1832. 262 p. (Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris)
- ---- Paris, Lebailly, 1834. 148 p. (Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris)
  - ---- Paris, 1844. (Rhoads, Cat. 24, no.1324a)
- ---- [English] The garden; or, The art of laying out grounds. Tr. from the French. London, Printed for T. Cadell, 1789. 188 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

According to Wheldon & Wesley Cat., n.s. 24 (1931), item 954, translated by Anthony Powell, gardener to George II. But later English versions are credited to Mrs. Montolieu.

- London, Printed by T. Bensley, 1798. (Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.)
- The 2d ed. London, Printed by T. Bensley, 1805. 146 p. (Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.)
- ---- [Italian] I giardini ... tradotto dal francese dal sig. Ab. Antonio Garzia. Venezia, Presso S. Valle, 1792. 216 p. (Boston Pub. Lib;; Bib. Nat. Paris)
- ---- I giardini, ossia L'arte di abbellire le campagne [Tr. dal P. M. Lastri] Firenze, Per A. G. Pagani, 1794. 130 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

## المراكبية والمرافع والمراك المناكر المناكرة

manufacture of the contract of The second state of the a

falas . Will . March

· L. Harri ( ) S. J. . S. Wall off of the control of the fill of the con-The process of the state of the

 in a transfer of the second part of th Teins.

181 3 1

A CAR OF BOOK BOOK BOOK AND A SECOND BOOK AND A SECOND S

the my telefore with , to the second consider. enter a substitution of the substitution of th with a set for all for a setting of the contract of enanter i grand to the strain strain est, i and i e u

-ter stilling descent of . It emper of the tree . Helicology . Dry, or media to erro heale

. or last the property of the state of the s of and of the other to the following the contract of 

partition in the mineral and a related and state of the second of the 

#### Delille, Jacques, abbé (cont.)

gesängen. Aus dem französischen von Chr. Friedr. Traug.
Voigt. Jena, Stahel (Leipzig, Fleischer), 1796. 406 p.
See Dochnahl, p.33; also reviews in Allg. Lit.
Ztg., Intelligenzblatt, Jl.20,1796, col.780; and
Becker, Taschenbuch, 1797, p.414-415.

as paizageans ... traduzido em verso por Manoel Maria Barbosa de Bocage. Lisboa, Typ. do Arco do Cego, 1800.

155 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- [Polish] Ogrody. (In: Bobrowicz, J. N. Bibliotheka kiezonkowa klassykow polskich. tom.19. 1840) (Brit. Mus.)

See also Girardin, René Louis, vicomte d'Ermenonville. An essay on landscape. London, 1783.

See also Vergilius Maro, P. [Georgica] Les Georgiques de Virgile. Paris, 1770 et seq.

## Della Valle, Guglielmo (1746-1796?)

Osservazioni sul modo di migliorare i vini d'Italia e di renderne la maggior parte atta alla navigazione, presentate all'illustre Accademia dei fisiocritici di Siena. Venezia, Alvise Milocco, 1781. 39 p. (Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.7 (1910) p.157)

### Delombe (supposed author)

See L'école du jardinier fleuriste. Paris, 1764 et seq.

See Guérineau de Saint-Péravi, J. N. M. Traité de la culture des différentes fleurs. Paris, 1765.

De los Rios, Gregorio. See Los Rios, Gregorio de.

## Delizie, Judages, abad (cost.

---- (Restant of a linter. Six lehrgodista in vion estimatinges. And Anthony in vion subject of the six section of the six sections of the six sec

TABBOURD OF A PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE P

-in the first of the contract of the contract

in record on the arms of the following of the continuation of the

Sec with light they in the depict of the region of the regions.

## 

. at 1. in it is a complete in it is a complete with the complete of the compl

## Delemia ( tradsed & pircle)

o judija , tra i vodeštovom respektivalji pa el ĝi i en . De

ರಾಜ್ಯ ನಿರ್ದೇಷಣೆ ಕ್ರಮಿಸಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶವನ್ನು ಕರಣದಲ್ಲಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶವನ್ನು ಅವರಿಗೆ ಇದು ಅತ್ಯ ವಿಧಾನ ಕ್ರಮಿಸಿಕ ಮುಂದು ಮುಖ್ಯವಾಗಿ ಅವರು ಕ್ರಮಿಸಿಕ ಮುಂದು ಮುಖ್ಯವಾಗಿ ಮುಖ್ಯವಾಗಿ ಮುಖ್ಯವಾಗಿ ಮುಖ್ಯವಾಗಿ ಮುಖ್ಯವಾಗಿ ಮುಖ್ಯವಾಗಿ

the the company of the contract of the contrac

Del Riccio, Agostino, frate

Lived in Florence in latter part of 16th century. Targioni-Tozzetti, "Notizie sulla storia delle scienze fisiche in Toscana" (1852) p.241, syas padre del Riccio wrote about the gardens of the Granduca Francesco de' Medici in his "Agricoltura sperimentale", cap.15, p. 232. This work, and his "Libro delle piante, specialmente cretiche, coltivate nel giardino de' semplici in Firenze", are in MS. Cf. Saccardo, Bot. Ital. 1:64; 2:41. His MS. "Fiori che fioriscono mese per mese nel 1592 e che erano in detto tempo in Firenze (De' fiori che Jo. F. A. Del Riccio trova in Firenze per vista che fioriscono nei 12 mesi del anno)", has been published by Mattirolo with critical notes and modern determinations of plants, in Boll. Soc. Tosc. Ortic. 25:194-202, 226-234, 261-271 (1900). Mattirolo's article, entitled \*Il calendario di Flora per Firenze secondo il manoscritto dell' anno 1592 di frate Agostino Del Riccio", has a historical introduction on Italian botany in the 16th century, and a list of Del Riccio's supposed MSS on p.198. (MFW)

Demportes, Dupuy. See Dupuy-Demportes, Jean Baptiste.

Denise, père.

Delle viti e de' vini di Borgogna. Memoria del P. Denise menaco cisterciense, tradotta in italiano sur un manoscritto francese, e corredata di breve note dall' autore dell' Anno rustico [Marco Lastri]. Firenze, Per il Cambiagi, 1779. (Atti Accad. Georgofili, 1:47 (1791); Re, Diz. Rag. Lib. Agr. 2:188)

---- (In: Lastri, Marco Antonio. Corso di agricoltura. 3. ed. v.3, p.228-281. Firenze, 1802) (Lib. Cong.; Bib. Min. Agr. Italy)

 1. All the second of the second to be in the case of the residual terms and the state and stade store visit well store and the isher to engage on action odd to exercia, لله الله المراجع والمراجع المراجع المر Property and a second of the second and the second children les dans le commette et et le -cur . To show , two sale all lolly established The same of the same of the contract end ( ) i k look ek thou kam. Som merdik bes Kront ' ) to kom til di oped ther i make tag expand of lavage time \$ 15 . The work the first and the second of the contract of th where the model is a constant of the state រាប់ សម្រាស់ ក្រស់ សុខសម្រាស់ ក្រស់ នេះស្នាក់ ប្រជាជាប្រជាជាក់ ប្រជាជាប្រជាជាក់ ប្រជាជាប្រជាជាក់ ប្រជាជាប្រជាជ ក្រស់ ដីប្រជាព ក្រស់ សុខសម្រាក់ ប្រជាជាប្រជាជាប្រជាជាប្រជាជាប្រជាជាប្រជាជាប្រជាជាប្រជាជាប្រជាជាប្រជាជាប្រជាជាប .. In it is contain indicate the containing that the last rail of the political direction of the political substitution of the contract of the contract

incided in a country of a compression of the second country of the contemporal

.51.6: 10.344

---- in: Lister, Person Antonio, Composis wydco. 10. j. v. . w.j. p. 18-- 11. Tamense, 1 187
(1.00. 5 % .; Bib. Con. Act. [1817]

Denne, John

The wisdom of God in the vegetable creation. A sermon [on Matt. vi, 28-30] ... at the first opening of an annual lecture ... founded by Thomas Fairchild. London, 1730. (Brit. Mus.)

The wisdom and goodness of God in the vegetable creation. Further consider'd in a sermon preach'd in the parish-church of St. Leonard Shore-Ditch, on Whitson-Tuesday, May 15, 1733. At the anniversary lecture founded by Mr. Thomas Fairchild, late of Hoxton, gardener. London, Printed for J. Pemberton, 1733. 29 p. (Brit. Mus.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

De Rossi. See Rossi.

Desbois, François Alexandre Aubert de la Chesnaye. See La Chesnaye-Desbois, François Alexandre Aubert de.

Descemet, [Jacques-Louis?]

Catalogue des arbres, arbrisseaux, arbustes, plantes, oignons de fleurs, graines de fleurs et potagères, qui sè trouvent dans les jardins et pépinières du Sieur Descemet. Paris, 1782. 28 p. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.2481)

The author was possibly the "Jacques-Louis Descemet, pépiniériste à Saint-Denis, près Paris", in membership list of the French agricultural society in 1817, elected correspondent in 1791. See Mém. Soc. Roy. & Cent. Agr. 48:36 (1817) (MFW)

Deschamps, Eustache (1340-1410)

Oeuvres complètes. (Société des anciens textes françaises) Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1878-1903) 11 v. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Roy-Chevrier, "Ampélographie rétrospective" (1900), p.12, says Deschamps wrote of the wine of the "Pynoz" and of the "Plant de Beaune", in his "Oeuvres complètes", t.viii, p.6, and t.ix, p.219, respectively.

The control of the co

- Mic Common trivial in the Common trivial i

### .i .. 90 .. is.

### In this - the part $\mathbb{R}^2$ , we have

complete the case nature of the control of the cont

## 1 110-1961, -20 to 1 10 400 stosed

ారాకాడ్ చెర్గుడులో ఈ గ్రామం ఎందు తెక్కుండాల — ఉద్యాత్తున్న అన్నాయుడు. ఈ స్ట్రీ కార్మమ్ కోర్డ్ కోమ్ కోట్స్ కార్స్ ఈ ముగ్రిమ్ గ్రామం — కెట్టుకు సై (దర్శార) కార్మింట్

to a control of the case of a control of the contro

Des Essarts, De la Taille. See La Taille des Essarts, Jacques Hector de.

Deslandes, Augustin Silvain (fl.1809-27)

See François de Neufchâteau, N. L. Rapport fait à la Société royale et centrale d'agriculture sur la traduction en français des douze livres latins de Columelle sur l'économie rurale. Mém. Soc. Roy. & Cent. Agr. 60:cii-cxiv. 1827. (t.l). Deslandes, the translator, is said to be corresponding member of the Société at Bazouges; in list of members pub. 1817 occurs the name of Augustin Silvain Deslandes of Bazouges elected 1809. There is no record of the publication of this translation, and it may have existed only in MS. (MFW)

Des Mallées, B.

Hiacinthe, oeuvre curieuse. Paris, C. Barbin, 1684. 134 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Hiacinthe. Paris, 1685. 134 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Dethick (or Dethicke), Henry. See Hill, Thomas. The gardeners labyrinth. London, 1577 et seq.

rachtet, fallse sichhills på la fallen die esket "Jashnasi sel Beckunde

Deal Ades, Apperin 310 th. "Cl. 18, 4 (7)

in dr. old is really discussive. I was control to a control and a control

ne. 1. 1. 11. 16. 19. 24.

Alacinanc, early carience. ....ie. 7. Beroin, house. - 194 p. (Broin, house)

Sethick (or Detailure), Henry. The idea, Class. The new Device of the Ass.

Dezallier d'Argenville, Antoine Joseph (1680-1765)

La théorie et la pratique du jardinage. 1709 et seq.

Michaud, Biog. Univ. 11:274-276 (1814), gives an account of the vicissitudes of this work, but neither this nor the statement of Gibault. Etude (1905), p.737-738, quite agrees with the evidence of the editions examined. Michaud intimates that it was originally signed with the initials: "L.S. A.J.D.A.", for which the printer substituted the name Le Blond, apparently in the 1st ed., while Gibault definitely says the 1st ed. appeared under these initials, which were replaced by the spurious name in the 2d ed., 1713. As a matter of fact, the 1st ed., Paris, J. Mariette, 1709 (copy in the Dept. Agr.), contains no trace of the author's identity, unless it may have been suggested in some missing preliminary leaf. The "Approbation" shows the name of Mariette alone.

The ed. of La Haye, Pierre Husson, 1711, is probably a reprint of that of Paris, 1709, and is likewise without the author's name. Probably this is also the case with the ed. of Amsterdam, 1711, which is entered by the Brit. Mus. under its title, without any attribution whatever. The total anonymity of the original ed. is also suggested by the fact that the 1st English edition. London, 1712, in default of the author's name, is often entered under that of the translator, John James; while the 2d English ed., which includes in its title the name Alexander Le Blond, is commonly entered under the latter.

So far as has been discovered, the first use of the initials "L.S.A.J.D.A." was in the "Nouv. éd.", Paris, J. Mariette, 1713, and they are also in Husson's reprint, La Haye, 1715. Cat. Bib. Nat. 40:215, according to its custom, includes the initials in the title of the book, following them by the true name in brackets. It is impossible for me to tell just when the name Le Blond was introduced, as none of the issues between 1715 and 1722 have been examined, nor are they fully described in

#### Dezallier d'Argenville, Antoine Joseph (cont.)

bibliographies. Seguier, Bib. Bot., p.341-342, enters the following eds. under Le Blond, Alexander: Paris, 1709, 1722; Amsterdam, 1711; Ia Haye, 1711, 1716, 1740, and English eds., London, 1712 & 1728. Then on p.408 Seguier repeats some of them as anonymous. Presumably the authorship of this book was either unknown or in grave doubt in Seguier's time (1740). The ed. of Paris, J. Mariette, 1722, certainly gives the name Le Blond in its title, and it may have been used earlier. On the other hand, the so-called 3d ed., La Haye, J. M. Husson, 1739, has the initials "L.S.A.J.D.A."

According to Michaud, Dezallier d'Argenville revised his book in 1747, adding for the first time a treatise on hydraulics. This and the ed. of 1760 are called "4. éd., revûe, corrigée" &c., the author being indicated in the title as "M\*\*\*, de l'Académie royale des sciences de Montpellier".

Bouchard-Huzard, Bib. sur les constructions rurales et sur la disposition des jardins, 2me éd., 1870, p.973, was not consulted in the preparation of the foregoing notes, but substantially confirms our main points. He indicates that the name Le Blond was used only in the ed. of Paris, Mariette, 1722, and that this was an error solely due to the fact that Le Blond had drawn the plates for the work. This was corrected in the following ed., and the author's initials again substituted.

We therefore conclude: (1) that the book never was issued under the author's own name; (2) that the original ed. was strictly anonymous; (3) that the initials "L.S.A.J.D.A." were inserted in the "Nouv. éd., Paris, 1713; (4) that the name of Le Blond was substituted for these initials only in 1722 (tho the error was perpetuated in the English eds. and in many bibliographical records); and (5) that at a much later period there were authorized eds. in which the name of the writer was indicated by the pen name "M\*\*\*, de l'Académie royale [etc.] (MFW)

#### Dezallier d'Argenville, Antoine Joseph (1680-1765)

La théorie et la pratique du jardinage. [Anonymous] Paris. J. Mariette, 1709. 208 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.) Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.875)

- ---- Amsterdam, Pierre Mortier, 1711. (Brit. Mus.)
- ---- La Haye, P. Husson, 1711. 208 p. (Dept. Agr.)
- ---- Par L. S. A. J. D. A. Nouvelle ed. Paris, J. Mariette, 1713. 293 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.875)
- P. Husson, 1715. 293 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)
  - ---- Paris, 1715. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.?)
  - ---- La Haye, 1716. (Seguier, p.342, also p.408)
  - ---- La Haye, 1719. (Haller, 2:94)
- ---- Par le sieur Alexandre Le Blond. Nouvelle éd. Paris, J. Mariette, 1722. 293 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.876)
- ---- 3. éd. Paris, J. Mariette, 1732. 293 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)
- ---- Par L. S. A. J. D. A. 3. éd. La Haye, J. M. Husson, 1739. 383 p. (Dept. Agr.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.619)
  - ---- La Haye, 1740. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.5606)
- ---- Par M\*\*\*, de l'Académie royale des sciences de Montpellier. 4. éd., revûe, corrigée, augmentée considérablement, & enrichie de nouvelles planches. Paris, P.-J. Mariette, 1747. 482 p. (Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.876)
- ---- Par M\*\*\* ... 4. éd., revûe, cor. etc. Paris, C.-A. Jombert, 1760. 482 p. (Arn. Arb.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

#### of the second of

- is abford the second of the decision of the second of the
- - ---- they are such a sufficient of the sufficient
- - ---- 7 AL . 117. . . 7. 301. ALC: ----
  - The contract of the contract o
    - The same of the sa
- where  $\alpha$  is simply positive, which is described the same of the
- - ---- in a digit, if you is the second and a second
- Record of the control of the control
- .... (1 1975) 1975 -

Dezallier d'Argenville, A. J. (cont.)

---- [English] The theory and practice of gardening.
... Done from the French original, printed at Paris, anno
1709. By John James. London, Printed by G. James, 1712.
218 p. (Arn. Arb.; Lib. Cong.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit.
Mus.)

---- By le sieur Alexander Le Blond. Done from the late edition printed at Paris, by John James. The 2d ed. with very large additions, and a new treatise of flowers and orange-trees. London, B. Lintot, 1728. 297 p. (Arn. Arb.; Lib. Cong.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.)

---- [German] Die gärtnerei, sowohl in ihrer théorie oder betrachtung, als praxis oder übung ... Beschrieben von Herrn Alexandro Blond, und aus dem Frantzösischen ins Teutsche übersetzt durch Frantz Antoni Danreitter. Augspurg, Johann Andreas Pfeffel, 1731. 368 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.881)

---- Neueröfnete gärtner-akademie, oder: Die kunst pracht- und lustgärten samt dererselben auszierungen und wasserwerken wohl anzulegen. Ubersetzt von F. A. Danreitter. Ausburg, 1753. 368 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.881)

This has same paging and plates as preceding, and they are evidently identical save for their title-pages. There are records of these German editions under diverse titles, entered variously under Blond, Le Blond, or Danreitter, in Haller, 2:694; Dochnahl, p.19; and a copy of this ed. was listed in Schönhuth, Cat. 16, no.218.

---- Augsburg, 1764. 368 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.619)

(Dochnahl, p.19) (Dochnahl, p.19)

----- (angula) The transport of meteorize of guladia, the solution of guladia, the solution of the solution of the solution, projects of the solution, the solution, the solution, the solution of the solution, the solution of the solution of the solution of the solution.

---- [Cornant 1 1 ] Think with a description of the state of the state

Line to me wish or. The addition of the control of

Into the the purpose proposed and the second of the second color o

### Dézallier d'Argenville, Antoine Nicolas (d.1794)

Dictionnaire du jardinage relatif à la théorie & à la pratique de cet art ... Par M. D\*\*\*. Paris, Les frères Debure, 1777. 466 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Based on Dictionnaire du jardinage of Abbé Jean Roger Schabol. - Pref.

Manuel du jardinier, ou Jaurnal de son travail distribué par mois, par M. D\*\*\* [A.-N. Dezallier d'Argenville] Paris, Debure père, 1772. 110 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Paris, Debure frères, 1774. 108 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

nomische und physikalische bücherkunde (1780) 1:60; anonymous, but evidently one of the eds. of Dezallier)

---- Paris, Drost aîné, 1801. 107 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

See also La Rivière. Nouvelle méthode pour cultiver toutes sortes d'arbres fruitiers. Paris, 1763.

See also Schabol, Jean Roger. La pratique du jardinage. Paris, 1770 et seq.

See also Schabol, Jean Roger. La théorie du jardinage. Paris, 1771 et seq.

D'Halouvry. See Berland d'Halouvry.

Dhiya al-Din Abu Muhammad. See Abd Allah Ibn Ahmad, called Ibn al Baitar.

Diaz Gonzalez, Santos. See Vanière, Jacques. [Praedium rusticum] La casa de campo. Madrid, 1785.

### Photos I alkare, patient (d. 1/2)

Distribution of the line of the line of the less that the

-iting is a compact dost to specifically a prediction of a sequential of the control of a sequential of the control of the

in the state of the second of

The second of th

----- mai, become wind, indicate the contraction of

ాటాలు కుండా కాట్లు కాట్

The same factor of them to persons to the today of a nage.

g a dia constant, form and in the nil and a land and gas dia because the contract of the above

The specific section of the section

្រាស់ ក្នុងស្រាស់ ស្រាស់ សមត្ថិសាសស្រាស់ ស្រាស់ ស្រាស់ ស្រាស់ ស្រាស់ ស្រាស់ ស្រាស់ ស្រាស់ ប្រឹង្គិសិស្សប្រឹង្គ ស្រាស់ ស្រាស់ ស្រាស់ សេសស្រាស់ ស្រាស់ សេ

Dicks, John

A new gardener's dictionary; or The whole art of gardening, fully and accurately displayed; containing the most approved methods of cultivating all kinds of trees, plants, and flowers; with ample directions for performing all the operations in gardening. London, Printed for F. Blyth [etc.] 1769. [328] p. (Mo. Bot. Gard.)

Brotherston, in Gard. Chron. (3) 58:389 (Dec.25, 1915) says this work was largely drawn from John Hill's works, especially his "Eden", from which its plates were taken bodily. The book was reviewed, possibly in its 1771 ed., in Gött. Gel. Anz. Feb.2,1771, Zugabe, p.xxxviii-xl.

Lib. Cong.) Lib. Cong.)

währtesten methoden, alle arten von bäumen, gewächsen und blumen zu ziehen, enthalten sind; nach alphabetischer ordnung beschrieben. Aus dem englischen [von Fr. Wilh. Heun] Hrsg. von Joh. Ernst Zeiher. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1774. 2 v. (Kat. Landb. Bib. Kobenhavn (1898), p.594)

Reviewed in Gött. Gel. Anz. 1775 (2):719-720, 725-727. See also Dochnahl, p.34; Pritzel, 1st ed.

# Diel, August Friedrich Adrian (1756-1839)

Diel's published work belongs chiefly to the 19th century, and is not included here. It may be mentioned that his "Anleitung zu einer obstorangerie in scherben" was pub. Frankfurt a. M., 1796, with a 2d ed. under title "Ueber die anlegung einer obstorangerie in scherben" in 1798, and Heft 1 of his "Versuch einer systematischen beschreibung in Deutschland vorhandener kernobstsorten" was pub. 1799.

For biography and bibliography of Diel see the following:

Illustrirte Monatshefte f. Obst- und Weinbau, 18:289-307, 321-336, 353-362 (1872)

Jour. Roy. Hort. Soc. v.41, no.3 (May 1916)

Profesence, in suce Caron. () 10:500 (Coast) 10:20 (Coast) and bay take word and larredy dress a from Jour Jour Mill's words, eaglocially at which without aliebits plates were taken coally. The object us neviewed, presibly in its 17/1 and in 13 to each and. The bold if its 17/1 and in 13 to each and.

---- Lot ron, - Febba (soc. 120 1. (5.6) p. (batta 6.6) 20 1.

---- formand listingly probabiles, the sie set times tender to the set times tender tender to the set to the s

### Tight- (Ya, asine astrocine that ..., iste

Pins's part and auto seron, a casera, to each the centrary, and it not included ner . (the continued neritarions the case termined neritarion of the continued of the continued

Tom blog repay as bibliogrammy of bio beet the the transfer of the continer.

Fig. 2. Limber Foundations 1. Sease and reinbown, this corresponds to the corresponding to t

Diesel (or Disel), Matthias.

Erlustierende augenweide in vorstellung herrlicher garten und lustgebäude. Aug[ustae] Vind[elicorum] Ieremias Wolff excudit [1720?] 48 plates. Oblong Fo. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.)

Author's name in preface is signed: "Mathias Disel".

There is considerable discrepancy in the dates that have been assigned by different libraries. Grisebach, "Der Garten", p.122, says this work was pub. about 1720. N. Y. Bot. Gard. assigns queried dates [1725?] to the original work and [1730?] to the "Zweyte fortsetzung". The Brit. Mus. Cat. gives [1730?] to both original and "Erste fortsetzung".

---- Erste fortsetzung. Aug\_ustae] Vind[elicorum] [1730?] Oblong F9. (Brit. Mus.)

---- Zweyte fortsetzung. Aug[ustae] Vind[elicorum] [1730?] 43 plates. Oblong F°. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

Diesskau, Christian Johann Friedrich von.

Das regelmässige versetzen der bäume in wäldern und gärten. Meiningen, J. G. Hanisch, 1776. 167 p. (Brit. Mus.; Dept. Agr.)

Vortheile in der gartnerey in vermischten abhandlungen. Coburg, R. A. W. Ahl, 1779-86. 6 v. (Dept. Agr.)
Pts.1-3, 1779-81, noted in Hirschfeld, Gar-

XArmir.

---- 2. revidirte aufl. Von C. P. Pezold. Coburg, R. A. W. Ahl, 1794. 2 v. (Dept. Agr.)

Reviewed in Becker, Taschenbuch f. garten freunde, 1795, p.301-302.

\*Dietarian, Johann gerry Michael. Insert entry beine.
\*\* \* Dieterich, Ludwin Michael. Insert entry below.

Dietrich, Christian Heinrich. See Touchy, Ferdinand Christian.

Dietrich, E. V. See Knohll, Johann Paul. Klein viticulturbuchlein ... Neu hrsg. Grimma, 1848.

tenkalendar, 1782, p.30.

\* Dieterich, Johann Georg Nicolaus (1681-1737) See Weinmann, Johann Wilhelm. Phytanthozaiconographia. Ratistonae, 1737-45.

A Dieterich, Ludwig Michael. See Weinmann, Johann Wilhelm. Phytanthozaiconographia. Ratisbonae, 1737-45.

•

Dietrich, Friedrich Gottlieb (1768-1850)

A prolific writer on botany and gardening in the 19th century, represented in the 18th by the editorship of the following:

Oekonomisch-botanisches garten-journal. Eisenach, 1795-1806, q.v.

Unterhaltungen für gärtner und gartenfreunde, in einer sammlung vermischter aufsätze, beobachtungen und erfahrungen, das gartenwesen und die landökonomie betreffend. 1. bändchen. Tübingen, In der J. G. Gottaschen buchhandlung, 1797. (Brit. Mus.)

Reviewed in Beckger, Taschenbuch f. garten freunde, 1798, p.368-370.

- Dietrich, L. See Abercrombie, John. [Every man his own gardener] Jedermann sein eigner gärtner. Nordhausen, 1852.
- Diez, Heinrich Friedrich von (1751-1817) See Muhammad Lala-Zari. Vom tulpen- und narcissen-bau in der Türkey. Halle und Berlin, 1815.
- Diocles, "Carystius" (fl.B.C.) Epistola ad Antigonum de tuem a valetudine per hortensia. See Mizauld, Antoine. Alexikepus, seu Auxiliaris hortus. Lutetiae, 1564 et seq.

Disel, Matthias. See Diesel, Matthias.

Dodoens, Rembert (1517-1585)

Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (4) 6:713 (1905) remarks upon the large number of plants newly introduced into European culture figured and described in the works of Dodoens, most of which may be regarded as substantially editions of a single book, "De stirpium historia" (1553-54), issued in a complete Dutch ed. in 1554, thranslated into French by Clusius in 1557, thence into English by Henry Lyte, 1578, with an especially good Latin ed. in 1583 and many other eds. in Latin, Dutch and English.

Trium priorum de stirpium historia commentariorum imagines. Antverpiae, ex officina J. Loëi, 1553. 439 p. (Dept. Agr. etc.)

- ---- Posteriorum trium ... de stirpium historia commentariorium imagines. Antverpiae, ex officina J. Loëi, 1554. 302 p. (Dept. Agr. etc.)
- ---- Cruÿdeboeck. In den welcken die geheele historie, dat es tgheslacht, tfatsoen, naem, natuere, cracht ende werckinghe van den cruyden ... begrepen ende verclaert es. [Tantwerpen, by Jan van der Loe, MVLIIII] 1554. cccccccxviii (818) p. (Arn. Arb. etc.)
- ---- Histoire des plantes. Nouvellement traduite de bas aleman en françois par Charles de l'Ecluse. Anvers, De l'imprimerie de Jean Loë, 1557. 584 p. (Arn. Arb.)
- ---- De stirpium historia commentariorum imagines, in duos tomos digestae. Antverpiae, ex officina I. Loëi, 1559. 2 v. in l. (Dept. Agr. etc.)
- ---- A nievve herball; or, Historie of plantes ... First set foorth in the Doutche or Almaigne tongue ... and now first translated out of French into English, by Henry Lyte. London, G. Dewes, 1578. 779 p. (Dept. Agr. etc.)
- ---- Stirpium historiae pemptades sex. sive libri XXX. Antverpiae, ex officina Christophori Plantini, 1583. 860 p. F. (Arn. Arb. etc.)

Historia vitis vinique: et stirpium nonnullarum aliarum. Coloniae, apud Maternum Cholium, 1580. 159 p. (Dept. Agr. etc.)

### 

na de la companya del companya de la companya de la

The MI strict  $\cdot$  and  $\cdot$  is the same of  $\cdot$  and  $\cdot$ 

Lieb structure of the s

Domitzer (Domnitzer, Donitzer, or Donizer), Johann.
Pflantzbüchlein. 1529 et seq.

Pritzel, 1st ed., no.2674, says nothing is known of this author and nobody has seen his book since Camerarius and Fuiren ("Bib. Med. Henrici Fuiren"). Pritzel also remarks that Haller (Bib. Bot. 1:297) queried whether this might be a work of Lonitzer, presumably under a mistaken spelling, but that Abraham Kall, "Programma ad promotionem P. Thorstensen" (1775), p.6, concluded the two authors were distinct. We do not have access to Kall's work, but it seems rather improbable that Adam Lonitzer, the botanist, born in 1528, could have produced the work mentioned by Haller as "Johann Donizer De stirpium cultura. Francf. 1547." The latter date, however, falls within the period of literary activity of Adam's father, Johann Lonitzer (1499-1569), and the fact that Domitzer had the same forename adds to the interest of Haller's conjecture.

Moreover, there must have been many issues of this work without the author's name. It is bracketed in many bibliographies, and many titles are entered anonymously. The variety of spellings for the author's name may have resulted from the fact that it rarely appeared in his book. In recent times Pritzel's spelling, "Domitzer," is generally accepted, altho Camerarius, the earliest authority we can find for this work, spells it "Donitzer." Seguier and Haller both give it as "Donizer," possibly after Minchhausen; it is spelled "Donnizer" by Boehmer; "Domnitzer" by Miltitz; and "Donnitzer" by Burchardt. Camerarius is also sometimes cited for the Latin title quoted by Haller: "De stirpium cultura," but in his "De re rustica opuscula nonnulla" (Noribergae, 1577, 52d leaf), the book is entered as "Ioannis Donitzer pflantzbuchlein. in 8. anno 1547. Francof." This clearly shows the title was German, not Latin, and there is little doubt that the book itself was a German text. This being the case, we think there never was a Latin edition of this work.

The edition listed by Camerarius is more widely known than the other German ones, but the book was many times republished from 1529 to 1598, and in the 17th century there were three issues of a Danish version. It was rather vaguely entered in the first edition of Pritzel's "Thesaurus" (1851), but is one of the few works of horticultural as distinguished from botanical scope that are found in the 2d ed. (1872), where the entry under Domitzer is an altogether new one, suggesting that the discovery of one or two copies of such a rare work may have justified its reinstatement after it had originally been intended to omit it from the new edition.

There is enough similarity in title between Domitzer's book and the "Lustgärten und pflantzung mit wunsamer zyerde," first published at Augsburg, 1530, by H. Stayner, who also published a "Pflantzbüchlein" in 1534, so that the two may have sometimes been confused. But the contents of the two books show considerable differences both in style and scope. Domitzer's book relates especially to the growing and training of fruit trees, and does not give so much on gardening in general as the "Lustgärten," neither does it present so many fanciful notions and superstitions. But inasmuch as the copy of Domitzer's work examined was published in 1587, it may have been greatly revised and improved since the original edition of 1529.

in the state of th

Domitzer, Johann. Pflantzbüchlein.

What appears to be the earliest edition of this work, printed by Gabriel Kantz, Zwickaw, 1529, was listed in Pritzel's "Thesaurus literaturae botanicae" (Ed.2, 1872, no.2363), but has not since been authenticated. Copies of the "Pflantzbüchlein" were seen in preparation of the Bradley Bibliography, but were cataloged too inadequately for identification with other records, and their library locations have been lost.

The following have been located in libraries

- 1530. Ein neuwes, fast hübsch, unnd nutzliches Pflantzbüchlin. Von mancherley artiger Pflantzung un Beltzung der Bäum ... M.D.XXX. Stadtbibliothek Mainz, reported by Güntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 1:107, and described by F. W. E. von Roth, Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen, 19:285-286 (1902). It has neither printer's name nor place of publication, but the name of Johan Domitzer is at end of the preface.
- 1534. Ein newes Pflantzbüchlin, von mancherley artiger Pfropffung und Beltzung der beum. Augspurg, Haynrich Steyner, 1534. Library of Landbouwhoogeschool, Wageningen, Holland.
- 1551. Pflantzbüchlin von mancherley artiger Pfropffung und Beltzung der bäum. Franckfurdt am Mayn, Herman Gülferich, 1551. British Museum.
- 1587. Pflantzbüchlein von mencherley artiger Lustgärten. Franckfurt am Mayn, Nicolaus Basseus, 1587. Anonymous. U. S. Dept. Agriculture.
- 1598. Pflantzbüchlein von mancherley artiger Lustgärten. Leipzig, 1598. Anonymous. Library of Landbouwhoogeschool, Wageningen.

Anonymous issues of 1587 and 1598 are probably alike. I think them editions of the original work of 1529, but enlarged and much garbled. The word "Lustgärten" in their titles may indicate the incorporation of much of the "Lustgärten und Pflantzungen mit wunsamer zierd", first printed in 1530. Parts of both works are used in the introductory chapter on gardening in Lonitzer's "Kreuterbuch", 1557 and later editions, which probably gave rise to Haller's query whether the "Pflantzbüchlein" could be a work by Lonitzer. The nature and extent of the changes in later issues might be obtained by comparing the 1534 and 1598 copies at Wageningen.

Many issues appeared without the author's name, or have it only in the preface, and I suspect that Domitzer was an editor rather than author of the work, who may have been an almost unknown Wolffgang Schmatz, a gardener of Reichenbach in Saxony. (M. F. Warner -- February, 1949)

, 

#### Domitzer, Johann

Ein news Pflantz/buechlein. Von/mencherley artiger/pfropffung vn Bel/tzung der Bawm. Gedruckt zu Zwickaw/durch Gabriel Kantz. M.D.XXIX. 28 ff. (Pritzel, 2d ed., no.2363)

Pritzel gives no location for this, but the title looks as tho it had been taken from a veritable copy of the work. Bradley Bib. 3:135, gives the title as "Ein neuwes fast hubsch unnd nutzliches pflantzbuchlein von mancherley artiger pflantzung, impffung un beltzung der baum" (n.p.,1529), [45] p. The author's name is bracketed in this entry, which is not marked with the dagger that usually indicates that the book has been seen. If this entry in Bradley Bib. represents an actual copy, there may be two editions of 1529, as the discrepancies in title and collation and the absence of imprint are hard to reconcile. It should also be noted that the title in Bradley Bib. is practically identical with that of the edition of 1530 quoted by Güntz. (M.F.W.)

---- Ein newes fast hübsch und nutzliches pflantzbüchlein von mancherley artiger pflantzung, impffung und beltzung der bäum. [n.p.] 1530. (Stadtbibliothek, Mainz)

Title as quoted by Guntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 1: 107, is probably accurate. It is identical with the one given by Bradley Bib. 3:135, for the edition of 1529.

---- Ein newes pflantzbüchlin von mancherley artiger pfropffung und beltzung der beym. [n.p.] 1531. (Imperial Library, Vienna)

Title from Bradley Bib. 3:159, which does not indicate that the copy has been seen. The edition is noted by Pritzel, 1st ed., no.2674, with location "Bib. Caes. Vindob." i.e. Imperial Library, Vienna. Pritzel does not, however, give title or collation.

---- Getruckt zu Augspurg durch Haynrich Stayner, 1534. [54] p. (Wageningen, no.22734)

Title, practically identical with the preceding, in Wageningen, Bul.-Cat. IV (1930), no.11. Paging is taken from Bradley Bib. 3:159; Pritzel, 1st ed., no.2674, gives same number of pages without brackets.

---- "Voigts pflanzbüchlein." Breslau, 1541. (Boehmer, Bib. Script. Hist. Nat. 3(1):671)

This may have no connection with Domitzer, but it looks very suggestive. (MFW)

"Ioannis Donitzer [sic] pflantzbuchlein. in 8. anno 1547. Francof." (Camerarius, De re rustica opuscula nonnulla, (1577), 52d leaf)

Pritzel, 1st ed., no.2674, credits to Camerarius, but gives title in Latin: "De stirpium cultura," altho Camerarius gives only the German. Seguier, p.358, also cites Camerarius under Latin title, and Haller, 1:297, gives the Latin title, citing Münchhausen's "Hausvater."

not

( Maria La Caracteria de la Caracteria d

to the Camputation will be

# Domitzer, Johann (cont.)

---- Frankfurt am Mayn, 1550. (Miltitz, Bib. Bot., col. 284; Burchardt, Teutscher Obstgärtner, 15:324)

Miltitz spells name "Domnitzer," and gives both Latin and German titles; Burchardt gives "Donnitzers Pflanzbuchlein," citing Rohr, "Haushaltungs-Bibl." p.380.

---- Pflantzbüchlein, von mancherley artiger pfropffung und beltzung der bäumen. Franckfurdt am Mayn, Hermann Gülfferich, 1551. 28 ff. (Brit. Mus.)

The previous edition may be identical with this. Bradley Bib. 3:159, gives undated edition of Frankfurt with title closely resembling the above, but with [44] p., which may correspond to one of the two preceding issues, or may represent yet another early Frankfurt edition. (MFW)

"Büchlein von mancherley lustgärten." Strassburg, 1580. (Boehmer, Bib. Script. Hist. Nat. 3(1):674; Miltitz, Bib. Bot., col.285)

May possibly be issue of "Lustgarten und pflantzungen mit wunsamer zyerde," but has title which suggests the following ed. of Domitzer. (MFW)

---- Pflantzbüchlein/von mancherley artiger lustgärten/nutzbarn vnd seltzamen pfröpffung von allerhand bäumen/kräutern/blumen vnd früchten/wilder und heymischer/&c. Zum andernmal ersehen/vnnd mit nützlicher lehr/von auff vnd nidersteigen dess mons/zu glücklicher pflantzung nötig/gemehret. Franckfurt am Mayn, 1587. 81 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Colophon: "Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn durch Nicolaum Basseum."

Title as given in Wageningen Cat. is practically identical with that of Dept. Agr. copy of 1587.

---- Pflanzbüchlein von mancherley artigen lustgärten, nutzbaren und selbstgemachter pfropffung von allerhand blumen und fruchten u.s.w. Annaberg, 1682. 75 p. (Miltitz, col.292)

---- Nützliches pflanzbüchlein von mancherley lustgärten, pfropfungen, bäumen, kräutern ... zum achten mal übersehen. St. Anneberg, Friese, 1725. (Boehmer, Bib. Script. Hist. Nat. 3(1):673)

Boehmer does not credit this to Domitzer. He characterizes the book as "nullius usus," hence we conclude he must have actually examined it.

DONNE CONTRACTOR

the second second 

Domitzer, Johann (cont.)

---- [Danish] En nyttig Plante Bog, om Mange Slags artige Imper oc Poder, oc huorledis mand skal saette allehande Fruct oc Trae. Kjøbenhavn, 1602. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no. 2674; Mariboe, p.32, no.253; Warming, Bot. Tidsskr. (1880), 12:46; Bay, Bot. Tidsskr. (1890), 17:317)

The Danish version seems to be generally known, altho we do not find it in Kat. Landb. Bib. København. Pritzel credits this 1602 edition to "Bib. Med. Henrici Fuiren," i.e. collection of Henricus Fuiren M.D. It may possibly be listed in "Rariora musei Henrici Fuiren med. Doct., quae Academiae regiae Hafniensi legavit, publici juris facta a Thoma Fuiren" (Hafniae, 1663), copies of which are in Brit. Mus. and Bib. Nat. Paris.

Danish bibliographers appear to be ignorant of the very much earlier German work from which the "Plantebog" was probably translated. Bay's supplement (1890) to the outline of Danish botanical literature of Warming (1880), says the latter suggests that the "Plantebog" is a translation of the Latin "De stirpium cultura" published at Frankfurt in 1547, altho Warming himself does not explicitly say so. But evidently neither Warming nor Bay was aware of the German original, as they cite nothing earlier than the Latin of 1547. There is even considerable doubt whether there ever was a Latin edition, since the only authority that can be discovered for the Latin "De stirpium cultura" (1547) is Camerarius, who in his "De re rustica opuscula nonnulla" (Noribergae, 1577, 52d leaf), does not give a Latin title, but enters the work as "Ioannis Donitzer pflantzbuchlein. in 8. anno 1547. Francof." The Latin title used by Seguier, Pritzel and others is credited to Camerarius, but this 1547 book certainly had a German title, and was presumably a German work. (MFW)

brug (1920), p.717-718; Mariboe, p.32, no.253)

Danmarks Havebrug gives a brief description of this edition and reproduces its title-page. Mariboe is authority for the paging.

---- Kjøbenhavn, 1639. (Mariboe, l.c.; Winther, Lit. Sci. Nat. Dania &c Enchiridion (1829), p.151)

Three issues of the Danish work are generally given by bibliographers, but only the one of 1635 has been adequately described. (MFW)

Donauer, Johann Christoph. See Florinus, Franciscus Philippus, pseud. Oeconomicus prudens et legalis. Oder Allgemeiner klug- und rechts-verstandiger haus-vatter. Nürnberg, 1702 et seq.

Dondi-dall'Orologia, Antonio Carlo, marchese (1751-1801)

Sopra il metodo di curare le piante malattie fruttifere e da bosco praticate dal Sig. G. Forsyth. Memoria. Padova, Penada, 1795. 36 p. (Brit. Mus.; Niccoli, p.311)

Donitzer (or Donizer), Johann. See Domitzer.

Donnini, Ferdinando.

Istruzione per insegnare il modo che si deve tenere nel potare i mori, &c. Firenze, Matani, 1690. (Re, 2:206)

Il modo di tagliare gli alberi. Firenze, Pietro Matini, 1690. (Seguier, p. 358)

Driver, Abraham. See The Pomona Britanica; or Fruit-garden displayed. London, 1788.

Driver, William. See The Pomona Britanica; or Fruit-garden displayed. London, 1788.

Drope, Francis (1629?-1671)

A short and sure guid in the practice of raising and ordering of fruit-trees. Oxford, Printed for R. Davis, 1672. 120 p. (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley Lib.)

Privilege on leaf facing title-page, says: "Imprimatur, P. Mews, Vice-Cancel. Oxon. Feb. 9, 1671."

Work is reviewed in Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, Aug. 19,1672, p. 5049-5050.

Drossander, Andreas (1648-1696), praeses. See Rudbeck, Olof. Propagatio plantarum botanico-physica. Upsaliae, 1686.

Dru, Jean Baptiste.

Catalogue des plantes, tant de tulipes, que des autres fleurs, qui sont à présent au jardin du sieur Jean-Baptiste Dru. 3. éd. Lyon, impr. de G. Barbier, 1653. 54 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Mentioned by Gibault, Etude (1905), p.739. No record of previous editions has been found.

\* Detector files = de to 1, e. I sent only be un

Dubuisson.

Mémoire sur les acides natifs du verjus, de l'orange et du citron. Paris, Impr. de Lambert et Baudouin, 1783. 31 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Du Castel, Fréard. See Fréard du Castel.

Ducci, Francesco (of Pistoja)

Della malattia degli ulivi chiamata la lupa e del vero metodo di remediarvi ragionamento. Firenze, Presso Anton Giuseppe Pagani, 1797. 51 p. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

Du Cerceau, Jacques Androuet. See Androuet du Cerceau, Jacques.

Du Bartas, Guillaume de Saluste, seigneur (1544?-1590) Louanges de la vie rustique. See Guide, Philibert. La colombière et maison rustique. Paris, 1583.

•

Duchesne, Antoine Nicolas (1747-1827)

For biography and bibliography see the following:

Bunyard, E. A. The history of cultivated fruits as told in the lives of great pomologists. II. Ant.-Nic. Duchesne. Gard. Chron. (3) (54:61-62, port. (July 26, 1913)

Silvestre, A. F. de. Notice biographique sur M. Antoine Nicolas Duchesne. Mém. Sc. Agr. France (1827), [60]:cxxix-clii. (1827)

Considerations sur le jardinage. [1775]

Cat. Bib. Nat. 32:138 gives title: "Sur la formation des jardins, par l'auteur des 'Considérations sur le jardinage' [A. N. Duchesne fils]. Paris, Dorez, 1775." Cat. Bib. Nat. does not give the "Considérations" under Duchesne, and perhaps does not have the work, which in all probability was issued without the author's name, and must be very rare. It is also mentioned by Bouchard-Huzard, p.976, with date given definitely as 1775. (MFW)

Essai sur l'histoire naturelle des courges. Extrait de l'Encyclopédie méthodique par DelaMarck. [n.p.,n.d.] 46 p. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.2754)

Essai sur l'histoire naturelle des fraisiers. Extrait de l'Encyclopédie méthodique, par M. le chevalier De la Marck; tom. II, p.527. [n.p., n.d.] 46 p. (Greene)

Histoire naturelle des fraisiers, contenant les vues d'économie réunies à la botanique; & suivie de remarques particulières sur plusieurs points qui ont rapport à l'histoire naturelle générale. Didot le jeune [etc.] 1766. 324, 118 p. (Brit. Mus.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Dept. Agr.)

---- [German] SeeDuhamel du Monceau, Henri Louis. Naturgeschichte oder aus führliche beschreibung der erdbeerpflanzen. Nürnberg, 1775.

•

. . . . 

Duchesne, Antoine Nicolas (cont.)

Le jardinier prevoyant, almanach pour l'année 1770.

Paris, Didot le jeune, 1770. 24 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Gibault, Étude (1905), p.724, refers to this
as an almanach; but altho there may have been
annual issues for some years, only four have
been discovered: 1770, 1772, 1776 and 1779.

Silvestre says it was issued every year from
1770 to 1781.

---- Le jardinier prevoyant, almanach pour l'année bissextile 1772. Paris, Didot, 1772. (Cat. Bib. Decaisne, p.271)

---- Le jardinier prevoyant, contenant, en plusieurs tableaux, le rapport des opérations journalières. Paris, P. F. Didot le jeune, 1776. 96, 143 p. (Dept. Agr.)

---- Le jardinier prevoyant, almanach pour l'année 1779. Paris, P. F. Didot le jeune, 1779. 2 pts. in l vol. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Lettres sur l'hortensia, sa culture dans les villes et sa propagation. Paris, J.-G. Mérigot [n.d.] 23 p.

Sur la formation des jardins, par l'auteur des "Considérations sur le jardinage" [A. N. Duchesne fils]. Paris, Dorez, 1775. 104 p. (Boston Pub. Lib.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Noticed in Hirschfeld, Gartenkalendar, 1782, p.85, as anonymous.

---- Paris, Pissot, 1779. 104 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

See also Vilmorin-Andrieux. Catalogue des meilleures espèces d'arbres fruitiers. 1771.

See also Vilmorin-Andrieux. Notice raisonnée des graines que se vendaient dans les magasins. 1771.

Dudley, Paul (1675-1751)

Wrote of cultivation of fruits and vegetables in Mass. in 1726. See Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London (Abridgment) v.6, pt.2, p.341, 379-380.

•

Dümler, Wolfgang Jacob.

Obsgarten, das ist Eine kurtze jedoch deutliche anweisung zur baumgärtnerei und peltzkunst, welcher gestalt fruchtbringende baumgärten angerichtet und baulich erhalten werden können; aus bewährten alten und neuen schriften zusammengezogen und auf wohlerfahrner auch langgeübter peltzmeister gutachten in druck gegeben. Nürnberg, 1651. 206 p. (Brit. Mus.; Wageningen, Bul.-Cat. IV (1930), no.11, 22806)

Güntz, 1:161, gives this as first edition. Haller, 1:161, Seguier, p.358, and Miltitz, col.287, gives one of 1644, but this must be an error for 1664; in fact Miltitz gives collation of 477 p., answering to the latter. Moreover, the author's preface in his 1664 ed. states that he brought out his book in 1651. Miltitz, col.288, also gives an ed. of 1652, which must have been a mere reprint.

For sources and contents of this work see notes on separate sheet.

---- Erneuerter und vermehrter baum-und obstgarten, nemlich: Eine kurtze, jedoch deutliche anweisung zur baumgärtnerey und peltzkunst ... Zum andern mahl herfür gegeben. Nürnberg, Joh. Andr. & Wolf. Endters des Jüngern sel. erben, 1661. 477 p. (Quoted by Ludwig Rosenthal (Munich) Dec. 1926)

This is also listed by Seguier, p.358, and Haller, 1:469. Above title is taken from 1664 ed., of which this is evidently the original issue, as Dümler's address to his patrons is dated Aug. 1, 1661.

---- Nürmberg, In verlegung Johann Andreas und Wolfgang Endters dess Jüngern seel. erben, 1664. 477 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Dümmler, Ernst. Poetae latini aevi carolini. Berolini, 1884. See Walahfrid Strabo. Hortulus.

• / ( Dufart. See Manuel du jardinier. Paris [1799]

Dugour, Antoine Jeudy. See Degurov, Anton Antonovich.

Du Hamel, [Jean Baptiste?] (early 18th century)

Under this name is listed an "Anatomie de la poire", pt.1-2, [Paris] 1730-31, in Rept. Mo. Bot. Gard. (1902) 14:268. It has not been seen by MFW, and no further description of it can be found. It seems likely to have been a reprint from the Mem. Acad. Roy. Sci. Paris, in which other articles by Du Hamel, who may not have been Jean Baptiste, but is probably identical with the author of the above, were published. The following titles of interest to horticulture have been noted: "Recherches sur les causes de la multiplication des especes de fruits". Mém. Acad. Roy. Sci. Paris, 1728, p.477-499 (Arn. Arb.); "De l'importance de l'analogie, & des rapports que les arbres doivent avoir entre eux pour la réussite & la durée des greffes". Mém. Acad. Roy. Sci. Paris, 1730, p.102-116; 1731, p.357-369 (Arn. Arb.): "Recherche d'une méthode pour faire réussir les boutures & les marcottes principalement à l'egard des arbres". Act. Acad. Reg. Par. ann. 1744, p.12 (Seguier, Supp., p.58)

÷ ...

Duhamel du Monceau, Henri Louis (1700-1782)

For biography and bibliography see the following:

Bouchard-Huzard, L. Note bibliographique sur le Traité des arbres et arbustes, et sur le Traité des arbres fruitiers, par Duhamel du Monceau, etc. Jour. Soc. Imp. & Cent. Hort. 12:468-481 (1866)

Bunyard, E. A. The history of cultivated fruits as told in the lives of great pomologists. IV. Duhamel du Monceau. Gard. Chron. (3) 55:293-294, port. (May 2, 1914)

Hist. Acad. Sci. Paris, 1782, p.131-155. (1785)

Abhandlung von den obstbäumen. Nürnberg, 1771-83. See his Traité des arbres fruitiers.

Avis pour le transport par mer des arbres, des plantes vivaces, des semences, des animaux et de différens autres morceaux d'histoire naturelle. [Par H. L. Duhamel du Monceau et R. M. Barrin, marquis de la Galissonière] [n.p.] 1752. 55 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- 2. éd., considérablement augmentée. Paris, 1753. 90 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- (In: Turgot, E. F., marquis de Cousmont. Mémoire instructif sur la manière de rassembler, de préparer, de conserver, et d'envoyer les diverses curiosités d'histoire naturelle. Paris, 1758. p.147-235)
(Arn. Arb.)

---- [German] Vorschläge nach welchem der transport der bäume, landgewächse, saamen und verschiedener anderer naturalien über die see veranstalten ist. [Uebers. von G. C. von Oeder] Kopenhagen, 1756. (Brit. Mus.)

\* Insert entry below.

Des semis et plantations des arbres, et de leur culture; ou, Méthodes pour multiplier et élever les arbres. Paris, H. L. Guerin & L. F. Delatour, 1760. 383 p. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.)

---- Paris, Vve Desaint, 1780. 422 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Beschreibung der weinstöcke, aus dessen "Abhandlung von der obstbäumen" besonders herausgeg ben. Aus dem französischen übersezt von Carl Christoph Gelhafen von Schöllenbach. Nürnberg, A.-W. Winterschmidt, 1783. 16 p. (Bib. Mat. Paris)

... 

- : 

• 00

Duhamel du Monceau, H. L. (cont.)

---- [German] Von der holz-saat und pflanzung der waldbäume, auch derselben fernerer wart. (In his: Abhandlung von bäumen, stauden und sträuchen, welche in Frankreich in freyer luft erzogen werden. 3.th. Nürnberg, 1763) (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.)

---- [Spanish] Tratado de los siembras y plantios de árboles y de su cultivo, traducido al castellano ... por el Dr. D. Casimiro Gomez de Ortega. Madrid, J. I. Ibarra, 1773. 363 p. (Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Naturgeschichte oder ausführliche beschreibung der erdbeerpflanzen, aus dessen abhandlung von den obstbäumen besonders hrsg., und aus Duchesne's Histoire naturelle des fraisiers vermehrt. Nürnberg, 1775. 42 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Pomona gallica. See his [Traité des arbres fruitiers] Abhandlung von den obstbäumen. Nürnberg, 1771-83.

Traité des arbres et arbustes qui se cultivent en France en pleine terre. Paris, H. L. Guerin & L. F. Delatour, 1755. 2 v. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Crerar; Dept. Agr.; Lib. Cong.)

---- Paris, Didot aîné [etc.] 1800-19. 7 v. 499 pl. F°. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris)
Issued in 83 parts, 1800-1819.
Known as "Éd. augmentée", "Nouvelle éd.",
"Nouveau Duhamel" etc.

v.2-4 pub. by E. Michel; v.5-7 by E. Michel and Arthus-Bertrand.

Has contributions by numerous specialists.
Reviews in Ann. Bot. (Konig and Sims) 1:69
(My.1, 1804); 1:584 (Ja.1,1805); Beckmann,
Phys-Okon. Bib. 23:307-315 (1806); Jour. des
Seavans, S.1816, p.63; N.1°16, p.188; My.1825,
p.316.

---- [German] Abhandlung von bäumen, stauden und sträuchen, welche in Frankreich in freyer luft erzogen werden ... Aus dem französischen übersetzt, und mit vielen neuen anmerkungen vermehrt, durch Carl Christoph Oelhafen von Schöllenbach. Nürnberg, J. M. Seligmann, 1762-63. 3 v. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.)

Vol.3 has special t.-p: Von der holz-saat

Vol.3 has special t.-p: Von der holz-saat und pflanzung der waldbäume, auch derselben fernerer wart.

#### Duhamel du Monceau, H. L. (cont.)

Traité des arbres fruitiers. Paris, Saillant [etc.] 1768. 2 v. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.; Lib. Cong.)

Reviewed in Hist. Acad. Sci. Paris, 1768, p. 76-81 (1770); Beckmann, Phys.-Oekon. Bib. 1(1): 20-52 (1770; Göttingische Gel. Anz. 1770 (Zugabe):xli-xlii (Feb.3,1770)

See also note by Gibault in Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1905), p.729. Also note in Jour. Pomol. 2:70-71 (Nov. 1920) in regard to discovery of original drawings for this work, which were long supposed to be lost. From these it appears the drawings were reproduced by the engraver with great fidelity, resulting in plates sometimes superior to the originals.

---- Paris, Chez Desaint, 1782. 3 v. (Dept. Agr.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

Characterized by Gibault, Étude (1905), p. 729, as a very poor piracy.

---- Nouvelle éd., augmentée d'un grand nombre d'espèces de fruits obtenus des progrès de la culture ... par A. Poiteau et P. J. F. Turpin. Paris (Strasbourg), F. G. Levrault, 1835. 6 v. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Issued in parts, 1807-1835. Various dates are given for different copies; Brit. Mus. has copy for which dates 1808-09 are assigned, but it has another for which 1835 is given as date of the entire work. This date is also used by Arnold Arboretum and Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris. The Library of Congress card gives dates 1833-35.

---- [German] Abhandlung von den obstbäumen worinn ihre gestalt, erziehung und pflege &c. angezeigt und beschrieben wird ... Aus dem französischen übersetzt von Carl Christoph Oelhafen von Schöllenbach. Nürnberg, A. W. Winterschmidt, 1771-83. 3 v. (Dept. Agr.)

Vol.2-3 have title: Pomona gallica, oder Abhandlung von den obstbäumen.

Vol. 1 reviewed in Beckmann, Phys.-Okon. Bib. 3(1):98-100 (1772).

\_\_\_ See also his Beschreibung der weinstöcke.

.

.

Duhamel du Monceau, H. L. (cont.)

Tratado de los siembras y plantios de árboles. Madrid, 1773. See his Des semis et plantations des arbres.

Von der holz-saat und pflanzung der waldbäurne. Nürnberg, 1763. See his Des semis et plantations des arbres.

Vorschläge nach welchem der transport der bäume, landgewächse. Kopenhagen, 1756. See his Avis pour le transport par mer des arbres.

See also Bidet, Nicolas. Traité sur la nature et sur la culture de la vigne. 2. éd. Paris, 1759.

Dulac, Jean Louis Alléon. See Alléon Dulac, Jean-Louis.

Duillier, Fatio de. See Fatio de Duillier, Nicolas.

Du Laurens, "Conseiller & premier médecin du Roy".

In the humorous poem: "Le procés du melon ... par M. L. M." (Paris, M. Le Maistre, 1607), the physician Du Laurens conducts the trial of a melon charged with "lèse-majesté" in causing indigestion to Henri IV. It may be this was in allusion to André Du Laurens (1558-1609), who actually was physician to the king. See also Le Maistre, Martial, "Le procès du melon" (1607)

Du Mesnil, Nicole.

La manière d'enter et planter arbres. Fol. 2: Cy commence ung petit livre extrait par moy Nicole Du Mesnil, prins sur Palladius, Galien, Aristote et autres maistres expers en la science d'enter, planter, nourrir et garder frutz [sic], vignes, poires, pommes et autres en pluseurs et diverses manières. [n.p., n.d.] ll ff, sign. A-B. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- [n.p., n.d.] ll ff., sign. A-B. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Savastano, Ann. R. Staz. Sper. Agrumic. e Fruttic. Acireale (1922) 5:92, 106, 111, mentions a little work entitled "La manie de enter plater en jardins plusieurs choses bien estranges", supposedly based on Crescenzi and printed by Anthoine Verard at Paris shortly after his French edition of Crescenzi in 1486. Savastano says there were 6 eds. of this between 1500 and 1560, of which the first was certainly and others probably printed at Paris, with exception of one at Lyons, feu Barnable Chaussard. This "opusculum" was revised by Du Mesnil and had two further eds. On the strength of Savastano's opinion we have assigned to Du Mesnil only the undated entries credited to him by Cat. Bib. Nat. and the section under his name in the "Quatre traictez" (1560). The original "opusculum", although by an unknown hand, has been referred to Crescenzi, and entered together with other fragments after his "Opus ruralium commodorum" or "Libro della agricoltura". (MFW)

---- Traicté extraict par Nicolas du Mesnil, prins sur les liures des maistres expers en la science d'enter, planter, nourrir & garder fruictz, vignes, poires, pommes, & autres, en plusieurs & diuerses manieres. (In: Quatre traictez vtiles et delectables de l'agriculture. Paris, Charles l'Angelier, 1560) (Dept. Agr.; N. Y. Soc. Lib.)

<sup>---- (</sup>In: Quatre traictez utiles et delectables de l'agriculture. Paris, Gilles Corrozet, 1560) (Bib. Nat. Paris)

•

•

Du Moulin. See La Rivière, de. Méthode pour bien cultiver les arbres a fruit. Paris, 1738 et seq.

+ Duretan Jane. Inser 1

Dunster, Charles. See Philips, John. Cider, a poem. Lon-don, 1791.

Du Pas, Crispin. See Passe, Crispijn van de.

Dupetit-Thouars, Louis Marie Aubert (1758-1831)

Prémices de l'agriculture française, ou Recueil chronologique des écrits françois d'horticulture qui sont vraiment originaux, reproduits textuellement par Aubert du Petit-Thouars. Paris, Mme Huzard, 1830. (Cat. Bib. Nat. 44:947; also ib. 87:1178)

Reproduction of Landric, Arnauld. "Avertissement et manière d'enter asseurément les arbres", a 16th century work. It is not clear whether any other works were issued in this series.

Dupuy-Demportes, Jean Baptiste. See Hale, Thomas. [A compleat body of husbandry] Le gentilhomme cultivateur. Paris, 1761-64.

Durant, Jean

See Mizauld, Antoine. [Alexikepus] Le iardin medicinal enrichi de plusieurs & divers remedes. 1578.

See Mizauld, Antoine. [Historia hortensium] Le iardin age d'Antoine Mizauld medecin. 1578.

Dunstall, John. See Flora: flowers, fruicts, beasts, birds and flies exactly drawne with their true colours lively described. London, 1661.

#### Du Roi, Johann Philipp

Dissertatio inauguralis observationes botanicas [de arboribus Americae Septentrionalis] sistens. Helm-stadii, 1771. lxii p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

Harbkesche wilde baumzucht theils nordemerikanischer und anderer fremder, theils einheimischer bäume, sträucher und strauchartigen pflanzen. Braunschweig, Waisenhaus-buchhandlung, 1771-72. 2 v. (Arn. Arb.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

---- Hrsg. mit vermehrungen und veranderungen von J. F. Pott. Braunschweig, Schulbuchhandlung, 1795-1800. 3 v. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.95)

## Duvaure, A[ntoine?]

Mémoire sur les avantages ou les inconvéniens de la culture du mûrier blanc greffe. Valence, Impr. de Bénistant et Gallet, an iv (1796) 60 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Reviewed in Allg. Lit. Ztg. Oct. 1796, col. 95-96.

Probably by Antoine Duvaure, "propriétaire cultivateur, à Crest (Drôme)", elected corresponding member of the French agricultural society in 1789. See membership list, Mém. Soc. Roy. & Cent. Agr. 48:36 (1817) (MFW)

### Duve, Jordan.

Dissertatio physica de acceleranda per artem plantarum vegetatione, quam, ad diem 7 jul. 1717, publico philosophorum examini submittit praeses M. Jordan Duve... et respondens Joannes Justus Crusius. Lipsiae, litteris J. G. Bauchii [1717] 20 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

• . . •

Du Vivier, Jean.

Both Gibault, Etude (1905), p.724, and Barbier, Dict. Ouvr. Anon. 2:981, credit Du Vivier with authorship of "Le jardin de Hollande planté & garni de fleurs" (Leide, 1714 et seq.) of Hendryck van Oosten, but he was more probably its translator. He was also one of the publishers of the original: "De nieuwe nederlandse bloemhof" (1700), and as the dedication of the French version states, thought the work should be available to users of that tongue. (MFW)

See Oosten, Hendryck van. De nieuwe nederlandse bloemhof. Leyden, 1700 et seq.

See De Nieuwe en naauwkeurige Neederlandse hovenier. Leyden, 1713 et seq.

Dymock, Cressy.

See Hartlib, Samuel. A discoverie for division or setting out of land. London, 1653.

See Hartlib, Samuel. Samuel Hartlib his legacie. London, 1651 et seq.

- E., C. S., "religieux feuillant". See Saint-Étienne, Claude.
- E., J. See Evelyn, John.
- E., R. D. F. See L'Ecole des jardiniers. Toulouse, 1672.
- E. K., M. D. See König, Emanuel.
- E. K. See H. P. T. P. a E. K. Also F. P. a E. K. F. P. F. P. a E. K.

[ Der Kluze land Mana]

E. P. T. P. a E. K. See Sächsisch-und Brandenburgisches land- und hauswirthschafftsbuch. Nürnberg, 1730.

Ebembitar. See Abd Allah Ibn Ahmad, called Ibn al Baitar.

Eberwein, Valerius, called Cordus. See Cordus, Valerius.

Ebn al Beithar. See Abd Allah Ibn Ahmad, called Ibn al Baitar.

Ebn-el-Awam. See Ibn-el-Awam.

Eck, Johann Georg.

Lazarus Bonamicus [Carmen de laudibus rei rusticae ad Benedictum Rhambertum] scripsit Jo. Georgius Eccius. Lipsiae, ex officina Langenhémiana, 1768. 20 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Cat. Bib. Nat. 46:658, with reference from Buonamici, Carmen de laudibus rei rusticae, but it is not clear whether this gives the text of the poem, or is merely a commentary upon it.

Eckhart, Johann Gottlieb von (b.1700)

Vollständige experimental-oeconomie über das vegetabilische, animalische und mineralische reich; das ist: Völlige haushaltungs- und landwirthschaftskunst. Jena, J. W. Hartung, 1754. 1170 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- Andere und verbesserte auflage. Jena, J. W. Hartung, 1763. 764 p. (H. E. Horton)

"Fünfter theil handelt von der gärtnerey", p.312-333.

---- Verändert mit ammerkungen und mit kupfern begleitet von Laurenz Johann Daniel Suckow. Leipzig, 1782. (Städt. Bib. Mainz, cf. Güntz, 2:209)

Edlebach (Edelbach, or Edlibach), Gerold (1645-1722)

Descended from the Gerold Edlibach (1454-1530), author of the famous Zürich "Chronik". He was clerk of the provincial court in Bitzmensdorf, and dedicated his translation of Le Gendre to the Abbot of Saint Blaise, in whose service his forefathers had been. He wrote a volume of poems: "Trauer- und freud-gedichte" (Zürich, 1674).

See Le Gendre. [La manière de cultiver les arbres fruitiers] Baumgärtnerei, das ist Anleitung obstbeum zu pflanzen. Zürich, 1679.

See Der Curieuse pfropff- und oculirmeister. 1690 et seq.

# Edmeade, Robert.

The gentleman and lady's gardener, containing the modern method of cultivating the kitchen garden, flower garden, etc. ... with a general catalogue of seeds, plants, and roots ... to which is added a catalogue of bulbousrooted flowers and their culture. 1776. 136 p.

Mentioned by C. H. Payne, Gard. Chron. (3) 64:111 (Sept. 14, 1918) as an exception to the general rule that trade catalogs should not be included in horticultural bibliography. Frans Halsmuseum Cat., p.33, no.197, gives imprint: London, published April 4, 1776. Copy in possession of W. Roberts, London.

-

in the many state of

Blic Mit. m. Et.

Edwards, John (fl.1768-1795)

The British herbal, containing one hundred plates of the most beautiful and scarce flowers and useful medicinal plants which blow in the open air of Great Britain. London, Printed for the author, 1770. 50 p., 100 pl., F°. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

---- A select collection of one hundred plates, consisting of the most beautiful exotic and British flowers which blow in our English gardens. London, S. Hooper, 1775. 50 p., 100 pl., F°. (Deptt. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

Reissue of the preceding with changed title.

Eems, Jakob van. See Miller, Philip. [The gardeners diction-

Eems, Jakob van. See Miller, Philip. [The gardemers dictionary] Groot en algemeen kruidkundig, hoveniers, en blumisten woordenboek. Leiden, 1742-44.

Egenolff, Christian (1502-1555). See Lustgärten und pflantzungen. Strassburg, 1530 et seq.

Ehrenfels, Johann Mark, ritter von.

Ueber die krankheiten und verletzungen der frucht- oder gartenbäume. Breslau, Bei Johann Friedrich Korn dem aeltern, 1795. 232 p. (Brit. Mus.; Verz. Darmstadt, p.15)
Reviewed in Allg. Lit. Ztg. Nov. 1796, col. 513-518; Becker, Taschenb. f. garten freunde, 1796, p.379-391. See also Dochnahl, p.42.

Ehrhart, Balthasar.

Oeconomische pflanzenhistorie nebst dem kern der landwirthschafft, garten- und arzneikunst. Ulm und Memmingen, Gaum, 1753-62. 12 v. (Dept. Agr. has v.1-6 in 2 v.)

Vol.5-12, by Philipp Friedrich Gmelin.

Unterricht von einer kurz und besonders zu verfassenden historie der nützlichsten kräuter, pflanzen und bäume. Memmingen [1752] (Brit. Mus.)

See also Haller, 2:260, and Pritzel, 1st ed., no.2930, giving collation of 20 p. This appears to have been kind of a prospectus of the "Oeconomische pflanzenhistorie", q.v.

\*

- .

Ehrhart, Friedrich.

Author of "Gartenanmerkungen", in Hannoverisches Mag. 20:529-544 (Apr.29,1782); reprinted in his: Beiträge zur naturkunde, 2:54-66; 3:1-19; 4:66-76 (1788)

Eidous, Marc Antoine. See Mortimer, John. [The whole art of husbandry] L'Agriculture complète. Paris, 1765.

Elfwendahl, Petrus. See Fallén, Carl Fredric. Dissertatio de Beta pabulari. Lundae [1792]

Ellis, Thomas, "Gardener to the Lord Bishop of Lincoln".

Thus described in title of his "The gardener's pocket-calendar" (1776). Lady Cecil, Hist. Gard. Eng., 2d ed., p.368, incorrectly refers to him as gardener to the Bishop of London, and also gives the work with date 1779, saying that an earlier ed. is said to have been pub. anonymously in 1770. From the records of known eds. the reverse must be the case, as the author's name is plainly given in the title in 1776, while the Brit. Mus. Cat. has it bracketed in the title of the 1779 ed.

The gardener's pocket-calendar, containing the most approved methods of cultivating the useful and ornament-al plants for the kitchen-garden, flower-garden, and flowering shrubs; arranged in alphabetical order. To which are added, directions of what is necessary to be done in every month of the year. London, Printed for Richardson and Urquhart, 1776. 197 p. (Dept. Agr.)

---- London, 1779. (Brit. Mus.)

Varietà e cultura delle patate. Memoria tradotta dall' Inglese del Signor Tommaso Ellis, giardiniere del Vescovo di Lincoln. See Lastri, Marco Antonio. Corso di agricoltura di un accademico georgofilo. Ed. 3. Firenze, 1801-03. v.3, p.41-45.

•

3, p. 1 aut - 16 "

7.+3.47 14 v.

# Ellis, William (d.1758)

don, 1685 et seq.

to The Compleat. London, 1754.

to The Completed id enterist. London,

The compleat planter and cyderist (Incorrect attribution) See The Compleat planter and cyderist. Lon-

The modern husbandman, or, The practice of farming, London, T. Osborne, 1744. 4 v. (Dept. Agr.)

Contents: i. January-March; ii. April-June; iii. July-September; iv. October-December.

Each month has separate title-page and pagination: titles of Ja.-Feb., Apr. dated 1744; May-Sept. dated 1742; Oct.-Dec. dated 1743.

Altho the work is not essentially important in the field of horticulture, it has a few observations on fruits scattered throughout the volumes, and a later ed. is quoted by Hogg in "The Apple", p.xii.

---- London, 1744-47. 8 v. (Hogg, The Apple (1859) p.xii)

Dept. Agr. has copy of work entitled: "Agriculture improved: or, The practice of husbandry... London, T. Osborne, 1746, 45". in 2 v. This corresponds to the months of May & June, July & August, each month having separate paging. It is not known whether it was also published with the title "Modern husbandman" for the same dates, but it seems likely that this copy represents part of the work mentioned by Hogg. See also iii, in next entry.

---- The modern husbandman ... i. The practice of farming ... ii. The timber and fruit-tree improved ... iii. Agriculture improved [vide supra] ... iv. Chiltern and vale farming explained. London, D. Browne, 1750. 8 v. (Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.)

There is an important bibliographical note on this work in Britten, James, "Old country and farming words" (London, 1880), p.viii-x. Britten states that Ellis' "Practical farmer" does not differ greatly from his "Modern husbandman", but the known copies of the former are of much earlier date, and it appears to be a much briefer work than the latter. But the "Modern husbandman" may have been expanded by the inclusion of other early works by Ellis; for instance, his "Chiltern and vale farming explained", noted as Part IV of above edition, was published at least as early as 1733. (MFW)

# (8571.8) millim (8.1758)

The source nation war, or, The Lastee of Three no. (1997). Assess of three no. (1997). The contract of the con

- 100 mas eged - titt om tor or or or is is in the fill of the control of of t

Applianted and a color of the second of the first field.

in the control of the

Lagrantia Tas modera area causama... i. ... attention of the contract lagrantia. Tas the contract lagrantia the contract lagrantia to the contract lagrantia contract la contract l

The control of the co

#### Ellis, William (cont.)

The practical farmer: or, The Hertfordshire husbandman. [1st ed. unknown]

J. Britten, "Old country and farming words" (London, 1880), p.ix, says this does not differ materially from the "Modern husbandman", but as none of the copies noted below are so extensive as the latter (and later) work, this statement must have been based on some particular issues.

---- 2d ed. with additions. London, W. Bickerton, 1732. 171 p. (Brit. Mus.)

---- Dublin, R. Gunne, 1732-35. 2 v. in 1. (Dept. Agr.)

---- 5th ed. London, Printed for T. Astley; and sold by R. Baldwin, 1759. 223 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

See Trowell, Samuel. The farmer's instructor. London, 1747 et seq.

1 --- 3d ed. London, T. Astley, 1738. 235 p. (Pib. Nat. Peris)

wille, Milliam (cont.)

The pructical firmes: or, The Trothforduling Authoritant. [list ed. unknota]

J. Brittun, "Ori coericy and firmier variet (longon, 186), g.iv, ang. take the part. A differ exterially from the first from the first and a said acceptant out the nation of the coefficient the dotter (and 1900) was a tage at the coefficient and batter (and 1900) was a tage at the coefficient and batter to a coefficient.

where Interes is the end of the e

200 - 500 - 200 - 200 - 702000 - 702 - 100

ide Trowell, Staidle Terrer' instructor. Londad.

Elsholz, Johann Siegesmund (1623-1688)

Diaeteticon, oder neues tischbuch. Cölln an der Spree 1682. (Haller, 1:516)

---- Artzney-garten und tischbuch, oder Fortsetzung des gartenbaues, wie man die von Gott erzeigte erdgewächse, kräuter, blumen und wurzeln zur erhaltung guter gesundheit wohl gebrauchen und anwenden könne. Frankfurt und Leipzig, Voelcker, 1690. 466 p. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no. 2971; Seguier, p. 359)

Pritzel says this is a reprint of 1682 ed. Being published at the same place and date, it may have formed the 2d part of the "Gartenbau" of 1690, located in the Lausanne library, q.v. infra.

---- Diaeteticon, das ist Neues tisch-buch, oder Unterricht von erhaltung guter gesundheit durch eine ordentliche dist ... in sechs bücher auf eine sehr bequeme weise. Leipzig, T. Fritsch, 1715. (In his: Neu angelegter garten-bau. Leipzig, 1715. p.259-520) (Dept. Agr.; ... Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

Flora Marchica, sive Catalogus plantarum, quae partim in hortis electoralibus Marchiae Brandenburgicae primariis, Berolinensi, Aurangiburgico, & Potstamensi excoluntur: partim sua sponte passim proveniunt. Berolini, ex officina Rungiana, sumptibus D. Reichelii, 1663. 223 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Lloyd; Arn. Arb.; Cat. Bib. Nat.; Dept. Agr.)

Interesting for plants cultivated at that time: early culture of Aloe, p.15-17; "Caryophyllus barbatus hortensis", with over 150 varieties, p.43-46; cherries, p.49-52; hyacinths, p.95-98; Lilium (including Crown imperial and Convallaria), p.114-117; "Mali hortensis varia genera", with many names of cultivated apples, p.125-126; Narcissus, p.137-141; "Pyrus sativa" with names of many varieties, p.164; edible Solanum tuberosum, p.193; roses, with many notes on cultivated sorts, p.173-177; Tulipa, with more than 200 varieties, p.207-214.

Theatrum tuliparum ad mandatum Seren. Elect. Brand. Friderici Gulielmi. 1661. 127 col. pl. F°. (Roy. Lib. Berlin)

"Manuscript in the Berlin library of the tulips in the Elector of Brandenburg's garden".Cf. Jacob, Rept. Tulip Nomence Uture committee
(1917), p.147. Also Pritzel, 1st ed., 2969.

·\* / 

\*

Elsholz, Johann Siegesmund (cont.)

Vom garten-baw, oder Unterricht von der gärtnerey auff das clima von der Chur-Marck Brandenburg, wie auch der benachbarten teutschen länder gerichtet. Cölln an der Spree, Georg Schultze, 1666. 320 p. (Brit. Mus.)

> The description of this ed. is a composite from various sources. Authorities differ about its title. Pritzel, 1st ed., no. 2970, gives "Neu angelegter gartenbau", which is followed by some later bibliographers. Seguier, p.359, gives "Horticultura vom garten-bau in vi. büchern abgefasset", and is the only authority for the printer, Georg Schultze. Mayer, Pomona franconica, 1:xc, and also Burchardt, Der Teutsche Obstgärtner, 15:326, give title "Vom gartenbau", and the earliest eds. seen by us have the same; hence it seems reasonable to use this rather than the title we know to have been used for eds. of 1690 and 1715. The Brit. Mus. Cat. is authority for the paging. 1666 is pretty generally agreed upon as the year of the original ed., altho Burchardt, l.c., gives the date 1664; but as he was quoting Sequier, this is probably a typographical error. (MFW)

---- Der andrer druck. Von dessen vermehrung und verbesserung in der vorrede an den leser. Cölln an der Spree, Druckts Georg Schultze, Churfurstl. Brandenb. buchdrucker auff dem schlosse daselbst, 1672. 378 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

---- Der 3. druck: welcher so wohl an figuren, als am text, abermahl vermehret und verbessert worden. Berlin, Bey dem autore; Leipzig, J. F. Gleditsch, 1684. 395 p. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

---- Neu angelegter garten-baw. Franckfurt und Leipzig, 1690. (Cat. Bib. Cant. Vaud. Lausanne (1855), 4:434)

---- In diesem vierten druck ziemlich vermehret.

Leipzig, T. Fritsch, 1715. 520 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.;

Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Brit. Mus.)

The "Garten-bau" proper occupies 258 p.;

p.259-520 being his "Diaeteticon, das ist Neues tisch-buch, oder unterricht von erhaltung guter gesundheit durch eine ordentliche diät", with individual title: Leipzig, T. Fritsch, 1715.

ond. Der tonmen- und comerten (1679),
ert in, gives
getrackt zu
- Sprew 1678."

.

\*

\* (

Emanuelis (or Emmanuelis), D.

Almanach jardinier perpetuel, dans lequel on voit mois par mois tout ce qu'il y à faire dans les jardins, fort utile à tous ceux qui se plaisent à cultiver les herbes, les fleurs, & les arbres fruitiers. [Bourg en Bresse, 1692] (Seguier, p.359; Haller, 2:11; Boehmer, 3(1): 729)

Boehmer enters this among late 18th century works, without indicating any reason therefor. Seguier gives no date, while Haller gives together with "La culture des fleurs", Bourg en Bresse, Joseph Ravoux, 1692. Seguier enters the title frankly under Emmanuelis, while Haller implies that he is the author. There is no certainty whether the two are by the same author, or whether either one is by Emanuelis, but they are usually found together and credited to him. (MFW)

---- Ensemble, Le Jardinier perpetuel, dans lequel on voit mois par mois tout ce qu'il à faire dans les jardins. Paris, Claude Prudhomme [16..] (Seguier, p.406)

Entered as anonymous, but the title corresponds rather closely to that of the "Almanach jardinier perpetuel." Altho no date is given, the printer's name, Pundhomme, suggests the very end of the 17th or beginning of the 18th century, as Prudhomme succeeded Charles de Sercy about 1700. (MFW)

La culture des fleurs, ou il est traité généralement de la manière de semer, planter, transplanter, & conserver, toutes sortes de fleurs & arbres, ou arbrisseaux à fleurs; connues en France, & de l2. maximes générales, desquelles il est nècessaire d'etre instruit pour pratiquer utilement cette sorte d'agriculture. Bourg en Bresse, Joseph Ravoux, 1692. (Seguier, p.406 (anon.); Haller, 2:11; Lelong, 1:200; Payne, Florist's Bib., p.62; Ardéne, Traité des rénoncules (1746), p.45; also his Traité des ceillets (1762), p.xxxj)

Emanuelis (or Emmanuelis), D. (cont.

Ardène, in the first reference cited, indicates plainly that the work is by Emanuelis. and consists of 176 pages. On p.55 he again mentions the book, citing p.126 of the main work, and p.40 of the appended "Almanach". But in his "Traité des ceillets", Ardène reverses his opinion, and says the name of the author is not given. He remarks that while other topics are treated succinctly, the carnation is handled in three different repetitions, and that the writer has drawn upon the "Jardinage des oeillets" (1647) without wise selection of the best matter, and has tried to conceal the original by substituting some terms in the dialect of his province. Haller says the "Culture des fleurs" is anonymous, and a popular work, containing nothing of moment. Haller observes that Ardene thinks the "Almanach perpetuel" was derived from Morin, and in view of Ardene's remarks on the treatment of the carnation, it looks as if this might be another such work as the "Nouvelle instruction pour la culture des fleurs" (1697) with extracts from all the principal flower books of the time, rearranged and interpolated, so that one oftentimes contradicts the information given in the following chapter, etc. (MFW)

10 • .

Embitar. See Abd Allah Ibn Ahmad, called Ibn al Baitar.

Emportes, Dupuy d' See Dupuy-Demportes, Jean Baptis te.

Engel, Petrus van. See Aengelen, Pieter van.

Entnersfeld, Friedrich Franz, edler von (1731-1791)

Lehrbuch der landwirthschaftlichen ökonomie. Wien, 1791. (Güntz, 2:146-147)

Has chapters on "Weinbau" and "Gartenbau".

Erasmus, Desiderius (1467-1536)

Sieveking, in his "The praise of gardens" (1899), p.36-38, gives some extracts from the "Colloquia" of Erasmus. An original Latin ed. with title "Familiarum colloquiorum opus" (Basileae, apud J. Frobenium, 1526) is located in Bib. Nat. Paris; the English version to which Sieveking specially refers is in the Brit. Mus. and has title: "Twenty select colloquies out of Erasmus ... pleasantly representing several superstitious levities that were crept into the Church of Rome in his days. Made English by R. L'Estrange" (London, 1680)

Erbstein, Karl Friedrich Wilhelm.

Aurikel-flor, oder Nach der natur gemaltes verzeichniss aller vorzüglich schönen und guten sortiments-aurikel. Meissen, K. F. W. Erbstein, 1791-95. 2 pts. in
1 v. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Altho Cat. Bib. Nat. does not indicate that this is imperfect, and Dochnahl, p.44, enters the work as "l.bd., l.u.2.stück" (1791,1795), there must certainly have been at least another part. Heft l was reviewed in Annalen der Bot., l:130-132 (1791); "l.bd., 2.-3,stück" was notted in Allg. Lit. Ztg., Intelligenzblatt, Mar. 5, 1796, col.237, and again "l.bd., 3.hft." was noted in the same, Jun.8,1796, col.587, with the date "Ostermesse, 1796", implying it was issued at Easter of that year. (NFW)

Erbstein, Karl Friedrich Wilhelm. See Aurikel-flor, oder Nach der natur gemaltes verzeichniss aller vorzüglich schönen und guten sortiments-aurikel. Meissen, 1791-95.

-- 7.

- t - t

Erhart, Balthasar. See Ehrhart.

Ermenonville, René Louis Girardin, vicomte de. See Girardin, René Louis, vicomte d'Ermenonville.

Espejo, Zoilo. See Ibn-el-Awam, Abou Zaccaria Yahia ben Moham-med ben Ahmed. Cultivo de árboles frutales. Madrid, 1900.

ASH

絕的



Etler, Johann Christian.

Die farben der nelken und gemeinüblichen namen vorgestellt, nebst angabe eines malerischen verfahrens beim nachkopiren. Gera, Rothe, 1789. (Dochnahl, p.45; Koehler, Ant.-Kat. 85 (1932) no.5051)

Eugene Bulgaris or Voulgaris. See Boulgaris, Eugène.

#### Evelyn, Charles

The lady's recreation: or, The third and last part of the art of gardening improvid. Containing, I. The flowergarden; shewing the best ways of propagating all sorts of flowers, flower-trees, and shrubs; with exact directions for their preservation and culture in all particulars. II. The most commodiaus methods of erecting conservatories, greenhouses, and orangeries; with the culture and management of exoticks, fine-greens, evergreens, &c. III. The nature of plantations in avenues, walks, wildernesses, &c. with directions for the raising, pruning, and disposing of all lofty IV. Mr. John Evelyn's Kalendarium hortense, vegetables. methodically reduc'd: interspers'd with many useful addi-By Charles Evelyn, esq; to which are added, some curious observations concerning variegated greens, by the Reverend Mr. Laurence. London, Printed for J. Roberts, 1717. 200 p. (With Laurence, John. The clergyman's recreation. London, 1717) (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Rothamsted)

Altho Cecil, 2d ed., p.353, Haller 2:83-84, and Watt, Bib. Brit. 1:349x, give 1707 as the date of the first issue, the letters quoted in the 1717 ed. in Dept. Agr. are dated 1717 and indicate that Evelyn's work had just been outlined early that year.

There is some doubt, however, as to whether "Charles Evelyn, esq.," whose name appears on the title-page of The lady's recreation, really existed. Altho the supposed author states in the preface, p.i-ii, that Mr. Laurence had been highly pleased with the "design" for this book and refers the reader to two commendatory letters from Laurence inserted at the end, dated Feb. 19, 1716/17 and Mar. 6, 1716/17, Laurence himself the next year denied having approved of the book. On p.j-ij of the preface to his own "The fruit-garden kalendar" published 1718, Laurence says: "Most of our modern authors have done little else but transcribe from Evelyn, Quinteney, and Woolridge ... This leads me to say upon this occasion, for my own sake, and for the sake of the publick, that the book called the Lady's recreation could not be published by my approbation, because it was never seen by me, till it was in print: besides, I have reason to think it was an artifice of the booksellers to impose upon the world, under the borrowed name of Evelyn."

Evelyn, Charles (cont.)

In spite of the fact that Laurence thus expressly disclaims any connection with "The lady's recreation," the work is sometimes credited to him, as by Seguier, p.375. Martyn, in Miller's Gard. Dict. 1807, 1:xxvi, and Brotherston, in Gard. Chron. III, 45:113 (Feb. 20, 1909), accept Laurence's estimate of the book as a booksellers' artifice. The above-mentioned letters, however, which "Charles Evelyn" represents as signed by Laurence are not explained by the latter at all.

---- London, 1718. 200 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Forming part of Laurence, John. Gardening improv'd (London, 1718), for which Brit. Mus. Cat. does not give full imprint or collation.

---- 2d ed. To which are added ... Observations concerning variegated greens, by J. Lawrence. London, 1718. (Brit. Mus.)

"This is a reprint of the second edition with a new title-page and a preface."

---- [German] Vergnügen und nutzen der gärtnerey, nebst Joh. Evelyn's Gärtner-kalendar, und einiger feinen gedanken des Hrn. Laurence von streichlichen immergrünen. Leipzig, 1756. 173 p. (Gott. Gel. Anz. 1757(1):55-56; Watt, Bib. Britt. 1:349x; Haller, 2:84; Dochnahl, p.45; Miltitz, col.298; Münchhausen, Hausvater, 3:156)

German title entered as anonymous in Gott..
Gel. Anz.; Dochnahl and Miltitz enter it under
John Evelyn. Dochnahl says it was translated
from the English by Th. Arnold. The translator
is not generally mentioned, and we can find little about him; but he seems to be the "Theodor
Arnold" who made a German version of Mortimer's
"Whole art of husbandry," published 1753.

---- 1773. (Verz. Darmstadt, p.8; Miltitz, Bib. Bot., col.298)

See also Laurence, John. Gardening improv'd. London, 1718.

, element of the second of the

- The state of the

Evelyn, John (1620-1706)

Evelyn's famous Diary covering more than half of the 17th century is of course the best source of knowledge about his life and writings. It was edited by William Bray and first published at London in 1818 with the title: "Memoirs illustrative of the life and writings of John Evelyn. esq., comprising his diary from 1641 to 1705-6, and a selection of his letters." There have been many later editions. A. F. Sieveking in "Garden cuttings from Evelyn's diary" (p.199-256 in "Sir William Temple upon the gardens of Epicurus." 1908) extracts Evelyn's descriptions of the famous gardens he visited and his comments on people and books of interest to gardeners. Some of the same parts are in Sieveking, A. F. The praise of gardens, 1899, p.103-115. See also G. L. Keynes's "John Evelyn; a study in bibliography and a bibliography of his writings." (New York, The Grolier club, 1937)

Acetaria, A discourse of sallets. London, Printed for B. Tooke, 1699. 192 p. (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brooklyn Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley)

This was the only chapter published of Evelyn's proposed Elysium Brittanicum. - Cf. "Garden letters" in "Sir William Temple upon the gardens of Epicurus," by A. F. Sieveking,p.171-256.

Peabody and Boston Athen. have copies of Evelyn's "Miscellaneous writings, Now first collected by William Upcott. London, 1825." The Boston Athen. gives dates of contents and assigns 1699 to the Acetaria. Peabody copy is probably the same. The Woman's auxiliary of the Brooklyn Botanic Garden issued a facsimile reprint of the 1699 ed. in 1937, printed by the Haddon craftsmen under the direction of Richard Ellis.

The 2d ed. London, Printed for B. Tooke, 1706.

192 p. (With his Kalendarium hortense. 10th ed. London, 1706) (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Surg. Gen.;

Brit. Mus.; Lindley)

---- The 2d ed. much enlarged. London, Printed for R. Scot [etc.] 1706. p.133-213. (With his Silva. 4th ed. London, 1706) (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Brocklyn Bot. Gard.)

A second of the control of the contr

And a second of the second of

# Evelyn, John (cont.)

---- (In his Pomona [1729], p.111-181, which is in his Silva. 5th ed. London, 1729) (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.; Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

We assume that the other two copies of the 5th ed. of Silva are like that of the Mo. Bot. Gard. whose Cat. explicitly mentions the Acetaria.

Kalendarium hortense: or, The gard'ners almanac: directing what he is to do monethly, throughout the year. London, Printed by J. Macock, for J. Martin, and J. Allestry, 1664. 82 p. (With his Sylva. London, 1664) (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brooklyn Bot. Gard.; Kew)

The Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Cat. says that this was issued both separately and with the Silva, tho it is wanting in the library. The Boston Athen. gives the date of the Kalendarium hortense included in Evelyn's "Miscellaneous writings" (collected by William Upcott. London, 1825) as 1664. Peabody, Arn. Arb., and other libraries also have the "Miscellaneous writings," with presumably the same date for the Kalendarium.

- J. Allestry, 1666. 115 p. (Brit. Mus.)
- The 3d ed., with many useful additions. London, Printed by J. Martin and J. Allestry, printers to the Royal society, 1669. 33 p. (With his Sylva. London, 1670) (Dept. Agr.; John Crerar; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Kew)
- ---- 4th ed., with additions. London, 1671. (Brit. Mus.)
- 5th ed. London, Printed by J. Martyn, 1673.
  127 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)
- London, Printed for J. Martyn, 1676. 127, 182 p. (Arn. Arb.; Lindley Lib.)
- don, Printed for J. Martyn, 1679. 38 p. (With his Silva. 3d ed. London, 1679) (N.Y. Pub. Lib.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)
- ---- 7th ed. London, for T. Sawbridge, 1683. (Kew; Brit. Mus.)

en la companya de la La companya de la companya de

interesting of the control of the co

.The authorized to the state of the state of

## Evelyn, John (cont.)

- don, Printed for R. Chiswell [etc.] 1691. 175 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Kew; Lindley)
- ---- The 9th ed., with many useful additions. London, Printed for Francis Fawces, 1699. 181 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)
- don, Printed for G. Huddleston, 1699. 181 p. (Dept. Agr.)

  There is also a copy of the 9th ed., 1699, in

  Arn. Arb.; but the publisher is not given.
- don, Printed for R. Scot [etc] 1706. 170 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Sec.; N. Y. Soc. Lib.; Brit. Mus.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)
- ---- The 10th ed., with many useful additions. London, Printed for R. Scot [etc.] 1706. p. [217] 274. (With his Silva. 4th ed. London, 1706) (Mo. Bot. Gard.)
- Evelyn, Charles. The lady's recreation. London, 1717. (p. 152-194) (Dept. Agr.)
- ---- (With his Silva. London, 1729. p. [188]-234) (Mo. Bot. Gard.)

A philosophical discourse of earth. See his Terra. A philosophical discourse of earth. London, 1676, et seq.

Pomona, or An appendix concerning fruit-trees, in relation to cider, the making and several ways of ordering it. London, Printed by J. Martyn and J. Allestry, printers to the Royal society, 1664. 50 p. (With his Sylva. London, 1664) (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

- London, Printed by J. Martyn and J. Allestry, printers to the Royal society, 1670. 67 p. (With his Sylva. London, 1670) (Dept. Agr.; Crerar.; Mo. Bot. Gard.)
- ---- The 3d ed. with addition [sic]. London, Printed for J. Martyn, 1678. p.339-363. (In his Sylva. 3d ed. London, 1679) (N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Arn. Arb.: Mass. Hort. Soc.)

La company of the com

Evelyn, John (cont.)

---- The 4th ed. with additions. London, Printed for R. Scot [etc.] 1706. p.57-130. (With his Silva. 4th ed. London, 1706) (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Arn. Arb.)

---- (With his Silva. 5th ed. London, 1729. p.[47]-110) (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Arn. Arb.; Princeton; Univ. Chicago; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Sylva, or A discourse of forest-trees, and the propagation of timber in His Majesties dominions. To which is annexed Pomona or, An appendix concerning fruit-trees in relation to cider; the making and several ways of ordering it. Published by express order of the Royal society. Also Kalendarium hortense; or, Gard'ners almanac; directing what he is to do monethly throughout the year ... London, Printed by J. Martyn, and J. Allestry, printers to the Royal society, 1664. 120, 82 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Brooklyn Bot. Gard.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Kew; Lindley)

---- To which is annexed Pomona ... also Kalendarium hortense. 2d ed. London, J. Martyn and J. Allestry, 1669. F°. (Lowndes, 2:766)

No copy of the 2d ed. bearing the date 1669 has been located for this bibliography, but the entry of Lowndes is borne out by the Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, 4(Nov.1669):1071-1074, giving a review of the 2d ed. of the "Sylva." Although this number of the Phil. Trans. was not published until 1670, it implies that the "Sylva" had been issued as early as November, 1669, by Martyn and Allestry, who were printers to the Royal Society. Further comment on this issue is found in Piccadilly Notes (Henry Sotheran, 1td.) no.7 (1933), which says of a copy dated 1670: "This is an unusual issue of the second edition, which nearly always has the date of 1669." The terms "unusual" and "nearly always" appear to be contrary to fact, as all the copies we have located are dated 1670, but the implication that there are in existence any copies with the date 1669 is (MFW-Oct-1938) important.

---- To which is annexed Pomona ... also Kalendarium hortense. 2d ed. much enlarged and improved. London, Printed for J. Martyn, and J. Allestry, printers to the Royal society, 1670. 247, 67, 33 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Crerar; Boston Pub. Lib.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Kew; Lindley)

in the section of the

A Pick of the control of the control

#### Evelyn, John (cont.)

To which is annexed Pomona ... also Kalendarium hortense. 3d ed. much inlarged and improved. London, Printed for J. Martyn, 1679. 412, 38 p. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Univ. Chicago; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

In this and subsequent editions except that of 1776 the title includes "Terra, a philosophical discourse of earth."

with Kalendarium hortense. 4th ed. much inlarg'd and improv'd. London, R. Scott [etc.] 1706. 384, 275 p. F. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Lindley)

by John Nisbet. A reprint of the fourth edition [1706] London, A. Doubleday & Co. [1908] 2 v. (Arn. Arb.; Crerar; Univ. Iowa)

---- To which is annex'd, Pomona ... Also Kalendarium hortense. The 5th ed. London, Printed for J. Walthoe [etc.] 1729. 329, 235 p. F°. (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Arn. Arb.; Princeton; Univ. Chicago; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Ward, for J. Dodsley, London; [etc., etc.] 1776. 4°. 649 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Crerar; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley; Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- With notes by A. Hunter ... 3d ed. York, 1801. 2 v. 4°. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Kew; Lindley Lib.)

---- With notes by A. Hunter. 4th ed. With the editor's last corrections, and a short memoir of him. York, Printed by Thomas Wilson and son, for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, London, and for Wilson and son, York, 1812.

2 v. 4 (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Boston Athen.; Brit. Mus.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

"This is the fourth edition edited by Hunter, and about the ninth of the work itself." - cf. .
Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Cat.

and the second of the second o

in the second of the form of the control of the con

... And the second of the seco

ignoring of a condition, and condition of the condition o

and the design misting of the word itself." - e. .

#### Evelyn, John (cont.)

---- With notes, by A. Hunter. The 5th ed., with the editor's last corrections. London, H. Colburn, 1825. 2 v. 4°. (Arn. Arb.; Lib. Cong.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Peabody)

[Terra] A philosophical discourse of earth, relating to the culture and improvement of it for vegetation, and the propagation of plants &c. as it was presented to the Royal society, April 29,1675. London, Printed for John Martin, 1676. 182 p. 8°. (Brooklyn Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted)

See Quaritch, Cat. 400:98 (item 1492); also Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, 10:454-456. Nov. 22, 1675. The Arn. Arb. and Lindley Lib. catalogs give an ed. of 1676 which was issued with the ed. of the Kalendarium hortense of the same year, q.v.

---- The 2d ed. improved. London, Printed for J. Martyn, 1678. p.287-334. F°. (In his Sylva. 3d ed. London, 1679) (Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

In this and subsequent eds. the title began with the word "Terra."

---- The 3d ed. improved. London, Printed for R. Scot [etc.] 1706. 51 p. F°. (With his Silva. 4th ed. London, 1706) (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Mass. Ecrt. Soc.)

---- [London, Printed for J. Walthoe [etc.] 1729]
46 p. F°. (With his Silva. 5th ed. London, 1729)
(Mo. Bot. Gard.; Arn. Arb.; Princeton; Univ. Chicago;
Brit. Mus.)

J. Dodsley, 1778. 194 p. 8°. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Cf. letter of R. Lier, Jan. 1934.

---- York, Printed by A. Ward for J. Dodsley, [etc.], London, 1786. (With his Silva. York, London, 1786. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Crerar; Bib. Nat. Paris; Kew; Brit. Mus.; Lindley; Rothamsted; Roy. Agr. Soc.)

Watt, Bib. Brit., 1:350n, says that Dr. Hunter's improved edition with notes of 1778 was added to his edition of the Silva in 1786 and also published separately. Lowndes, 2:767, gives an ed. of 1787.

) at

• • •

#### Evelyn, John (cont.)

---- [York, 1786] (In Silva. 4th ed. York, 1812. 2 v.) (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Boston Athen.)

This entry is from Mass. Hort. Soc. Cat. The
Boston Athen. Cat. does not indicate a different
date for Terra.

---- York, 1801. (In Silva. 3d ed. York, 1801) (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.: Kew; Lindley Lib.)

---- With notes by A. Hunter. [1825] 88 p. (In his Silva. 5th ed. London, 1825) (Arn. Arb.; Peabody; Lib. Cong.)

See also Bonnefons, Nicolas de. [Le Jardinier francois] The French gardiner. London, 1658 et seq.

See also La Quintinie, Jean de. [Instruction pour les jardins fruitiers] The compleat gard'ner. London, 1693 et seq.

See also Lister, Martin. [A journey to Paris in the year 1698] Voyage de Lister a Paris en MDCXCVIII. Paris, 1873.

See also Rose, John. The English vineyard vindicated. London, 1666 et seq.

See also Sieveking, Albert Forbes. Sir William Temple upon the gardens of Epicurus. London, 1908.

Evelyn, John (1655-1699) See Rapin, Rene. [Hortorum libri IV] Of gardens. London, 1673.

(.an value e . to .

Eylder, Kaspar

Register van peeren, appelen &c. Haarlem, 1713. (Haller, Bib. Bot. 2:114)

Not found in other bibliographies. May be related to the "Vermeerdert en vernieuwd register van meest alle de soorten van peeren en appelen," of which the earliest recorded issue is the "2de druk," Leyden, 1721, with another issue in 1752. It seems likely that Eylder was a nurseryman. (MFW)

. The state of the





- F., A. See Vergilius Maro, Publius. [Georgica] The Georgiks of P. V. M. ... By A. F. London, 1589.
- F., B. D. L. See Laffémas, Barthélemy de.
- F., H. A. See Fischer, Heinrich August.
- F., M. D. L. See La Ferrière, abbé de (fl.1720-1753)
- F., N. See The husbandman's fruitfull orchard. London, 1597 et seq.
- F. A. See Le Grand potager, ou La manière de semer & planter. Lyon, 1654.
- F. B., sieur de l'Ecluse. See L'Ecluse, F. B. sieur de.
- F. D. B. C. See Belleforest, François de.
- F. H. See Harrison, Fairfax (b.1869)
- F. I. D. T. R. See Secret pour teindre la fleur d'immortelle de diverses couleurs, avec la manière de la cultiver.

  Paris, 1680.
- F. P. a E. K. See Der Kluge-landmann, oder Recht-gründlicher und zuverlässiger unterricht. Franckfurth und Leipzig, 1713.

# Effer Janquary]

- F. P. P. a E. K. See Sächsisch- und Brandenburgischesland-und hauss-wirthschafftsbuch. Nürnberg, 1730.
  - F. P. F. P. à E. K. See Der Kluge landmann. Franckfurth und Leipzig, 1713; Nürnberg, 1730.

- - - - • • •

Fabbroni, Adamo. See Fabroni, Adamo.

Fabriano, Mambrino Roseo da. See Roseo, Mambrino.

Fabricius, Johann Christian (1742-1807)

Anfangsgründe der ökonomischen wissenschaften. Flensburg, 1773. (Güntz, 2:40-42)

One of 50 or 60 chapters is on gardening.

Anfangsgründe der öconomischen wissenschaften zum gebrauch academischer vorlesungen. 2. aufl. Kopenhagen, C. G. Proft, 1783. 442 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Fabroni, Adamo.

Dell'arte di fare il vino. Ragionamento premiato dalla Reale accademia economica di Firenze nel mese di settembre 1787. Firenze, Giuseppe Tofani & Comp., 1787. (Brit. Mus.; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.3 (1898) p.328)

---- 2a ed. Firenze, J. Grazioli, 1789. 320 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- 2a ed. Firenze, J. Grazioli, 1790. 320 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- [French] ... traduit de l'italien par F. R. Baud. Paris, A. J. Marchant, an lo (1801) 220 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Faccio de Duillier. See Fatio de Duillier, Nicolas.

Faicchio, Giovanni.

Saggio sulla coltivazione, e sull'uso delle patate. Napoli, Giuseppe Maria Porcelli, 1783. 14 p. (Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.6 (1909) p.360) en in the second of the second

on large winding access . Island

*;* .

# . 3611 1 . 11 7 .

•

Mrs Ires

Fairchild, Thomas (1667?-1729)

For an account of this author and his book see Brotherston's "The city gardener" in Gard. Chron. (3) 51:65-66 (Feb. 3, 1912). Dates given above from Sargent, Silva of North America, 5:68 (1893). Fairchild established a foundation providing for special sermons to be preached in London on Whitsun Tuesday of each year. See also Fairchild lectures.

The city gardener. Containing the most experienced method of cultivating and ordering such ever-greens, fruit-trees, flowering shrubs, flowers, exotick plants, &c. as will be ornamental, and thrive best in the London gardens. London, Printed for T. Woodward [etc.] 1722. 70 p. (Brit. Mus.; Harvard; N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

+ Insert entry below.

Falck, Jeremias.

Novae ... florum icones ... delineatae et tabulis aeneis incisis. Amsterdam [1662?] 12 pl. incl. t.-p. without letterpress.  $F^{\circ}$ . (Brit. Mus.)

Amstelodami, 1662.

Falcone, Giuseppe.

La nuova, vaga et dilettevole villa: opera d'agricoltura, piu che necessaria per chi desidera d'accrescere l'entrate de suoi podere ... per piantare, allevare, incalmare arbori, coltivar giardini [etc.] Pavia, 1597. (Brit. Mus.)

Altho Niccoli, Saggio Stor. e Bib. Agr. Ital. (1902), p.46, gives Brescia, 1559, as the first ed., this must be an error for that of 1599, as it was pub. at Brescia, while that of 1597 was pub. Pavia. W. M. Voynich in letter of April, 1913, quoted a 1599 copy as 1st ed. It may be that of 1597 is very little known. It is however, given by Filippo Re, Diz. Rag. Lib. Agr. 2:241, and there is a copy in the Brit. Mus. As neither of these gives the title in full, it has here been expanded from that of 1599 and other known later editions. (MFW)

The London gardener, containing the most experienced method of cultivating and ordering such ever-greens, fruit trees, flowering shrubs, exotic plants, flowers, etc., as will be ornamental and thrive best in the London gardens. 2d ed. London, 1760. 6l p. (Dulau Cat.143:38 (ro.919); Cecil, 2d ed., p.361; Johnson, p.216)

## · La Carrier Paragraphic

# •

#### Falcone, Giuseppe (cont.)

- ---- Di novo datta in luce. Brescia, Buozola, 1599. 398 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)
  - ---- Venezia, 1601. (Seguier, p.361)
  - ---- Ristampata. Treviso, 1602. (Brit. Mus.)
- ---- Venetia, N. Moretti, 1603. 350 p. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)
- ---- Venetia, appresso L. Spineda, 1612. 390 p. (Dept. Agr.)
  - ---- [n.p.] Appresso G. B. Bonfadino, 1619. 366 p.
- ---- Venetia, Imberti, 1628. 326 p. (Rappaport, Bibliofilo romano, 23. année, no.66, item 6, 1930)
- Falconeus, Aymar. De secretis agri liber. Lutetiae, Frederic Morel, 1560. See Mizauld, Antoine. Secretorum agri enchiridion primum. 1560.

#### Falda, Giovanni Battista.

Li giardini di Roma, con le loro piante alzate e vedute in prospettiva. Disegnati ed intagliati da Gio. Bat. Falda. Dati alla Stampe con direttione de G. G. de Rossi. Roma [1670?] F°. (Brit. Mus.)

Apparently 1st ed., according to Grisebach, Der garten [1910]

to the second of the second of

#### Falda, Giovanni Battista (cont.)

---- Nuovamente dati alle stampe, con direttione e cura di Gio. Giacomo de Rossi, alla Pace, all'insegna di Parigi in Roma con Priv. del S. Pont. [Roma, G. G. de Rossi, 1683] Engraved title and 20 pl. F°. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

The N. Y. Public library copy gives no indication of its date, while that of the Bib. Nat. may have it on the title-page. Cat. Bib. Nat. includes in the entry the name of Simon Felice, engraver of part of the plates. E. A. Bunyard in Jour. Roy. Hort. Soc. 48:177-187 (Sept.1923) noted this work under Rossi as author, but he appears to have been actually the publisher.

- ---- Nürnberg, 1692. F°. (Burchardt, 16:115)

  Burchardt gives title in German, but under name "Sandrat", and this is probably similar to the two following editions.
- ---- Norimbergae, 1694. F°. (Wheldon, Cat., n.s. 84 (1918), no.238)
- ---- Dati alla stampa con direttione de G. G. de Sandrart. Norimbergae [1695] 18 plates, F°. (Brit. Mus.)
- Falk, David. David Falkens neue gartenlust. See Fülck, Johann David. Neue garten lust. [early 18th cent.]

Fallén, Carl Fredric (1764-1830)

Dissertatio de Beta pabulari. Resp. P. Elfwendahl. Lundae [1792] 29 p. (Brit. Mus.; Pritzel, 1st ed., no.3098)

See Fleischer, Esaias. [Forsog til en dansk haugebok] Trägårds-bok. Lund, 1795, et seq.

The affiliation of the second of the second

e to elay, paraer la colonia.

Contact Contact

Fassadori, Marco.

See Forsyth, William. [Observations on the diseases, etc.] Osservazioni sopra le malattie, le ferite e le altre imperfezioni degli alberi fruttiferi. Treviso, 1793.

See Gibellin. Agricoltura e coltivazione dei giardinieri. Venezia, 1794.

Fatio de Duillier, Nicolas (1664-1753)

The author's name does not appear in this work, but the dedication is signed "N. F. D." A. P. de Candolle, im Mem. Soc. Phys. & Hist. Nat. Genève, 5:39 (1832) calls him "Fatio de Duilliers". Garollo, Diz. Biog. (1907) 1:772, uses spelling "Faccio de Duillier", and Johnson, Hist. Eng. Gard. p.122, gives it "Facio Duilhier".

Fruit-walls improved, by inclining them to the horizon ... By a member of the Royal society. London, Printed by R. Everingham, 1699. 128 p. (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.) pos pi Encomina os hap sus .

Faust, B. C., "Herr Hofrath".

Writing on fruit culture in Hannoverisches Magazin, stück 28 (8.Apr.1793), according to Becker, Taschenbuch für garten freunde, 1795, p.254-267. Possibly Bernhard Christoph Faust, author of a "Book of health" and many essays, 1777-1794; also titles in Cat. Bib. Nat. 50: 18-19.

\*Insert entry below.

See Falda, Giovanni Battista. Li giardini di Felice, Simon, Roma, 1670, 1683, etc.

Felton, Samuel, See Elements of modern gardening. London [1784] See Miscellanies on ancient and modern gardening. London, 1785. Ferguson, And.

> The gardeners universal guide: or Experimental art of gardening. London, 1781. (Burchardt, 15:380)

\* Favre, Paul (b.1851) See Serres, Olivier de. Le theatre d' agriculture et mesnage des champs. Paris, [1873]

.

the state of the s

6.6.8

- L12 .

Ferne, George

"Netmaker and seedsman at the Raven, opposite Water Lane, in Fleet Street". Advertised, 1766, "just imported a quantity of the New England and other Pines, warranted new". See Roberts, W., "American plants in England", Gard. Chron. (3) 67:52 (Jan.31,1920)

Ferrari, Giovanni Battista (1584-1655)

De florum cultura libri iv. Romae, excudebat S. Paulinus, 1633. 522 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.2 (1898), p.336) Koten . . . 11 (1718). Mentioned by Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1905), p.715 and 732. Discussed by

C. H. Payne in Gardeners' Mag. 57:318 (1914)

---- Editio nova. Accurante Bernh. Rottendorffio. Amstelodami, prostant apud J. Janssonium, 1646. 522 p. (Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

---- Editio nova. Accurante Bernh. Rottendorffio. Amstelodami, prostant apud J. Janssonium, 1664. 522 p. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Bib. Nat. 7 Paris) 

---- [Italian] Flora; ouero, Cultura di fiori del P. Gio. Battista Ferrari ... Distinta in quattro libri e trasportata dalla lingua latina nell' italiana da Lodovi-Roma, P. A. Facciotti, 1638. co Aureli Perugino. 520 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.2 (1898), p.336)

Hesperides; sive, De malorum aureorum cultura et usu libri quatuor. Romae, sumptibus Hermanni Scheus, 1646. 480 p. (Lib. Cong.; Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

Feuereisen, C. B.

Praktische abhandlungen über einige wichtige gegenstände in der feinen gärtnerey. Hannover, In der Helwingischen hof-buchhandlung, 1780. 320 p. (Dept. Bib. Nati ... . Agr.

Fiera, Baptista. Coena. Francofurti, 1564. See Walahfrid Strabo. Hortulus.

.

4 h b

Arninsp.

#### Fillassier, Jean Jacques.

Culture de la grosse asperge, dite de Hollande ... [Questions d'agriculture proposéés dans la "Gazette d' agriculture" du 19 mars 1782]. Nouv. éd. Amsterdam; Paris, Mequignon aine. 1783. 151 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- Nouv. 6d. Amsterdam; Paris, Mequignon ainé. 1784. 151 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- Nouv. éd., rev. et cor. Amsterdam; Paris, Méquignon l'aîné, 1788. 151 p. (Brit. Mus.; U. S. Dept. Agr.)

---- Nouv. éd., rev. et cor. Paris, Mequignon l'ainé, 1809. 151 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

Dictionnaire du jardinier françois, ouvrage où l'on décrit les formes, l'aspect, la strature et les habitudes de la plupart des arbres, des arbrisseaux, des arbustes et des plantes vivaces, bisannuelles, ou annuelles, qui entrent dans la formation des jardins, tant utiles qu' agréables, et que l'on peut cultiver en pleine-terre, sous tous les climats de la France. Paris, Méquignon l'aîné, 1789. 2 v. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.) 1 Elmin int last

(Burchardt, 15:380) ---- Paris, 1790. 2 v.

---- Paris; Liége, F. J. Desoer, 1791. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Verz. Darmstadt, p.7)

---- Dictionnaire du bon jardinier. Traité complet de la culture des plantes, des fleurs, et des fruits, que l'on peut élever en pleine terre sous les climats de la France. Paris, Lebigre, 1830. 2 v. (Crerar)

Tableau générale des principaux objects qui composent la pépinière dirigée par M. Fillassier ... a Clamart-sous-Meudon ... années 1784 et 1785. Paris, Imprimerie de Clousier, 1784. 19 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- Paris, 1785. (Hogg, The Apple, p.xii)

Fillon, Benjamin (1819-1881). See Palissy, Bernard. oeuvres de maistre Bernard Palissy. Nouv. éd. 1888.

en a company de la company de

The second of th

to serve in the poor reginers where the control of the control of

Fineo, Giovanni Antonio.

Il rimedio infallibile, che conserva le quarantine d'anni il vino in ogni paese, senza potersi mai guastare. Roma, per gli eredi di Giov. Gillotti, 1593. 12 p.l., 62 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Full title from Seguier, p.362, also letter W. M. Voynich, Apr.2,1913, and paging from the latter.

Finger, Wilhelm.

Practische abhandlung vom schnabeln und küpfen der bäume, wie auch vom nutzen und anpflanzen der pappeln und kopfweiden. Cassel, in der Griesbachischen hofbuchhandlung, 1794. 58 p. (Becker, Taschenbuch für garten freunde, 1797, p.425)

(Arm. Arba

Firens, Pierre, publisher. See Rabel, Daniel. Theatrum florae. Paris, 1627 et seq.

Fischart, Johann (called Mentzer)

See also Estienne, Charles. [L'agriculture et maison rustique] XV. bucher von dem feld baw. Strasburg, 1588 et seq.

Fischer, Christoph, (S.J.)

Decas georgica principalium operarum Oeconomiae suburbanae conscripta ... anno 1679. Pragae, 1679-83. 2 v. (Brit. Mus.; Güntz, 1:130)

Title from Guntz, personal copy; Brit. Mus. gives title: "Operis economici, pars prima-secunda, de occonomia suburbana". Haller and Seguier give it merely as "Occonomia suburbana". According to Guntz the following have interest in connection with horticulture: iv. de hortis et hortensibus; v. de pomariis; vi. de vineis.

Burchardt does not give title, and this may be one of the German editions.

• 8 ~ .

• • • • •

Fischer, Christoph, (S.J.)

---- [German] Fleissiges herren-auge, oder Wohl- abund angeführter haus-halter, das ist: Gründlich und kurtz zusammen gefasster unterricht von bestell- und führung eines nütz- und einträglichen land-lebens und wirthschaft ... Anfänglich in lateinischer sprache beschrieben von ... C. Fischern ... hernach in Teutsche übersetzet von Agatho-Carione [pseud. Tobias Nislen]. Nunmehro aber zum andermal gedruk ... und mit den dritten theil vermehret. Nürnberg, 1696. 2 v. (Brit. Mus.; Güntz, 1:131; Haller, 2:687)

---- In drey theilen. 4. verbesserte auflage. Nürnberg, Rüdiger, 1719. 3 pts. (Brit. Mus.)

Very full title and imprint from Tondeur, Ant.-Kat. 9 (Dec.1930), item 131.

---- Der kluge wirthschafts-beamte, oder Unterricht zu bestellung und führung einer ... land-wirthschaft. Nürnberg, 1769. 4 pts. (Brit. Mus.)

Fischer, Heinrich August (d.1781)

Oeconomische abhandlung von gründlich bessern und einträglichern weinbergsbau, nebst angefügter Churfürstl. sächs. weingebürgs-ordnung de anno 1588, von H. A. F. Dressden und Leipzig, 1765. 115 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Fischer, Jakob Benjamin. See Fischer, Johann Bernhard von. Liefländisches landwirtschaftsbuch. 2. aufl. Riga und Leipzig, 1772.

Fischer, Johann Bernhard von (1685-1772)

Liefländisches landwirthschaftsbuch auf die erdgegend von Lief-, Est- und Curland eingerichtet. Halle, 1753. (Güntz, 3:30; Kayser, 2:221)

Edited, with a preface by Johann Gottfried Arndt. Guntz says Theil 1, abt.2 is on "Gartenbau".

---- 2. auflage von Jak. Benj. Fischer. Riga und Leipzig, Hartmann, 1772. (Burchardt, 15:380; Kayser, 1.c.)

## 

- in the more of the first or more follows bullets are secured by the secure of the se

# in the second of the control of the second of the second

Fischer, Salomon, von Atzendorf.

Unterrichteter hausvater und kluger gärtner. Hannover, 1705. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.3222)

---- Hannover, 1716. (Miltitz, col.296; Burchardt, 15:380)

Burchardt says "Neu aufgelegt unter dem titel, Oekonomische schatzkammer" (after Krünitz, Encyclopädie, p.382, and Rohr, Haushaltungsbibliothek, p.113)

---- Hannover, 1737. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.3222)

Fleetwood, William (1656-1723). See Vallemont, Pierre le Lorrain, abbé de. [Curiositez de la nature et de l'art] Curiosities of nature and art in husbandry and gardening. London, 1707.

Fleischer, Esaias (1732-1804)

Forsøg til en dansk haugebog. Kiøbenhavn, 1782. 663 p. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. Kaøbenhavn (1898), p.596; Rothamsted)

---- 2det opl. Kjøbenhavn, 1796. 664 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. Kjøbenhavn (1898), p.596)

---- [Swedish] Trägårds-bok, ofversatt af Carl Fr. Fallen. Lund, 1795. 640 p. (Mariboe, p.8; Pritzel, 1st ed. no.3233)

---- 2det opl. 1797. (Mariboe, l.c.; Pritzel, l.c.)

---- 3die opl. 1805. 640 p. (Mariboe, l.c.; Pritzel, l.c.)

Fleming, Abraham. See Vergilius Maro, P. [Georgica] The Georgiks of P. Virgilius Maro. By A. F. London, 1589.

Florianus. pseud. See Baumgartner, Florianus.

Plactwood; Nillian Composition of the Composition o

Florinus, Franciscus Philippus, pseud.

Francisci Philippi Florini serenissimi ad Rhenum comitis Palatini principis Solisbacensis P. in Edelsfelden et Kirmreuth, Oeconomus prudens et legalis, oder, Allgemeiner und rechtsverständiger haus-vatter. Nürnberg, Christoph Riegel, 1702.

See Alg. Deut. Biog. 7:131-132, 48:601-602; Fraas, Gesch. Landb. (1865), p.80-85; Güntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 1:141-142.

It is generally conceded that the actual editor of the "Oeconomus prudens et legalis" was the Field marshal Count Philipp von Sulzbach (1630-1703), under the pseudonym of "Florinus". Nevertheless there was an actual Franciscus Philippus Florinus, according to Allg. Deut. Biog. 48:601-602, who was librarian to Count August von Sulzbach about 1675, and died at Sulzbach in 1699; but no connection between him and the "Oeconomus prudens et legalis" has been found.

Fraas states that while Roessig and others have intimated that the work was written by a count of the Rhine Palatinate named Franz Philipp, the Bavarian archives indicate that no count of Sulzbach with the full name Franz Philipp Florinus ever lived. But while nothing is known of the writings of the Philipp, count of Sulzbach, who was an imperial field marshal, his dates would have allowed for the compilation of this work. Fraas suggests that while he was a field marshal in his official capacity, he may under the name Florinus have been a marshal of the agricultural field.

Buch iv (p.646-858 in the original ed.), is on gardening, fruit culture, the vineyard, and arboriculture. (MFW)

\_

(

Florinus, Franciscus Philippus, pseud. (cont.)

Oeconomus prvdens et legalis. Oder Allgemeiner klugund rechts-verstandiger haus-vatter, bestehend in neun büchern, ... mit rechtlichen anmerckungen auf allerhand vorfallende begebenheiten, versehen, durch herrn Johann Christoph Donauern. Nürnberg, Franckfurt und Leipzig, In verlegung C. Riegels, 1702. 1230, 178 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.)

---- Nunmehro zum zweitenmal gedrukt. Nürnberg, Franckfurt & Leipzig, Chr. Riegel verl. gedr. bey J. Knorzen, 1705. 1230, 415 p. F°. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. Kat. Landb. p. 341)

---- Nürnberg, Franckfurt und Leipzig, In verlegung C. Riegels, 1722. 1230, 178 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.)

Nürnberg, 1750 [1749-1751?] 3 v. F°.

Güntz, 1:142, calls this 2d ed. of the original 1702 work in 9 "Bücher", with single date, 1750. Müller, Einleitung in die oekonomische und physikalische bücherkunde 1:4 (1780) gives 3 v., 1749-51, which is presumably the same ed. Müller also gives the "Oeconomus ... continuatus" with date 1751, which may possibly be identical with v.3 of this ed. (MFW)

Oeconomus prudens et legalis continuatus, oder Grosser herren stands- und adelicher haus-vatter bestehend in 5 büchern. Nürnberg, Franckfurt & Leipzig, 1719. 980, 406 p. F°. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. Kabbenhavn (1898), p.341)

Güntz, 1:142, states that altho credited to Florinus and edited by Donauer, this work cannot be by the Palatine count Philipp, who died in 1703, but is by an unknown author. It seems probable that the repute of the original "Oeconomus" must have encouraged the compilation of this later work, altho it is possible that it may have been by the same hand as the original "Oeconomus", remaining in MS until after his death. Buch iii is on "Pracht und lustgärten". (MFW)

---- Nürnberg, 1751. F°. (Müller (1780) 1:4)

of land of the second of the s

Folli, Francesco, da Poppi.

Dialogo intorno alla cultura delle vite. Firenze, All'insegna della Stella, 1670. 82 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Fontanes, Louis-Pierre-Jean, marquis de (1757-1821)

Le verger, poëme. Paris, Imprimerie de Prault, 1788. 60 p. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Cat. Bib. Soc. Nat. Hort. France, Sup.1, p.31; Gibault, Étude, p.741)

Le verger, poëme ... avec des notes critiques par M. le baron B\*\*\* t de R\*\*\*\*n[Baut de Rasmon] Gand, P. F. de Goesin, 1791. 66 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Forsbom, Johan. See Hellenius, Carl Niclas. Anmärkningar vid fruktbärande buskars skötsel. Åbo [1789]

Forster, Charles Thornton. See Busbecq, Ogier Ghislain de. The life and letters of Ogier Ghiselin de Busbecq. London, 1881.

Forster, Georg i.e. Johan Georg Adam. See Forsyth, William. [Observations on the diseases, etc.] Ueber die krankheiten und schäden der obst- und forstbäume. Mainz, 1791 et seq.

Forster, John (fl.1664)

Englands happiness increased: or, A sure and easie remedy against all succeeding dear years; by a plantation of the roots called potatoes. London, for A. Seile, 1664. (Brit. Mus.; Seguier, p.363; Cecil, 2d ed., p.347)

See Le Gendre. [La manière de cultiver les arbres fruitiers] The manner of ordering fruit trees. London, 1664.

at a company to the state of

and the same of th

de de la companya de

Forsyth, William (1737-1804)

For biography and bibliography see the following: Gard. Chron. (3) 35:147-148 (Mar. 5, 1904); Jour. Hort. 56:147, port. (1876)

An epitome of Mr. Forsyth's treatise on the culture and management of fruit trees. Also, notes on American gardening and fruits ... By an American farmer [William Cobbett] Philadelphia, Printed by T. L. Plowman, for J. Morgan, 1803. 186 p. (Lib. Cong.; L. H. Bailey; Dec. Agr. Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- Philadelphia, W. Poyntell & co., 1804. 186 p. (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

Observations on the diseases, defects, and injuries in all kinds of fruit and forest trees. With an account of a particular method of cure. London, Printed for the author, 1791. 71 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

See also Dondi-dall-Orologia, Antonio Carlo, marquis. Sopra il metodo di curare le piante malattie fruttifere e da bosco praticate dal Sig. G. Forsyth. Padova, 1795.

- ---- London, 1801. (L. H. Bailey)
- ---- [French] Observations sur les maladies, les blessures et des autres imperfections des arbres fruitiers et forestiers de toute espèce. Trad. de l'anglois. Paris, T. Barrois, 1791. 84 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)
- fauts et accidens de toute espèce d'arbres fruitiers; tr. par De Borch. Dorpat, 1792. (Pritzel, 1st ed., 3296)
- ---- [German] Ueber die krankheiten und schäden der obst- und forstbäume; aus dem englischen übersetzt von Georg Forster. Mainz und Leipzig, 1791. (Dochnahl, p. 48; Verz, Darmstadt, p.14)

Reviewed in Beckmann, Phys.-Oekon. Bib. 17 (1):37-41. (1791)

- ---- Mainz, 1792. (Pritzel, 1st ed., 3296)
- ---- 2. aufl., mit anmerkungen von J.L.Christ. Frankfurt a. M., 1801. (Dochnahl, l.c.; Pritzel, l.c.)

عستست ہے ہے کہ ہو کہ یہ کہا

# Forsyth, William (cont.)

---- [Italian] Osservazioni sopra le malattie, le ferite e le altre imperfezioni degli alberi fruttiferi ... con un metodo particolare di guarirle. Traduzione di Marco Fassadori. Treviso, Pozzadore, 1793. 107 p. (Niccoli, Saggio (1902), p.311)

---- [Danish] Iagttagelser angaande sygdomme, saar og andre beskadigelser paa alle arter traeer. Kjøbenhavn, 1801. (Hassing, Cat. 19 (1927), p.14, no.232)

A treatise on the culture and management of fruit-trees; in which a new method of pruning and training is fully described. To which is added, a new and improved edition of "Observations on the diseases, defects, and injuries, in all kinds of fruit and forest trees". London, T. N. Longman and O. Rees [etc.] 1802. 371 p. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Reviewed in Allg. Lit. Ztg. Dec. 14, 1802, p. 585-592; Göttingische Gel. Anz. 1803 (1): 1-h.

See also his: An epitome of Mr. Forsyth's treatise on the culture and management of fruit trees. Philadelphia, 1803 et seq.

- man and O. Rees [etc.] 1803. 523 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.;
  N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.)
- ---- The 5th ed., cor. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1810. 522 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)
- The 6th ed., cor. With references to figures of the fruits. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown [etc.], 1818. 481 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)
- ---- 7th ed. London, 1824. (Hogg, The Apple, p. xii)

# Forsyth, William (cont.)

adapting the ... treatise to the climates and seasons of the United States of America, by William Cobbett. Philadelphia, J. Morgan, 1802. 259 p. (Lib. Cong.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

See also his: An epitome of Mr. Forsyth's treatise on the culture and management of fruit trees ... By an American farmer. Philadelphia, 1803.

- ---- New York, 1802. (L. H. Bailey)
- Agr.; Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; L. H. Bailey)
- [French] Traité de la culture des arbres fruitiers ... tr. de l'anglois avec des notes par J. P. Pictet-Mallet. Paris, Bossange, Masson et Besson, 1803. 384 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris)
- 2. éd. Paris, Bossange, Masson et Besson, 1805. 384 p. (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.)
- Cerman] Ueber die kultur und behandlung der obst; bäume ... Aus dem englischen von Adolph Heinr. Meinecke. Berlin, Nicolai, 1804. (Dochnahl, p.48; Verz. Darmstadt, p.14)

### Fortis, Alberto, abate

Della coltura del castagno da introdursi nella Dalmazia marittima e mediterranea. Macerata, Tip. del Giorn. delle Arte e Comm., 1781. (Niccoli, Saggio (1902), p.311)

Fortunatus, Julius Pomponius. See Pomponius Laetus, Julius.

. 0, 01 .: .: .: .: .: .:

do to the first of the first of

and the second of the second o

# Fothergill, John (1712-1780)

Introduced and grew many new plants. Friend of Collinson and other amateurs and collectors. For biography see

Fox, Richard Hingston. Dr. John Fothergill and his friends. London, 1919. 434 p.
Lettsom, John Coakley. Memoirs of John Fothergill, 4th ed. London, 1786. 280 p.
Cottage Gardener (Jour. Hort.) 7:327-328.
Feb.26,1852. (Probably by G. W. Johnson)

A catalogue of the ... collection of hot-house and green-house plants ... late the property of J. Fother-gill ... which will be sold by auction [etc.] [Lon-don, 1781] 50 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Some account of the late Peter Collinson. London, 1770. 18 p. (Lib. Cong.)

See also Lettsom, John Coakley. Hortus Uptonensis, or, A catalogue of stove and greenhouse plants in Dr. Fothergill's garden at Upton at the time of his decease. [London, 1781]

Foy, Louis-Étienne de, abbé. See Busbecq, Ogier Ghislain de. Lettres du baron de Busbecq. Paris, 1748.

Fr., J. E., von L. See L., J. E., freiherr von.

Francke, Heinrich Gottlieb (1705-1781) See Rohr, Julius Bernhard von. [Historia naturalis arborum] Naturmässige geschichte der an sich wild wachsenden bäume und sträucher in Teutschland. Leipzig, 1754.

Francois (fl.1704), Carthusian lay-brother.

Le jardinier solitaire. See Gentil, François. Le jardinier solitaire.

François (fl.1790). "jardinier du Roi"

Catalogue des principaux arbres, arbrisseaux, arbustes et plantes de pleine terre, orangerie et serre chaude qui se trouvent à Paris, chez le sieur François. Paris, Impr. de Prault, 1790. 65 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Thirdiago and pres any now wants. ci-na of colins and cincerns are collins and cincerns are collins. For the last and last see

1 9, 5

Fox, idea friction to the control of the state of the control of t

To deject to deith like ... It deject to a confidence of the state of

But a coolett if the L to thirm Callines . The corresponding  ${\cal L}_{\rm c}$ 

(186 - 196 - 2007) , John Suddele Miller, Street Street, or street, st

Pays Louis-Trianne Los Rolfs (1900 Plants) og 12.1. ...
Lotis-Trianne Los Rolfs (1900) Plants (1900) Pays (1900) Plants (1900) P

in white production of the first contract to the first contract to

Francke, Indured Suttilian (1865-1901) for following Surface Sarnhams von. (1875-1901) for material substruct of the surface state of the state of the surface of

Thancois (11.1 - 1 . Corrandon as -brosser.

um įkrdinist solinoim. – kuo mesti, Muskyvi . Lo j krimi mostinistinė

Trangol (11.1790), "J dister us dopent

The control of the co

13.6, de invide

Lienz

François, René, pseud. See Binet, Étienne (1569-1639)

\*\*François de Neufchateau, Nicolas Louis. Insert entry below.

Franeau, Jean, sieur de Lestocquoy.

Iardin d'hyver ov Cabinet des flevrs. Contenant en xxvi elegies les plus rares et signalez fleurons des plus fleurissans parterres. Illustré d'excellentes figures representantes au naturel les plus belles fleurs domestiques. Par Iean Franeau licentie es droits Sr de Lestocquey. A Dovay, De l'imprimerie de Pierre Borremans à S. Pierre & S. Pavl, an 1616. (Lib. Cong. (imperfect copy); Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

"Front. & 26 élégies". Plates from the burin ef Antoine Serrurier. - Cf. Cat. de Jonghe, 1:298 (1860).

"Engraved title frontispiece, view of a garden and 50 copperplates of garden flowers".Cf. Wheldon & Wesley, Illus. Cat. (n.s.) 6, item no.42 (1923)

Joseph Jacob, Garden, 86:30-31 (Jan. 21, 1922), discusses this book and gives a reproduction of its engraved title.

A. van den Heede,
s tulipes sous Louis
I," Jour. Soc. Nat.
t. France, IV, 12:
-412 (1911), quotes many
criptions in verse and
es names of many tulips
of personages associatherewith.

### Franke, Peter

Unterricht in der erzeugung der blumen zur winterzeit aus der edlen zwiebelgewächsen der hyazinthe, tulpe und narzisse, mit ihren darzu dienenden gattungen, nebst einer anweisung zur richtigen kenntnis der mannigfaltigen art, pflantzung, vermehrung, auswinterung und wartung durch das gantze jahr dieser und andrer gewächse, als der ranunkel, anemone, nelke, levkoje und iris aus langer erfhrung entworfen, und mit kluger blumenfreunde beobachtungen verglichen von Peter Franke, wohl versuchten blumisten. Wertheim und Leipzig, Karl Wendler, 1781. 348 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

Franz Philipp, pfalzgraf. See Florinus, Franciscus Philippus, pseud.

Frattegiano, Gio. Maria Bonardo. See Bonardo, Giovanni Maria, conte.

\*François de Neufchateau, Micolas Louis (1750-1828). Eloge d'Olivier de Serres, seigneur du Pradel. See Serres, Olivier de. Le théâtre d'agriculture et mesnage des champs. Nouvelle éd. Paris, 1804-05. t.l, p.xix-xlvj.

. 27 to

်ႏွင့် မေျပည် မောက်ရွှေးကြောင့် နောက်ရေး ကား မေရာက နော်မောက် နောက်ရေးများကြောင့် မေရာက်ရေးများကြောင့် မေရာက်ရေ ကြောင်းများသည်။ မေရာက်ရေးများသည် မေရာက်ရေးများသည်။ မေရာက်ရေးများသည်။ မေရာက်ရေးများသည်။ မေရာက်ရေးများသည်။ မေရာက

Presente, John, Wildelf of the Control

The series of th

PARISTON OF ACTION AND ARTON AND ARTON OF THE SECOND AND ARTON ASSESSMENT OF A SECOND ASSESSMENT AND ARTON ASSESSMENT ASS

The grant of the system of the

Linear Company of Endown Property of the State of the Company of the

्यार विकास के अन्यापति

. .

Figure 3:12 mass and assessed and assessed and assessed as a consideration of the state of the s

Come chick , place the cost of the Product of Production with pro-

್ರೀವೆಗಳು ತಿರುಗಳ ಗಳಿಗಳು ಕ್ಷಾಗಳಿಗಳು ಅರ್ಥ ಬಳಕಾಗಿ ಕಾರ್ಯ ಪ್ರವಾಣಕ್ಕೆ ಕೇಳಿದ್ದಾರೆ. ಕ್ಷಾಗ್ರೆ ಪ್ರವಾಣಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಿಕೆ

Fraunce, A. See Vergilius Maro, [Georgica] The Georgiks of P. Virgilius Maro. By A. F. London, 1589.

Fréard du Castel, Raoul Adrien. See L'école du jardinier fleuriste. Paris, 1764 et seq.

### Frechland, Jens

See Columella, L. J. M. [De re rustica] Columella om landoekonomi. Kjøbenhavn, 1806-07.

See Vergilius Maro, P. [Georgica] Publius Virgilius Maro om landbruget. Kjøbenhavn, 1813.

Frépillon, Le Pelletier de. See Pelletier de Frépillon.

Freval, John Baptist de. See De Freval, John Baptist.

Friess, Hans Fridman. See Vries, Jan Vredemande.

Frischlin, Nicodemus (1547-1590). See Vergilius Maro, P. Georgica. Francofurti ad Moenum, 1589.

Fritsch. Ahasuerus. See Tractate dreyer beruhmter rechtsgelehrten vom gartenrecht. Frankfurt, 1723.

Froberg, Christian Siegmund, publisher. See Blumen- und insecten-buch. Nürnberg [1720?] - rate selations, we since "the rest of the categories and protests of the categories."

Basin, Jackson

in the second of the second of

educija i substance do da nobile se postance da substance da substance

The state augmentate as a common to the state of the stat

· i deleter del del , atri en . . . . ellas comis, allas

(a) a local mass was the local mass excellent to the continuous total
 (b) a local mass and continuous to the continuous and continuous to the continuous total continuous to the contin

Los en en l'internance en la company de la co

្នាក់ ស្ត្រី ខ្លាស់ ស្ត្រី ស្ត្រី ស្ត្រី ស្ត្រី ស្ត្រី ស្ត្រី ស្ត្រីស្ត្រី ស្ត្រីស្ត្រី ស្ត្រីស្ត្រី ស្ត្រីស្ត ស្ត្រីស្ត្រី ស្ត្រីស្ត្រី ស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រីស្ត្រី Frugoli, Antonio.

Pratica a scalcaria ... intitolata Pianta di delicati frutti. Con le liste di tutti mesi l'anno, compartite nelle quattro stagioni. Con un trattato dell'inventori delle viande e bevande ... tradotto di lingua Armenia in Italiana. Roma, F. Cavalli, 1631. 464 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

Fuard du Castel. See Fréard du Castel, Raoul Adrien.

Fülck, Johann David.

Allerhand neue parterre und blumenstuck, bestehend in broderie als mosaique, crothesque und gaçons, wie solche in grosse lustgärten können employirt und angelegt werden. Invent. von Johann David Fülcken. Nürnberg, Joh. Christoph Weigel [1730] 37 pl. without letterpress. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

In three parts, three of the plates being title-pages.

Neue garten lust, oder Völliges ornament, so bey anlegung neuer lust- und blumen- als auch kuch- und baumgärten ... dienlich. Augspurg [1750?] 67 pl. without letterpress. (Brit. Mus.)

Plates engraved by Johann August Pfeffel. A copy offered by Quaritch, Cat. 349, no. 694, had 68 plates, and was assigned the tentative date [1710], but was probably identical with above. Brit. Mus. Cat. enters under the oblique case, "Fuelcken", as it doubtless appears in the title. Münchhausen, 2(1):136, records "Fülckens neue garten lust", without date, and Burchardt, 15:379, gives "David Falkens [sic] Neue garten-lust", without date. (MFW)

Fürstenau, Johann Hermann (1688-1756)

Gründliche anleitung zu der haushaltungskunst und den dahin gehörigen schriften. 1736. (Güntz. 2:52-53)

In 15 parts, of which pt.iv is on gardening and the vineyard.

-Rollet ab Sourie - a fitti ... wi voi ed ... citri enidragnos (craw') is a hour is sonia - a mo a hour is include initia cost - no al con a include o ordew, called ni citato asprila i - sectado ... Es - vod e e coivo ciada cost acido agrica - algai (illuvem em ,amo, - ascailast familiantes)

Trans is the transfer of the second of the s

· Mar matter with

្តាល់ 60 មកវា 20 (លេខ ) នេះ កម្សាល់ (ស្ថាល់ ប្រាក្សាលេខ អ្ ស្រុកម្មាល់ «ជាប្រា

Ferrica and the second of the

Liter without of a problem of the control of the co

(attack of the state of the state of the

refulling william to der house un land an font voing frigen sohriften. 179. Chatz, file-if frigher station privile a game ter our viscoul. Fuessli, Jean Henri, fils, publisher. See Auswahl von pflanzen und gesträuchen ... Collection choisie de plantes et arbustes. Zürich, 1796.

Fulcrand de Rosset, Pierre. See Rosset, Pierre Fulcrand de.

Fuligno, Pietro Marino da. See Marino, Pietro.

Fullmer, Samuel.

The young gardener's best companion for the thorough practical management of the pleasure ground and flower garden; shrubbery, nursery, and tree plantations; greenhouse and hot-house. London, Sold by the author [etc.] 1781. 368 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

Furber, Robert (fl.1724-1732)

Catalogue. London, Printed by H. P. for C. Rivington, 1724. 16 p. (Not located)

Brotherston, Gard. Chron. (3) 52:261 (1912) thinks this the earliest nurseryman's catalog ever published separately, and compares it with the one included in Miller's Dictionary, 1724, which in all probability was edited by Miller. Neither Johnson nor Cecil records this among Furber's works, but it is credited to him by Britten & Boulger.

both exotick and domestick, as will prosper in our climate, in the open ground, as hath been several years experienced by Mr. Robert Furber, gardener, over-against Hide Park gate, at Kensington, where any gentleman may be furnished with any of the following trees at reasonable rates ... [London, Printed for C. Rivington, 1724] [22] p. (In: Miller, Philip. The gardeners and florists dictionary. London, 1724. v.2) (Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

2) the danser that the collection one is a part of the collection on the collection on the collection on the collection of the collection

. . . .

Trucker of cases .i.rea. .i. real of cases.

Andrew General of the Annual Company of the Annual Company

· Little Comment

The control of the second control of the control of

# They are the state of the same

---- Outside with a continue theres, protections cannot be as a continue of the continue with a continue of the contact graph, as being read sometimes graph as a contract graph which is in the contract graph and the contract graph as the contract graph and the contract graph as the contract graph and the contract graph

Furber, Robert (f1.1724-1732) (cont.)

collected and sold by Robert Furber. London, 1727. 2 pts. (Brit. Mus.)

[The flower-garden display'd] Twelve months of flowers (in 13 plates, designed by P. Casteels; engraved by H. Fletcher] (London, 1730) F. (Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Cat. 2:632)

plates include list of subscribers, which serves as a title. The original issue consisted solely of these plates, text being written for the 1732 issue by Richard Bradley. In 1734 a tract by Sir Thomas More was added; hence the work is sometimes credited to him. See Brotherston, "The flower garden display'd", in Gard. Chron. (3) 47:33-34 (Jan.15,1910)

The flower-garden display'd, in above four hundred eurious representations of the most beautiful flowers; regularly dispos'd in the respective months of their blossom, curiously engrav'd on copper-plates from the designs of Mr. Furber and others, and coloured to the life. With the description and history of each plant and the method of their culture. London, Printed for J. Hazard, R. Montagu [etc.] 1732. 108 p., 12 col. pl. (Arn. Arb.; Lib. Cong.)

The 2d ed. To which is added, A flower-garden for gentlemen and ladies ... Also, the method of raising salleting, cucumbers, melons, &c. at any time in the year. As it is now practised by Sir Thomas More, Bart. London, Printed for R. Montagu [etc.] 1734. 139 p., 12 col. pl. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

Fuss, Franz.

Der baumgärtner, oder Versuch über die beste behandlung vorzüglich der veredelten obstbäume, dann der wilden waldbäume. Prag. In der Herrlischen buchhandlung, 1797. 334 p. (Becker, Taschenbuch, 1798, p. 360; Dochnahl, p.50; Verz, Darmstadt, p.14) " ---- 1 Otherpine of Militah und finelia trops ...
Oblicated unt sour by Mobert Furgur. [inden, 172 . v
pos. (brun. "is.)

(The flower-garden display'd) Twolve contactor of from early plates, disigned by the classement; engineral by H. Pletenerl, (London, 1750) of (1811, 1821, 1

Plates include list of annear cers, which serves is a title. The original issue consisted ted solely of these plate; text being aritated for the 1752 issue by Plohard Srading. In 1754 a tract by Sir Thomas Fore was allest neace the work is conclined credited to the Sec Brotherston. The Clower gars a distinguistin Cond. The Clower gars a distinguistin Cond. Ource. (5) 47:55-4 (Jan.1),1910

---- "no flower-gurien display", in above four head or severibles representations of the most occitive flowers; regularly disposit in the respective contas of their blocks, curiously anchors, and account to the life signs of fr. Purper and others, and account to the life. It is the accipation and distance of each plant and the nether of their culture. Londan, Printed for Jamer, Reference of their fields.

2. Journgy jets. 195. 195. 195. 100 (.cm.

---- The 2d od. To waith is taked, a flower-garded for gentiemen and takins ... Also, the method of raid a calleting, coductors, nelons, &c. a any time in the year. Is it is now practised by hir Thomas More, Cart. don, Printed For H. Montegu late. I 17/4. 159 p., I col. pi. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Here. Hort. Fou.; Arit.

#### Russ, Trail.

Der omungärtner, oder Versuch über die beste beibadinng vorzöglich der veroderen obstoänme, dann der milden malchäume. Prag, In der Gerrischen buchlandung. 1797. Ift p. (Becker, Tasunenbuch, 1798, p. [mt] Bocanali, p. 5:; Verz, Larmstat, p. 17)

- G. Wohlerfahrener zwerg-baum meister. Leipzig, 1703. See Liegelsteiner, Georg. Wohl fundirter zwerg-baum.
- G., A. See Thierriat. [Observations sur la culture des arbres] Osservazioni sopra la cultura degli alberi di alto fusto particolarmente dei frutti. Firenze, 1767.
- G., S. See Gilbert, Samuel.
- G. C. N. See Cousin, Gilbert, de Nozeroy.
- G. D. C. See Gouge de Cessières, François Étienne.
- G. D. R. See Recueil de fleurs dessinées d'après nature par G. D. R. [n.p.] 1795.
- G. P. See Plattes, Gabriel.
- G. V. N. See Commelin, Jan. [Nederlantze hesperides] The Belgick or Netherlandish Hesperides. London, 1683.

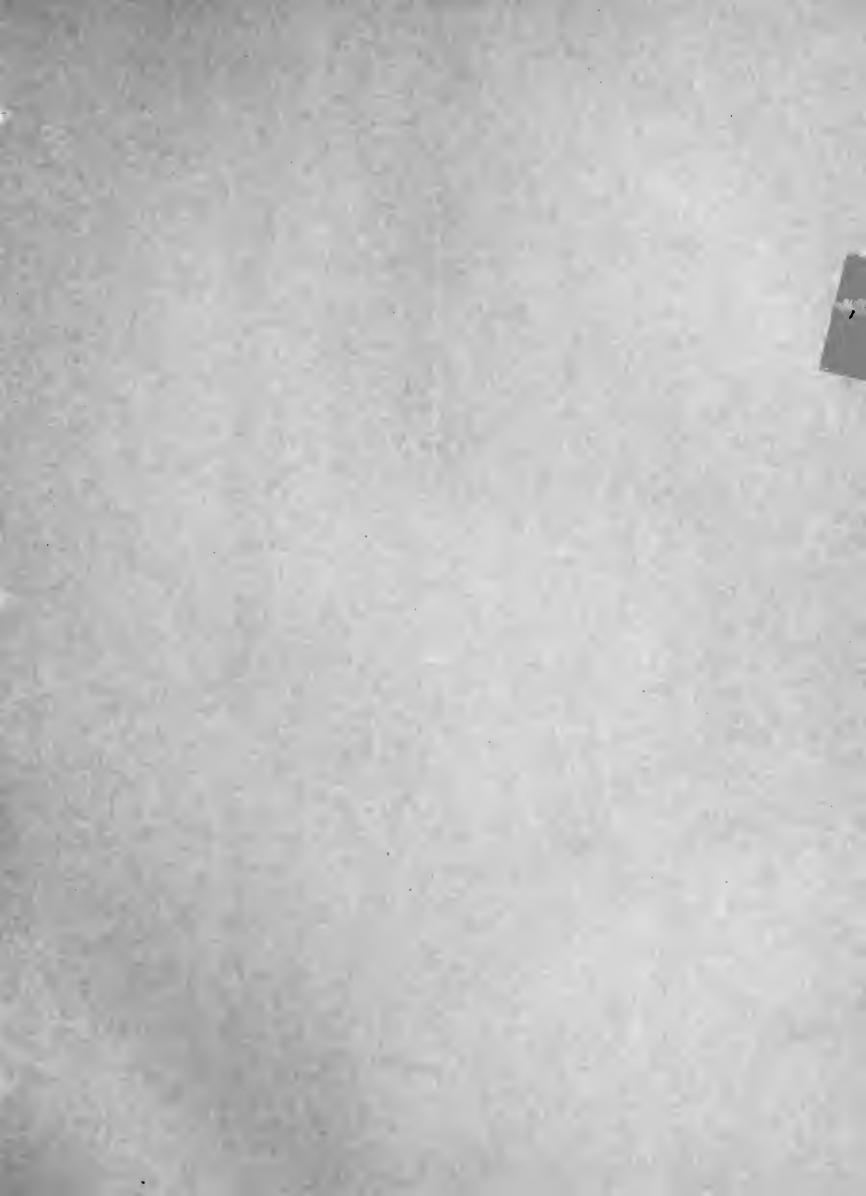
Gabbema, Simon Abbes.

Friesche lust-gaarde ofte Boom-, heester- bloem- en kruyd-waarande, bestaande uyt der gewaszen beschrijvinge, die in d'Europesche en d'aangrenszende landschappen bekent zijn. Leeuwarden, 1686. (Wageningen, Bull.-Cat. IV (1930), no.11, item 22683)

Miltitz, col.288, gives this work with date 1657, probably an error for 1687, as there is no other authority for any ed. before 1686.

The address to the reader in the edition of 1687 is dated at end: "In Leeuwaarden, den xxi. van Spelt-Maand in het jaar onzer verloszinge MDCLXXXVI."

- ---- Leeuwarden, H. Rintjes, 1687. 660 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.)
- Gabiot, Jean Louis, de Salins. See Rapin, René. Les jardins, poème en quatre chants. Amsterdam & Paris, 1782; 1701.





Gabriel, Peter.

Le jardinier universel ou Les delices innocentes de la culture des jardins par le S. Gabriel. Montbelier, 1669. (Haller, 1:546)

Güntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 1:162, says Peter Gabriel, Württembergischer Garteninspektor in Stuttgart, wrote a work in French on gardening, dedicated to the Duchess Marie Dorothea Sophie of Württemberg. Güntz does not give the title of the French original, but says that a German version by M. J. G. Schaffenstein, "Der allgemeine gärtner", was published in 1671.

Grisebach, Der garten (1910), p.122, gives 1696 as date of this work, almost certainly an error for 1669.

---- [German] Der allgemeine gärtner; oder, Die erlaubte ergötzlichkeit in pflantzung der gärten in allerley ländern. Eingerichtet nach den regeln der kunstlehrende auff was weiss und weg man die erden erkennen und verbessern solle. Aus dem Frantzösischen ins Deutsche übersetzt von M. J. G. Scharffenstein. Stutgard, I. W. Röslin, 1671. (Univ. Bib. Leipzig)

Title from Güntz, l.c., from copy in Leipzig Univ. Library. Name of printer from Boehmer, 3 (1):684, where title is given very briefly.

---- Allgemeiner gärtner von setz- und pflantzung allerhandt fruchtbarer bäume, kräuter, und blumen in allerlei garten und ländern. Aus dem Frantzösischen von M. J. G. Scharffenstein. Zum 3ten mal gedruckt. [Esslingen, or Tübingen?] 1673. (Fach.-Kat. Aarg. Kant. Bib. (1887), p.745)

Haller, 1:546, gives place of publication as Esslingen; the Aargau Fach.-Kat. supplies it in brackets as Tübingen, where later issues were published.

---- Der reichs-gärtner. In sich haltend: Eine leichte unterweisung, den garten-bau betreffend. Eingerichtet nach der kunst-lehrenden regeln, wie man die erde recht erkennen und verbessern solle, neben einem absonderlichen bericht, zu anstellung dass küchengartens, und was in jedem monat für arbeit zu verrichten.
... Zum viertenmahl aufgelegt, und mit vielen neuen materien vermehrt, neben der art und weise, die heut zu tag in Franckreich gebräuchlich ist, auf unser teutsches clima gerichtet. Tübingen, In verlegung J. G. Cotta, 1682. 223 p. (Dept. Agr.)

∞

•

## Gabriel, Peter (cont.)

This edition is sometimes entered by bibliographers as "Unterweisung vom garten-bau", and sometimes under the later title "Kunsterfahrner gärtner".

---- Peter Gabriels Kunsterfahrner blumen-, küchen-, und baumgärtner. Tübingen, J. G. Cotta, 1755. (Münchhausen, 3:137; Dochnahl, p.51; Lüneburg, Kat. 92, no.168)

---- Tübingen, J. G. Cotta, 1756. 227 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- Erfurt, 1759. (Dochnahl, p.51)

---- Tübingen, 1767. (Dochnahl, l.c.; Haller, 1:546)

---- Stuttgart, Cotta, 1773. (Dochnahl, l.c.)

## Gadd, Pehr Adrian.

Upmuntran och underrättelse til nyttiga plantagers vidtagande i Finland. Tredje stycket. Åbo, 1765. 16 p. (Brit. Mus.)

---- Sjette stycket. Abo, 1768. 18 p.. (Brit. Mus.)

#### Galiberti.

Deutliche anweisung zum gartenbau. Zelle, 1705.

Noted by Miltitz, col.295; Burehardt, 15:
382 (after Rohr, Haushaltungs-Bib., p.361);
Boehmer, 3(1):695. The latter gives author as
Galibertus oder G. Albert" -- an interesting
suggestion. The place of publication is also
suggestive; at this date R. Dahuron was gardener to the Duke of Brunswick at Zell, and
his "Wohl-bestellte garten-bau" is supposed
to have been issued at Leipzig in 1705. (MFW)

## Gallé, Philippe (1537-1612), engraver.

See Collaert, Adrian. Florilegium. [Antwerp, 1590?]

See Vries, Jan Vredeman de. Hortorum viridariorumque elegantes et multiplices formae. Antverpiae, 1583.

# Gallo, Agostino (1499-1570)

Le dieci [vinti] giornate della vera agricoltura e piaceri della villa. Brescia, 1550. (Niccoli, p.45)

No good descriptions have been found for the earliest editions, but both Re, 2:288, and Haller, 1:304, state that the work first appeared in 1550. Haller incorrectly says that it originally consisted of 7 "giornate", while Re, in a detailed account, says it was first issued as "Dieci giornate", 3 more "days" being added in a 2d ed., and the final 7 "days" in the ed. of 1569. The 1565 copy in the Bib. Nat. has title "Dieci", and that of 1566 in the Dept. Agr. has "Tredici", hence the latter must be the 2d ed. to which Re alludes. (MFW)

- ---- Brescia, 1564. (Seguier, p.364; Niccoli, p.45)
- Vinegia, appresso D. Sarri, 1565. 236 ff. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.2 (1898) p.302)
- piaceri della villa. Nuovamente ristampata con molti miglioramenti, & con aggiunta di tre giornate. Venetia, presso N. Bevilacqua, 1566. 355 (i.e. 370) p. (Dept. Agr.)
  - venezia, 1567. (Niccoli, p.45)

    Niccoli implies that this was the first ed.

    of the "vinti giornate", but most authorities
    indicate that it was first issued in 1569.
- Le vinti giornate dell' agricoltura e de' piaceri della villa, delle quali sette non sono più state date in luce, e tredici di nuovo sono ristampate con molti miglioramenti. Venezia, appresso Grazioso Percaccino, 1569.

  448 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.2 (1898) p.302)
- The venetia, Camillo & Rutilio Borgominieri, 1572.

  (Davis & Orioli, Cat. 16:18, no.200)

  (Davis & Orioli, Cat. 16:18, no.200)

  (Precadilly Notes (Henry World))
  - ---- 1573. (Haller, 1:304)
- ---- Venetia, appresso Camillo & Rutilio Borgominieri fratelli, 1575. 446 p. (Arn. Arb.; H.E. Horton)
- ---- Venetia, appresso C. Borgominierio, 1578. 446 p. (Dept. Agr.)
  - ---- Turini, 1579. (Brit. Mus.)
  - Turini, 1580. (Brit. Mus.)

    Identical with the preceding which has date 1580 in the colophon.

್ವಾಶ್ಮಿಕ ಇದು 📲 🧎 ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು ಅವರ ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು the angle of the second state of the second orm be the second on policy of some plinibation." i in in the modern of the incident of

المراجع المراجع

الأراب المراجع الأناف فالمناف التقايم المرافع الأكاسي والمناف

the control of the co The file of a manufile employed to alter 1.32 in some the pline of a something of it shared a soul, plan the street of the file of the fil

i Leve ville di Miller ville di Miller ville vil and the latest of the property of the desired and the L. B. Charles Land British Cores of Social

The model to be a standard additional transfer of the model of the conand which came to the following commutation which is also willy and the manifest the control of the control of the ment of the control of t regardle - Ven bile, appress fraction of dashing a feet for the second of the second of the second secon 

and the control of th Literature and the state of the control of the control of

سمسم يرزي الأيانية

in the fee chairs so could be a companied as in the contract of the contract o 

 Section (1) A state of the contract of the contra 

· 1.46 1 ./ Y. . 111 .

Interestions with the preceding watch and date.

The state of the s

```
Gallo, Agostino (cont.)
```

- ---- Venetia, appresso Camillo Borgominierio, 1583. 447 p. (J. Baer, Ant.-Kat. 733, p.47, no.790)
  - ---- Venezia, 1584. (Brit. Mus.)
  - ---- Torino, 1588. (Niccoli, p.45)
- ---- Venetia, Camillo Borgominieri, 1591. (Seguier, p.364; Haller, 1:304)
- ---- Venetia, appresso Camillo Borgominieri, 1593. 447 p. (Arn. Arb.)
- Venetia, Domenico Imberti, 1596. (Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.2 (1898), p.302)

cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy first gives this ed. with date 1546, evidently an error, afterwards with date 1596; and this is confirmed by Niccoli, tho he does not give printer's name.

- ---- Venezia, 1607. (Niccoli, p.45)
  ---- Venezia, 1607. (Niccoli, p.45)
  ---- 1615. (Haller, 1:304)
- ---- Venetia, Ghirardo & Iseppo Imberti fratelli, 1622. (Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.2 (1898) p.302)
  - ---- 1629. (Haller, 1:304; also quoted by Wesley)
- a diversi amici, con le loro risposte. Venetia, Benetto Milocco, 1674. (Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.2 (1898) p.302)
- Bergamo, Giovanni Santini, 1757. (Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.2 (1898) p.302)
- ---- Nuova ed., accresciuta di annotazioni, e di un' aggiunta. Brescia, Nella stamperia di G. Bossini, 1775. 570 p. (Harvard)

Niccoli says this is the completest and most desired of all editions of Gallo's work.

restes plaisirs qu'on reçoit en la mesnagerie des champs ... divisez en xx. journées, par dial@gues. Traduits en françois de l'italien de Messer Augustin Gallo. Par François de Belle-Forest. Paris, Chez N. Chesneau, 1571.

This French version is mentioned by Gibault, Etude (1905), p.719-720.

---- Paris, 1572. (Brit. Mus.)

```
(.tuce) original care
     -jour principles contact of a paid one V ----
                       mar year (is one or content of the people to the
                                         ---- Veriozia, I'I . (brir. ----
                                     Charles Miller William Jacobs 12
   ---- Von the, collect of their and collect
                                                                            (4. 1:1 , 30 List (4. 2) • Q
       -jttle , kassi tor o must called the steps , almost M ------
                                                                              1. 12 . 111 . 6 . 4
     endas povio dandi julije i keriji negru jejasov es kreike.
Povio saviv julije i nave i i se se kreike. I kulije i indistrika
     -morthly, consense jan white , sight she is the she
    mando di su duto de for and di todici de conficuera og
Micconfi, tro de de de doc di a primerta angle.
                                   the form the second second
                                                      ------ "Masking Chart of a Terpja Innerti Pruseli,
      To lest go tolly out to profit a same?
    instituted and continue to about our month asset to become
    danne ,withmen . . feoreign of a mee ,icim tim with w
   (1.12) - 10, public to 10, 100 - 20 - 20 - 10, 10 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 100 - 10, 
                                    ----- Sengala, Gio ---- Sensi i, 175.
                                                      11:0 12: I that, ..... 12:00 per
    The first state of the defendance . Se for the many
    a. Manta. . . resot., Wells ask pris 1 . . . et al. 177.
                                                                                     (by man) . Off.
   the the rest too are at the was faced?
                  . Mron of dean to medica is to be no mo-
-en de , malitation en la laboratros de descrito -----
       ា ពេល ខេត្ត បារាច្រើនស្រុកគេ ពេល បារាស្គ្រាស់ ពេលដែល បានមិនបែក ខែមានសេត្
    ... wirders as wr. jornfee, par disligues. Traision es-
 -mark the common and regard the chile instance of the singular
 galacely go Committee of a forevershear sing-
                                                    1. 15-9-1. (191) Bores
```

(. 4 . ME) . Tyl . Cars ----

Ganay, Ernest de, comte. See Ligne, Charles Joseph, prince de. Coup d'oeil sur Beloeil. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1922.

Gandolfi, Bartolommeo.

Saggio teorico-pratico sopra gli ulivi l'olio e i saponi. Roma, Nella stamperia di G. Zempel, 1793. 484 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Gans, Jacobus.

Nieuwe vermeede catalogus van boomen, heesters, en plantagie-gewassen, te bekommen by Jacobus Gans, bloemist en boomqueeker te Hillegom by Haarlem. [Haarlem] 1780. 56 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Gardiner, James (d.1732). See Rapin, René. [Hortorum libri IV] Of gardens; a Latin poem, in four books. London, 1706 et seq.

Gardner, Richard.

Profitable instructions for the manuring, sowing, and planting of kitchin gardens. Very profitable for the commonwealth and greatly for the helpe and comfort of poore people. Gathered by Richard Gardner of Shrewsburie. Imprinted at London by Edward Allde for Edward White, dwelling at the little North doore of Paules at the signe of the Gunne. 1599. sig.a-D4. (Quaritch, Cat. 349, 696)

Noted by J. C. Bay, Papers Bib. Soc. Amer.,
v.21, pt.1, p.8 (1930). Bay spells name "Gardiner", altho spelled without an "i" in 1599 ed.
William H. Robinson ltd., Cat.52 (1934), p.105,
has reproduction of the 1603 title, with name
"Gardiner" and some other variations in spelling. The imprint is same as that of 1599.

Camery, arm to any colors. The lifting Calends, James, prince Camery, prince des Comp. Comp. Ly-2.

.oemmorosman, Planne C

## Gana, Jacobie.

in the vergence dustriant that all the companies of the c

dar Mass, Janes (d. 1932). The september of Mar and Maria 177 of garandas de Jatha pord, in flata south a variation of the section of the sec

ANTON AND ANTONE

The interest of the continuous of the profession of the continuous formal paragraphs, and the continuous formal profession, and the continuous formal paragraphs of the continuous formal paragraphs. It is an algorithm the continuous formal paragraphs of the continuous formal paragraphs.

---- 16.5. (0. 0. To reary. . (rice,))

Note. by '- C. Cay, -epons 16. 'oc. 1807...

v.O., pr.u. - (165.1. 189 r)-cuit -- co 'Garaincr", eltho spelled without as "in in 155 co.

#### Gargilius Martialis

De arboribus pomiferis fragmentum. (In: Scriptores rei rusticae. Scriptores rei rusticae veteres latini, curante Io. Matthio Gesnero. Lipsiae, 1735 et seq.)

---- (In: Mai, Angelo. Classicorum auctorum e vaticanis codicibus editorum tom. I. curante Angelo Maio. Romae, 1828) (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

## [Garnier] (fl.1692)

Nouveau traité de la culture des jardins potagers, contenant la manière d'en bien choisir & disposer le fonds; les ouvrages propres à chaque saison pour les tenir en bon état. Paris, C. de Sercy, 1692. 285 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

cat. Bib. Nat. 57:451, enters under Garnier, joint author with Ballon of treatises on citrus and fig. Brit. Mus. enters under the title. A well-known work, listed by Seguier, p.407; Miltitz, col.293; and Lelong, 1:198. Copies have been offered for sale by Junk, Cat.47, no.610, and Lüneburg, Kat.99, no.889.

---- Paris, C. Prudhomme, 1703. 285 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

See also Ballon, Nouveau traité des orangers et citronniers. Paris, 1692.

See also Ballon, Nouvelle instruction facile pour la culture des figuiers. Paris, 1692.

#### Garnier, Claude.

La manière d'enter, planter, & semer, avec les remedes contre les moucherons, limaçons, & autres bêtes qui gâtent les herbes & jardins. Troyes, 1631. (Seguier, p.364)

#### Gargilius Marticia

le arberitus pomiferis fragmento.. (in: Soriptore rei raticae v f res istini, ours to lo. Multinio Cosnero. Masten, 1795 et se.)

---- (In: 'ai, .urelo. Clastisorum auctorum e v... Sicamis comicious tou. I, cha te .ur ilo Esie. Homae, 1385) (.urit. te .; "lo. Moi. tauto)

## 104.11) [n.inna0]

Nouvely traits at is believed den jardins pot gers, continued in manifere i'un bias choiste grain over it for a; is ouvrar as propres à chance austres poor is the fait en bon 6tat. Faris, the terry, it a chiston could gent at the faris, it as could gent at the farity.

Cot. To Wat, 40: 11. Calerd ander dathing joint action wit. While a citra and 11. Arit. It. als shows and the title and record work, in the day legal and p. 7; Vistita, offered for seas application of the citral and citral actions are assumed as a cost of the citral and citral and citral and citral and citral actions are assumed when alignments into 99, and 30.

---- Paris, O. Prionomae, 1705. Cop 1. (Nass. Bers.)

See wish farrow, Nonveau traité wes orangers et extrounters. write, à Mis

Ted also Bullon, Ponvelle instruction facile pour la dilume des Figui se, Fasile, 1992.

#### .okm it , worker.

\_\_ manière d'euter, pleuter, a somer, avec les remoud coutre des modenerens, libréges, à antres eêtes qui glitert les herers d'arvins. Troyes, 1691. (Poguier, pajet Garton, James.

The practical gardener, and gentleman's directory, for every month in the year. ... To which is prefixed, an essay upon vegetation, soil, manure, and the nature and form of stoves, hot-beds, &c. London, Printed for E. and C. Dilly, 1769. 285 p. (Brit. Mus.; Dept. Agr.)

Garzia, Antonio. See Delille, Jacques, abbé. [Les jardins]
I giardini. Venezia, 1792.

Gaschitz, G. pseud. See Touchy, Ferdinand Christian.

Gauchet, Claude.

Erunet 2:1001 1-

a title dated ball.

two " TEEL STO COME BESM

Nimpon's banks : 300

Le plaisir des champs divisé en quatre parties selon les quatre saisons de l'année [par Cl. Gauchet]. Où est traicté de la chasse et de tout autre exercice récréatif, honneste et vertueux. Paris, Chez Nicolas Chesneau, 1583. 314 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Contains a description of a pleasure garden.- Cf. Haller, Bib. Bot. 1:362.

revû & augmenté, avec l'instruction de la venerie, le tout en vers françois. Paris, Abel l'Angelier, 1604. 318 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

per Blanchemain [Précédé d'une notice sur la vie et les oeuvres de C. Gauchet, par Guillaume Colletat] Paris,

A. Franck, 1869. 376 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

Bibliothèque el zevirienne.

Gaudon, S. G. See Busbecq, Ogier Ghislain de. Ambassades et voyages en Turquie et Amasie. Paris, 1646.

Gaza, Theodorus. Insert entry below.

Gazon-d'Ourxigné, Sébastien Marie Mathurin. See Rapin, René. Les jardins. Paris, 1773.

\*\* Gaza, Theodorus (1398-1478) See Theophrastus. [historia plantarum] De historia et de causis plantarum. Parisiis, 1529 et seq.

troduction et notes par Ernest Jullien. Paris, Pirmin-Didot et cie, 1879. 2 v. (Larvard)

· august, Justin &

The practical gardent, an jent math tractory, by svery mouth in the year. .. To which in the links, an example upon vegetaction, soit, manuse, and the name of stoves, hot-beds, act (tonder, Trinted for and 7. billy, 1709. 285 p. . inst., au.; Dept. agr.)

. . . .

Gardin, antonio. Jee salille, Je v ., esof. se jurdina! / gisrdini. Venezia, 1782.

Lasabitz, G. paer . See londay, Grain of Tyris. .

Gauciot, Claude.

le pinistr des champs divisé un nutre parties relou les quatre saleons le l'année (van Q.. ale voi est traiséé de la compe t de voir apra chondies récréable, bunneste et vertueux. Paris, ouch cohemean, ljog. (unit. Nas.)

Costains a menoring up of a plements quirmen.- Cl. Baller, (10. 100. m;) 00.

---- wavd & asgmenté, avec l'instrutt et en de un vonario, is tout en vers françois. Caris, abel l'aceurer, louge prû p. (alb. Warts Caris; Crit. Was.)

per skasomenata (Préson dunts. Ju. ravae ... par rosper skasomenata (Préson diame notice ent la vie et les compres de U. Gabonet, par Guillaume Colletoti esir. . France, 1869. 376 p. (No. 186. larle; Brit. lus.)

Gibaba, .. 1. Nee harbeeq, egier hisikin ie. sabustades et Vajusta on Tarquie et ankese. Thris, ibue.

Sagon-atomoxique, Sédastien fario datamin. Sea Taplia, conf., Leo jardino. Paris, 1775.

Geelhausen, Ulrich Voller von. See Voller von Geelhausen.

Geffe, Nicholas.

A discourse of ... the means ... of England ... to have abundance of fine silke by feeding of silke-wormes. See Serres, Olivier de, seigneur du Pradel. The perfect use of silke-wormes and their benefit. London, 1607.

Geiger, Franz Xaver.

Unterricht in der baumgärtnerey.

The date and place of the original ed. are in doubt. Dochnahl, p.56, gives 1st ed. as pub. München, 1795; 2d ed., 1796; 4th ed., Augsburg, 1797, and another 4th ed., Wien, 1802.

lerleichteste art gezeigt wird, wie man ... eine menge der besten und gesündesten obstbäume ... auch die herrlichsten obstsorten erlangen könne. Eine preisschrift, welche von der Churfürstl. sittlich-landwirthschaftl. akademie zu Burghausen den zweyten preis erhalten hat ... 3. verb. aufl. Augsburg. N. Doll. 1795. 100 p. (Dept. Agr.)

und leichten kunst die obstbäume durch pfropfen zu veredeln, und selbst an den wildesten stämmen das köstlichste tafelobst aller art zu erzielen. Munchen, J. B. Strobel, 1805.

126 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Geissler, Tobias. See Tractate dreyer berühmter rechtsgelehrten vom gartenrecht. Frankfurt, 1723.

4.35%

Goelandsen, Wirion Voller van. - ace "old rom sell alem.

Geffe, Nicholia.

Tayle, bear Trains

atential ta der brundlighen reg.

The date and place of the ordering of the section o

---- B terricht in der sammender misselege, lerie a din ele lerieichberte art segeirt din ele ele ele ele tampe de les automon de les eles ele ele ele tampe de les automon de les elementes ele elementes ele elementes ele elementes ele elementes ele elementes ele elementes ele

HART IN TO THE PROPERTY OF THE STREET AND THE WEST OF THE STREET AND THE WEST OF THE STREET AND THE STREET AND

Gets the contest of the contest tenders and the contest of the con

#### Gentil, François

"Francis Gentil, lay-brother of the Order of the Carthusians, and above thirty years gard'ner to the Charterhouse at Paris." From title-page of "Le jardinier solitaire, the solitary or Carthusian gard'ner." (London, 1672)

W. Roberts, "London and Wise," Gard. Chron. (5)11:361-362, 621-622 (1892), gives considerable information on eds. and translations of "Le jardinier solitaire." See also Payne, C. H. "Le jardinier solitaire." Gard. Chron. (3)54:224. Sept. 27, 1913.

Cat. Bib. Nat. 59:6, enters as "Gentil, en religion Frère François, Chartreux."

Le jardinier solitaire, ou Dialogues entre un curieux, & un jardinier solitaire. Contenans la methode de faire & de cultiver un jardin fruitier & potager; & plusieurs experiences nouvelles. Paris, Rigaud, 1704. 391 p. (Dept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

- ---- 2º éd. ... augmentée de plusieurs reflexions nouvelles sur la culture des arbres. Paris, Rigaud, 1705. 439 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)
- ---- 2. éd. Amsterdam, 1705. (Lüneburg, Cat. 99, no.777)
- ---- Bruxelles, E. H. Fricx, 1706. 338 p. (Dept. Agr.)
- ---- Avec des reflexions nouvelles sur la culture des arbres. 3. éd. Paris, Rigaud, 1707. 439 p. (Kew)
  Descriptions from Fairfax Harrison's copy.
- ---- Bruxelles, E. H. Fricx, 1711. 338 p. (Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris)
- ---- Avec des reflexions sur la culture des arbres. 4. éd., augm. de plusieurs chapitres, dont il est fait mention à la fin de la préface. Paris, Rigaud, 1612 (i.e. 1712). 440 p. (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Catalogued from Mo. Bot. Card. copy. Cat. Bib. Nat. gives date 1712 without mentioning 1612.

To to the print of the first of the F" ---- Mass of the first) of the indicate : Li(.) The interest of the state of th - 7

a jes eri masa wilt, , a deboja mostra desembles, oriet i e o a e oli a man o lenist de mini est de to de dussiver on intantable as sometimes a : · .... 

en la comunicación de la comunic 

The first of the second of the

1.50

A TO THE STATE OF . The transfer was in the set of the same

. Promote the state of the stat 

## Gentil, François (cont.)

- ---- Bruxelles, 1721. (Brit. Mus.)
- ---- Avec des reflexions sur la culture des arbres. 5. éd. augm. de plusieurs chapitres. Paris, Rigaud, 1723. (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)
  - ---- [Bruxelles] 1725. 252 p. (Dept. Agr.)
- ---- Suivant le copie de Bruxelles. [Amsterdam?] 1725. (Brit. Mus.)

Eritish Museum enters under Jardinier. Probably same ed. as that given by Burchardt, 15:385, with date 1725, but no place of publication.

- ---- 6. éd. Paris, 1728. 394 p. (Junk, Cat. 47, no.314)
- ---- Bruxelles, 1728. 338 p. (Cat. Bib. Soc. Nat. Hort. France. 2. suppl. p.8)

  Bradley Bib., 3:111, gives 272 p. for this

ed.

- ---- Dernière édition, augmentée. Paris, 1737. (Brit. Mus.; Verzeichniss Gartenbau-Verein, Darmstadt, p.8)
- ---- Avec des reflexions sur la culture des arbres. 6. éd., augmentée de plusieurs chapitres. Paris, Du fonds de Rigaud, directeur de l'Imprimérie royale, 1738. 440 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Bib. Nat. Paris)
- ---- Avec des reflexions sur la culture des arbres. Ed. 7 enl. Paris, 1738. 440 p. (Arn. Arb.)
- ---- 8. éd. Paris, Du fonds de Rigaud, 1738. 444 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Since the Cat. Bib. Nat. gives the 6th and 8th eds. as of 1738 with same paging and publisher and the Arn. Arb. Cat. gives 7th ed. also for that year with no publisher but with the same paging, there is reason to believe that the 6th, 7th & 8th eds. were all published by the Rigaud firm in the same year, 1738.

```
. .co; ..t., ' ..t.
                                                                                                                                                                  The second second
                    The terror of the second secon
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              $ 0 $1 at a 4 at a
                                 . in a substitution of the substitution of the
                 4. O. 17
         . The contract of the second o
                                                                                           . Comment of the comm
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Table of residence of the second of the second of
```

or rich to mere and logedy , sixual to the

- 1 ರಜ್ಞ (100 set) ಕಾರ್ಯಕರಿಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಬೆಂದು ಬ

## Gentil, François (cont.)

- See Junk, Cat. 47, item 315. Neither date nor paging corresponds to those of the 8th ed. given in Cat. Bib. Nat. Possibly the number of this edition was invented by Junk or possibly there was actually an ed. of that number reprinted from one of much earlier date. (MFW)
- ---- Avignon, 1759. (Haller, 2:72)
- ---- Avec des réflexions sur la culture des arbres. 9. éd., augmentée de plusieurs chapitres, dont il est fait mention à la fin de la preface. Paris, Rigaud, 1759. 364 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)
- ---- Avec des réflexions sur la culture des arbres. Nouv. ed. Liège, J. F. Bassompierre, 1761. 364 p. (Dept. Agr.)
- ---- 9. éd., augmentée. Paris, 1770. 354[i.e. 364] p. (Arn. Arb.)
- ---- 1771. 364 p. (Rhoads Cat. 31, no. 413; Rousset, Cat. 27, no. 3944)
  - ---- Paris, 1773. 336 p. (Junk, Cat. 47, no. 316)
- Nouv. ed. Augmentée de plusieurs chapitres, dont il est fait mention à la fin de la préface. Liège, J. F. Bassompierre, 1774. 364 p. (Dept. Agr.)
- ---- 9. éd. Paris, 1777. (Dultz, Ant.-Kat. 38, 776)
- ---- 3. éd., augmentée. Paris, 1778. (Burgers-dijk & Niermans Cat. 51, no. 1764)

This entry is questionable; either date or number of edition must be incorrect. (MFW)

---- 9. éd., augmentée. Rouen, 1789. 364 p.

(Arn. Arb.; Lúneburg, Cat. 99, no. 779)

. ...

• • • • •

# Gentil, François (cont.)

---- [English] Le jardinier solitaire, The solitary or Carthusian gard'ner, being dialogues between a gentleman and a gard'ner,... Written in French by Francis Gentil ... Also The compleat florist: or, The universal culture of flowers, trees and shrubs ... By the Sieur Louis Liger d'Auxerre ... Newly done into English. [Tr. by G. London and H. Wise] London, Printed for Benj. Tooke, 1706. (Lib. Congr.; Harward; Arn. Arb.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Kew; Lindley)

---- The retir'd gard'ner. In two volumes. Vol. I. Being a translation of Le jardinier solitaire, or Dialogues between a gentleman and a gardner ... from the 2d ed. printed at Paris. Vol. II. Containing the manner of planting and cultivating all sorts of flowers, plants, shrubs and under-shrubs, necessary for the adorning of gardens ... Being a translation from the Sieur Louis Liger. To this volume is added a description and plan of Count Tallard's garden at Nottingham. The whole revis'd, with several alterations and additions, which render it proper for our English culture. By George London and Henry Wise. London, Printed for J. Tonson, 1706. 2 v. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Roy. Agr. Soc.)

The translation appears to have been made either by or under the immediate direction of Tonson the publisher, the work being merely edited by London and Wise.

logues between a gentleman and a gardener. Tr. from the 2d ed. printed at Paris. The four last parts treat of the manner of planting and cultivating most kinds of flowers, plants, shrubs, and under-shrubs ... Tr. from the French of the Sieur Louis Liger. Heretofore pub., in two volumes, with several alterations and additions proper for our English culture, by George London and Henry Wise. The 2d ed. rev.: now pub. in one volume by Joseph Carpenter. London, Printed for J. Tonson, 1717. 432 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.; Lindley; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

Therefore the second of the se

in the state of th

Let me subble to the second of experiment. In the second of the size of the second of

### Gentil, François (cont.)

---- [German] Nützliche unterredungen und gespräche zwischen einem garten-liebhaber und einem gärtner. (In: Liger, Louis. Historischer und verständiger blumen-gärtner. Leipzig, 1715) (Brit. Mus.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

Under "Blumen-gaertner," in Brit. Mus. Cat.

This may also have been issued separately.

It is mentioned by Roberts, Gard. Chron. (3)11: 622 (May 14, 1892)

Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Cat. and Bradley Bib. give date 1716.

nicht nur von dem obst- und küchengarten, vornehmlich der baumzucht, zuverlässigen unterricht ertheilet, sondern auch viele neue versuche entdecket. Nach der neuesten vielvermehrten aufl. aus dem französischen übersetzt und auf den deutschen erdstrich praktisch eingerichtet. Bayreuth und Leipzig, J. A. Lübeck, 1771. 386 p. (Dept. Agr.)

"Die uebersetzung ist schlecht, das original nicht angegeben, vielleicht aber solches Gentil Jardinier solitaire ... Die einrichtung auf dem deutschen erdstrich ist gar nicht zu finden." -Cf. Boehmer, Bib. Script. Hist. Nat. 3(1):719.

- ---- 2. Verbesserte auflage. Bayreuth, 1778. (Hirschfeld, Garten-Kalend. 1782, p. 69; Burchardt, 15: 385)
- ---- 3. auflage. Basel, Neukirch, 1802. (Dochnahl, Bib. Hort.)

Entered with title: "Der wohlunterrichtete baumgärtner" in Dochnahl, p.12, but is almost certainly a later German edition of Gentil, "Le jardinier solitaire." (MFW)

---- See also Weber, F. G. Gründliche einleitung zum gartenbau. Hamburg, 1725; 1727.

The second secon

.

Gentman, Willem.

Tuin-catechismus voor liefhebbers van tuinen. Utrecht, Bij G. van den Brink jansz., 1783. 134 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Niermans, Cat.51, no.1582) Des Margersdijk &

Georgius Alexandrinus. See Merula, Giorgio.

Gerard (or Gerarde), John (1545-1612)

Catalogus arborum, fruticum ac plantarum tam indigenarum quam exoticarum in horto Gerardi nascentium. Londini, ex off. Roberti Robinson, 1596. (Brit. Mus.)

"The copy in the British Museum is probably unique". — Cf. Cecil, 2d ed., p.337.

---- [2. ed.] Londini, ex officina Arnoldi Hatfield, impensis Ioannis Norton, 1599. 22 p. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.)

den of John Gerard, in the years 1596-1599. Edited, with notes, references to Gerard's Herball, the addition of modern names, and a life of the author, by Benjamin Daydon Jackson, F.L.S. London, Priv. print., 1876. xvi, 64 p. (Dept. Agr.)

The herball; or, General historie of plantes. London, J. Norton, 1597. 1392 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Lib. Cong.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Surg. Gen. Lib.)

Very much enlarged and amended by Thomas Johnson. London, Printed by A. Islip, J. Norton and R. Whitakers, 1633. 1630 p. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

"Dr. Sturtevant notes that while the figures of the edition of 1597 are from Tabernae-montanus, those of this edition [1636, which is identical with that of 1633] are from Lobel and various others, and very different from those of the earlier edition.— Cf. J. C. Bay, Mo. Bot. Gard. Rpt. 7:157 (1896)

Whitakers, 1636. 1630 p. F°. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Mo. Bot. Gard.)

Leaves from Gerard's Herball, arranged for garden lovers by Marcus Woodward. Boston & New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1931. 305 p. (Lib. Cong.)

Gérardin, René. See Girardin, René Louis, Marquis de.

Trin-outcounting ver liedacoper van trinen. Persel, did die ver dig op ver did de ver die veropper die ver die

thought to the control of the contro

Testara jun Gorsando), John (11) - ...

These, incomes to only the entirity of the contraction of the contract

----- in destriction of reality destructions of the general states of the content of the content

The demonstrate of the contract of the contrac

---- fory seads order to a common of Thomas ones out to the search of th

"Er. further and to a think while one "i, whee of an objection of 1,%, and from T. Bermanmorecasts, the so of vert calcion [1] § , and me
is i tention. With this of 10,00, and from those a
and worlons orders, that were additional from
the solet in white or addition. The Co. (co.)
"The solet in warling addition. The Co. (co.)
"The co. Gurn. 45. And 177 (10%)

Lett jours from erall's terouls, transpid for garant lowers of throng todays.

To the definition of the lower transport of the content of the

e \$

Gerlach, Heinrich Sigismund, resp. See Hering, Johann Ernst. De uva. Wittebergae [1666]

Germain, Michel (1645-1694), O.S.B.

Monasticon gallicanum, collection de 168 planches de vues topographiques representant les monastères de l'ordre de Saint-Benoît, congregation de Saint-Maur ... [par Dom Michel Germain], le tout reproduit par les soins de M. Peigne-Delacourt, avec une preface par M. Leopold De-Paris, V. Palmé, 1871. 2 v. F°. lisle. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Mentioned by Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1905), p.737, for views of Benedictine monasteries and their gardens. Larousse says Germain left a MS. "Histoire des monastères de l'ordre de Saint-Benoit", which was extracted in "Gallia Christiana". The complete work appears to have been first published in 1871. ---- Paris, 1882. 169 pl. Sq.F°. (Avery Arch-

itectural Lib.)

[Germershausen, Christian Friedrich] (1725-1810)

Der hausvater in systematischer ordnung, vom verfasser der Hausmutter. Leipzig, J. F. Junius, 1783-86. (Dept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

"Der küchengarten", v.3 (1785), p.438-830;

v.4, pt.1 (1785), p.1-54.

"Die obstbaumzucht", v.4, pt.1 (1785), p. 247-409

"Der weinbau", v.4, pt.1 (1785), p.409-441.

Gerthing, Joseph.

Gedanken, wünsche und vorschläge zur emporbringung der nutzbaren gartnerey. Jena, In der Akademischen buchhandlung, 1788. 150 p. (Dept. Agr.)

erdain, donel (1045-10), (1000.

consentions of a financia, correctly, we and pinach endered the formation of minaces and in another than of minaces and in another formation, company, or the maintenances and a finances of the control of minaces and the control of maintenances are present to the control of maintenances are present to the control of the

reflored by Glbanar, as to so, the since of the since of

(Germanniagen, Christian Chimenic Colffee 10.

Dom haddvat, in bystranticoun rouding, van reriwsber der Hadsantte, Josephig, e.g. Jandan, 1/05-m. [ 7. 70.pt. agres; Mat. Tamis; Janto. This \*Der dionenraness, v.j. (17.5); [17.5]; \*Jie obetbaue dont!, e.g. pt.1 (17.5); p. 201-479. 201-479. \*Jer meinbaue, v., pt.1 175; . e., p.

. W. Sout . po. dinso

Terunked, wansele and voracular san aportaine aur nutibared y rin rep. [18], In nor Alwheniachen and kanilan , 1788. [1] (1901. arr. arr.) Gesner, Conrad (1516-1565)

Horti Germaniae ... Liber nunc primum editus, in quo stirpium quas diligentissimi quique rei herbariae per Germaniam studiosi suis in hortis educant ... tum natales plerumque, duratio, & ad cultum aliquid, aut alia quaedam explicantur. (In: Cordus, Valerius. Annotationes in P. Dioscoridis Anazarbei de medica materia. [Argentorati] 1561. 236th-298th leaf) (Arn. Arb.; Greene; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Surg. Gen. Lib.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Kurt Wein, "Deutschlands gartenpflanzen um die mitte des 16. jahrhunderts", Bot. Centralblatt, (II), 31:463-555 (1914), makes a study of this work as representing the plant materials of European gardens before the introductions from North America etc. On p.480-511, he lists Gesner's plants under modern terminology, and arranged according to families.

Gesner (or Gessner), Johann Matthias (1691-1761)

See Columella, L. J. M. De re rustica. Manhemii, 1781.

See Varro, M. T. De re rustica. Manhemii, 1781.

See Scriptores rei rusticae. Lipsiae, 1735 et seq.

Cosee, Nicolas. See Geffe, Nicholas.

Gessner, Johann Matthias. See Gesner, Johann Matthias.

Giachini, Lionardo (fl.1527) Difesa del pepone. See Soderini, Giovanni Vittore. Trattato della coltivazione delle viti. Firenze, 1600; 1622.

Gibellin.

Agricoltura e coltivazione dei giardinieri (traduzione di Marco Fassadori). Venezia, Nepoliano, 1794. 408 p. (Niccoli, Saggio Stor. e Bibl. Agric. Ital. (1902) p.319)

[Gibson, John]

The fruit-gardener. Containing the method of raising stocks, for multiplying of fruit-trees, by budding, grafting, &c. As also, directions for laying out and managing fruit-gardens. To which is added, the art of training fruit-trees to a wall ... With a description of some of the best kinds of fruit; and the characters of the trees. London, Printed for J. Nourse, 1768. 411 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

Brit. Mus. Cat. enters under title, without attribution. The work was reviewed in Göttingische Gel. Anz. 1770, Zugabe, p.clxv-xlxviii, as "By an unknown author, a Scottish amateur. For many years it had been credited to Gibson, but in 1900 Brotherston, Gard. Chron. (3) 28:201-302, definitely established his authorship by tracing it through Gibson's other works, notably his "Theory of agriculture", also called "The survey of nature", which was published before 1772. All Gibson's works show him to have been possessed of a philosophical turn of mind.

## Gilbert, Samuel (d.1692?)

The florists vade-mecum. Being a choice compendium of whatever worthy notice hath been extant for the propagation, raising, planting, encreasing and preserving the rarest flowers and plants that our climate and skill (in mixing, making and meliorating apted soils to each species,) will perswade to live with us ... Together with the gardiners almanack. London, Printed for T. Simmons, 1682. 252 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.)

Discussed by Joseph Jacob, Garden, 76:643, 652 (Dec.1912); 77:5-6 (Jan.1913)

almanack. London, Printed for Thomas Simmons, 1683. (Brit. Mus.)

The 2d ed. London, 1690. (Brit. Mus.)
"Though called second edition, this is a
different book from the second edition printed in 1683".

---- 1673. (Thorp Cat. #2:171)

lor [etc.] 1702. 149 p. London, Printed for J. Tay-Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.)

Gilbert, Samuel (d.1692?) (cont.)

The gardeners almanack for five years ... With monthly directions what ought to be done in either kitchin or flower-garden for ever, &c. London, Printed for T. Simmons, 1682. [36] p. (Dept. Agr.; Arm. Arb.)

The gardeners alamenck for five years, 1683-1687. (With his: Florists vade-mecum. London, 1683) (Brit. Mus.?)

Recorded by Pritzel, 1st ed.; Miltitz, col. 292, and probably with Brit. Mus. copy of "The florists vade-mecum" (1683)

See also Meager, Leonard. The compleat English gardener. 10th ed. London, 1704.

Giles, John (1725-1797), of Lewisham.

Ananas, or A treatise on the pineapple. London [1767].

Reviewed in Göttingische Gel. Anz. 1769, p. 1294 (Nov.30,1769). Discussed in article on history of pineapple growing in England by W. Roberts, Gard. Chron. (3) 69:30 (Jan.15, 1921), which also gives dates of the author. Title is from Lowe Brothers 1td., Cat.1070:933, which gives as date "circa 1770."

Gille (or Gillenius), Arnold

The man to whom Moench dedicated the genus Gillenia was gardener in Kassel, and published in 1627 a list of foreign plants cultivated in Kassel under the title: "Hortus casselanus". See Meehan's Monthly, 8:160 (1898)

Hortus. Cassellis, 1627. (Haller, 1:440)
"The briefest of catalogs, without synonyms or annotations".- Cf. Haller, 1.c.

---- Cassellis, 1632. (Seguier, p.365; Haller, 1:440)

\* Tubsitale lastitle above halter .

Ananas: a treatise on the pine-apple, the culture, management, etc. and is added the true method of raising the finest melons...with a curious copper engraving of the pine-apple stove and shed. London, For the author [1767]

•

# Gilpin, William (1724-1804)

Observations on several parts of the counties of Cambridge, Norfolk, Suffolk, and Essex. Also on several parts of North Wales; relative chiefly to picturesque beauty, in two tours, the former made in the year 1769, the latter in the year 1773. London, Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1809. 208 p. (Lib. Cong.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

Observations on the coasts of Hampshire, Sussex, and Kent, relative chiefly to picturesque beauty: made in the summer of the year 1774. London, Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1804. 135 p. (Lib. Cong.; Boston Athen.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Peabody; Brit. Mus.)

Observations on the river Wye, and several parts of South Wales ... relative chiefly to picturesque beauty; made in the summer of the year 1770. London, 1782. (Brit. Mus.)

Watt, 1:416t, and Johnson, p.228, give an issue with date 1783.

- Lowndes, 2:894: "This second edition has a new set of plates and some additional observations."
- ---- 3d ed. London, Printed for R. Blamire, 1792. 152 p. (Boston Athen.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)
- ---- 4th ed. London, 1800. 160 p. (Lowndes 2:894)
  - "Without plates." Lowndes, 1.c.
- ---- 5th ed. London, Printed by A. Strahan, for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1800. 154 p. (Lib. Cong.; Boston Athen.; Mass Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Peabody; Brit. Mus.)

According to Lowndes, 1.c., this has a new set of 17 plates.

---- [French] Observations pittoresques sur le cours de la Wye et sur différentes parties du pays de Galles. Traduit de l'anglais par le B<sup>on</sup> de B\*\*\* [Blumenstein] Breslau, Impr. de G. T. Korn, 1800. 137 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

In a contract of the contract

internation was the moral of an electric section of the section of

ကြားသောလည်းက ရုံးသေးသီး ကြောင့် ရေးသည်။ မေရာက်သည် မေရာက်သည်။ မေရာက်ကို ကြော်သောကောင်းသည်။ လောင်းသည်

and the contraction of the contr

. The state of the second second control of the second contr

ower a de la de la compaña La compaña de la compaña d

and form of a conditional form of the original form

## Gilpin, William (cont.)

Observations on the western parts of England, relative chiefly to picturesque beauty. To which are added, a few remarks on the picturesque beauties of the Isle of Wight. London, T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1798. 359 p. (Kew; Brit. Mus.)

Davies, 1808. 359 p. (Lib. Cong.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Boston Athen.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

Land und der Insel Wight; aus dem Englischen von G. F. Kunth. Leipzich, Andrä, 1806. (Kayser 2:383)

Observations, relative chiefly to picturesque beauty, made in the year 1772, on several parts of England; particularly the mountains, and lakes of Cumberland, and Westmoreland. London, Printed for R. Blamire, 1786.

2 v. (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

Watt, 1:416t, Johnson, p.228, and Biog.
Univ., 17:388, give date 1787.

- ---- 2d ed. London, 1788. 2 v. (Peabody; Kew)
- London, R. Blamire, 1792. 2 v. (Boston Athen.; Brit. Mus.)

Davies, 1808. 2 v. (Lib. Cong.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

Lowndes, l.c., says that this is the fourth edition, "erroneously called the third." "3d ed." evidently appeared on the t.-p. of the copies in the three libraries owning them; but the two copies of ed. 2, 1788, at Peabody and Kew and the copies of ed. 3, 1792, at the Boston Athen. and at the Brit. Mus. corroborate Lowndes's statement that the 1808 edition was the fourth.

্ত্ৰ পৰি ভূপি হৈ পৰা কৰে কৰিব কৰে। ত্ৰুপৰা ভাৰত ভাৰত বিভাগৰ সংক্ৰম

Gilpin, William (cont.)

Angleterre et particulièrement dans les montagnes et les lacs du Cumberland et du Westmoreland, contenant des observations relatives aux beautés pittoresques ... ouvrage traduit de l'anglais sur la 3e éd., par M. Guédon de Berchère. Paris, Defer de Maisonneuve, 1789. 2 v. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

This translation, according to Biog. Univ. 17:388, is "moins estimée" than that of Blumenstein. The same authority says that Guédon de la Berchère's work was reproduced with "un nouveau frontispice, an V (1797)."

---- Observations pittoresques sur différentes parties d'Angleterre, particulièrement sur les montagnes et des lacs du Cumberland et du Westmoreland ... Traduit de l'anglais sur la 3e éd. par le Bon de B\*\*\* [Blumenstein] Breslau, Impr. de G. T. Korn, 1801. 2 v. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Biog. Univ. 17:388, has interesting note:
"Imprimée à Breslau, 1800, 3 vol. in-8°. Les
gravures en aqua-tinta sont, dit-on, supérieures
à celles de l'original, et ont servi pour la
traduction allemande, imprimée egalement à
Breslau en 2 vol. in 28°." We have not yet located the German translation referred to, however.

Observations relative chiefly to picturesque beauty, made in the year 1776 on several parts of Great Britain, particularly the Highlands of Scotland. London, R. Blamire, 1789. 2 v. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Boston Athen.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.; Kew)

Watt, 1:416t, and Johnson, p.228, give date 1788.

---- 2d ed. London, 1792. 2 v. (Brit. Mus.; (Peabody)

continue of the continue of th

Arm M.

Gilpin, William (cont.)

Davies, 1808. 2 v. (Lib. Cong.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

---- [German] Bemerkungen über mahlerischer naturschönheit, auf verschiedenen 1772 und 76 in England und Schottland unternommenen reisen; aus dem Englischen (von G. F. Kunth) Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1792, 1793. 2 v. (Kayser 2:383; Biog. Univ. 17:388)

Remarks on forest scenery and other woodland views, (relative chiefly to picturesque beauty) illustrated by the scenes of New-Forest in Hampshire. London, R. Blamire. 1791. 2 v. (Lib. Cong.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Crerar; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Peabody; Brit. Mus.; Kew; Lindley)

- ---- 2d ed. London, 1794. 2 v. (Boston Athen.)
- Davies, 1808. 2 v. (Lib. Cong.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)
- burgh, Fraser & co. [etc., etc.] 1834. 2 v. (Boston Athen.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Lloyd Lib.; Brit. Mus.; Kew)
- and an introduction, by F. G. Heath. London, Sampson Low, 1879. 371 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Paging supplied by Bradley Bib. 1:516; publisher by J. Kyrle Fletcher Cat. 49, no.125.

---- [German] Bemerkungen über wald-szenen und ansichten und ihre malerischen schönheiten, von szenen des Neuwaldes in Hampshire hergenommen ... Aus dem Englischen [von G. F. Kunth] übersetzt. Leipzig, Hahn, 1800. 2 v. (Kat. Landb. Bib. Kbenhavn (1898), p.677)

Translator and publisher from Kayser 2:383.

#### Gilpin, William (cont.)

Three essays: on picturesque beauty; on picturesque travel; and on sketching landscape: to which is added a poem on landscape painting. London, Printed for R. Blamire, 1792. 88, 44 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Boston Athen.; Brit. Mus.; Kew)

Mass. Hort. Soc. copy bound with his: Observations on the River Wye, and several parts of South Wales. 3d ed. London, 1792.

- ---- 2d ed. London, Printed for R. Blamire, 1794. 143 p. (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.)
- ---- 3d ed. London, T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1808. 183 p. (Lib. Cong.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Peabody)
- ---- [French] Trois essais sur le beau pittoresque, sur les voyages pittoresques et sur l'art d'esquisser le paysage, suivi d'un poème sur la peinture du paysage ... traduit de l'anglais par le B<sup>on</sup> de B<sup>XXX</sup> [Blumenstein] Breslau, Impr. de G. T. Korn, 1799. 157 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Giocondo, Giovanni. See Jucundus, Joannes, Veronensis.

Girardin, René Louis, marquis de (1735-1808)

De la composition des paysages, ou Des moyens d'embellir la Nature autour des habitations. Genève et Paris, P. M. Delaguiette, 1777. 160 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris; N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

Noted by Hirschfeld, Gartenkalendar, 1782, p.89; Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1905) p.738. Kall Landt. E.E. Kabener (1905) p.738.

N ---- Paris, Desenne, 1793. (Cat. Bib. Decaisne (1883) p.283)

---- 4. éd., rev. et cor. Paris, Debray, an xiii (1805). 183 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Dept. Agr.)

---- [German] Von verschönerung der natur um landwohnungen. Aus dem Französischen [von W. G. Becker] Leipzig, Breitkopf, 1779. 184 p. (Hirschfeld, Gart. Kal. 1782, p.89; Kayser, 2:384)

---- [English] An essay on landscape; or, On the means of improving and embellishing the country round our habitations. Trans. from the French. London, Printed for R. Dodsley, 1783. 160 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.)

See also Proménades ou Itinéraire des jardins de Chantilly. Paris & Chantilly, 1791.

Girardin, Stanislas Cécile Xavier Louis, comte de Girardin, vicomte d'Ermenonville (1762-1827)

> See Proménades ou Itinéraire des jardins d'Ermenonville. Paris & Ermenonville, 1788.

See Proménades ou Itinéraire des jardins de Chantilly. Paris & Chantilly, 1791.

•

. . 

• 

Girardot, Edme (1621-1682)

King's musketeer, afterwards a great grower of peaches. Left the army in 1656, at the age of 35, and established himself at Malassis, between Montreuil and Bagnolet, where he grew the peaches that brought his great reputation. See Tesnier, François, "Edme Girardot, mousquetaire du Roi", Le Jardin, 28/29:340 (Sept.5,1915); Rev. Hort. 94:6-7 (Jan.16,1922); Jour. Soc. Hort. France (4) 23:18 (Feb.10,1922)

Girton, Daniel, pseud. See Thompson, William (fl.1779-1799)

Fourset, comtede (1767-1829)

Gisors, Anselme-Marie de. See Serres, Olivier de. Le théatre d'agriculture et ménage deschamps. Paris an XI (180%)

Gispersl, Johann Nicolaus Schneider. See Weissmantel (formerly Schneider-Gispersl), Johann Nicolaus.

Gladwin, Francis (d.1813) See Abu al-Fadhl ibn Mubarak, al-Hindi. Ayeen Akbery; or, The institutes of the emperor Akber. Calcutta, 1783-86.

Gleditsch, Johann Gottlieb (1714-1786)

Pflanzenverzeichniss zum nutzen und vergnügen der lustund baumgärtner und aller liebhaber, von fremden und einheimischen bäumen, sträuchern und staudengewächsen. Berlin, Haude und Spener, 1773. 370 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit.
Mus.; Dept. Agr.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898),p.616)
Review in Götting. Gel. Anz. 1773(2):1120.

Glenny, George (1793-1874), See Abercrombie, John. Every man his own gardener ... 25th ed., 1848 et seq.

Gloretz (or Glorez), Andreas

Vollständige haus- und landbibliothek. Regensburg, 1699. 4 pts. F. (Brit. Mus.)

Guntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 1:140, mentions this edition, giving contents of its "Theil I" in 14 sections, one of which is on gardening. Haller, 1:551, and Seguier, Sup., p.58, note an edition of Regensburg, 1670; Haller, 1.c., also notes eds. of Leipzig, 1701, and Nürnberg, 1719. Burchardt, 15:388 (after Zink) notes an ed. of Regensburg, 1707. The "Continuatio der Vollständigen hauss- und landbibliothec" (Regensburg, 1701-02, 4 pts. in 1 v.) is located in the Dept. Agr., but contains nothing relating to gardening.

Gmelin, Philipp Friedrich (1721-1768)

See Ehrhart, Balthasar. Oeconomische pflanzenhistorie. Ulm & Memmingen, 1753-62.

See Knorr, Georg Wolfgang. Thesavrvs rei herbariae hortensisque vniversalis. Nürnberg, 1750 et seq.

See Onomatologia oeconomica practica, oder Oeconomisches wörterbuch. Ulm, 1760-63.

Gobelin, abbé (supposed author). See Cardinal, Guillaume. Le jardinier royal. Paris, 1661 et seq.

Goddard, Jonathan (1617-1674)

"Observations concerning the texture and similar parts of a tree", and "The Fruit trees secrets" were papers read to the Royal society, and were only printed in Evelyn's Sylva in 1664.-- Cf. Cecil, Hist. Gard. Eng., 2d ed., p. 347.

Miltitz, Bib. Bot., col.290, gives the title "The fruit trees secrets", by Jonathan Goddart [sic.], pub. London, 1664, and there is another mention of this as a quarto pamphlet. (MFW)

Göring, Ernst Heinrich. See Reichart, Christian. [Land-und garten-schatz, 5th ed.] Deutschlands gartenschatz. Erfurt, 1802-03.

Goethals, Joh.

De snoeikonst der ooft-boomen. Haarlem, 1731. (Wageningen Bull. Cat. IV (1930) no.11, item 22826)

---- 2. druk. Haarlem, 1734. (Wageningen Bull. Cat. IV (1930) no.11, item 22827)

Götz, Johann Franz, pseud. See Touchy, Ferdinand Christian.

Goffe, Nicholas. See Geffe, Nicholas.

[Gohory, Jacques]

Devis sur la vigne, vin et vendanges d'Orl. de Suave [pseud. Jacques Gohory]. Auquel la façon anciene du plat, labour et garde est descouverte et reduitte au present usage. Paris, 1549. (Brit. Mus.)

Paris, Vincent Sertenas, 1550. sig.A-M. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Cat. Bib. Nat. 61:832, and Haller, Bib. Bot. 1:305, enter under Gohory. Brit. Mus. enters under Suave, Orléans de, as pseud. of Gohory, and Seguier, p.396, merely enters under Suave.

Gomez Ortega, Casimiro

Instruccion sobre el modo mas seguro y economico de transportar plantas vivas por mar y tierra a los países mas distantes. Madrid, Joachin Harra, 1779. 70 p. (Cat. Bib. Decaisne (1883), p.275; Elb. Nat. Torra)

J. Ibarra

Tratado de los siembras y plantios de árboles. Madrid, 1773. See Duhamel du Monceau, Henri Louis. Des semis et plantations des arbres.

Gonzalez, Santos Diaz. See Diaz Gonzalez, Santos.

Googe (or Gooch), Barnabe (1540-1594). See Heresbach, Conrad. [Rei rusticae libri IV] Fovre bookes of husbandry. London, 1577 et seq. •

K - Mar Ever

Gordon, James (fl.1774), nurseryman of Edinburgh.

The planters, florists, and gardeners pocket dictionary; being a practical collection from the most approved authors in the English language, relating to the above three parts of gardening, founded on experience, worthy of notice, and adapted to the climate of Scotland. By James Gordon, nurseryman and florist, at Fountainbridge, near Edinburgh. Edinburgh, Printed for the author, by R. Fleming and A. Neil, 1774. 344, 56 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Gordon, James (d.1781), nurseryman of Mile-End.

Nurseryman of Essex Road, Mile-End, and seed shop in Fenchurch Street, to whom Fother-gill often sent seeds, and who introduced some valuable trees into Britain. (Cf. Fox, R. H. Dr. John Fothergill and his friends, 1919, p.193). "Extracts from the literary and scientific correspondence of Richard Richardson" (Yarmouth, 1835), by Dawson Turner, contains a letter from Collinson, April 4, 1746, mentioning Gordon of Mile-End; also another letter from Collinson with a footnote on the James Gordon for whom Ellis named Gordonia Lasianthus, and a personal note by Ellis on the Gordons, father and son.

Gordon and Dermer.

A catalogue of trees, shrubs, plants, flower-roots, seeds, &c. sold by Gordon and Dermer, seed and nurserymen in Fenchurch-street, London. [n.p., n.d.] 154 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Probably published by or before 1780, as it mentions Fothergill, who died in that year, and James Gordon, the nurseryman to whom Fothergill sent many of his importations, himself died in 1781. A catalogue under the firm name, Gordon, Dermer and Edmonds, was presumably issued 1784, and it is reasonable to infer that the firm of Gordon and Dermer may have preceded it. (MFW)

÷.

entrope of the terms of the

a setau un od hitunem gendom, donest hees, grass, dinario et el colo cumbiler, sermen dan el danier. Esta esta et el danier. Esta esta el esta el danier. Esta esta el esta el danier. Esta el esta el

Gordon, Dermer and Edmonds

A catalogue of kitchen garden, forest tree, grass, flowering shrubs and tree seeds, sold by Gordon, Dermer and Edmonds. [n.p., n.d.] 8 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)
Under Gordon. See Cat. Bib. Nat. 62:272.

Gordon, Dermer and Edmonds.

A catalogue of trees, shrubs, plants, flower roots, seeds, &c. Sold by Gordon, Dermer, and Edmonds, seed and nurserymen, in Fenchurch St., London. [n.p., 1784] (Quaritch, Cat. 400:101) Arman

Gorgole de Corne. See Dei Corno, Gregorio.

Gotthard, Johann Christian (d.1813)

Der deutsche gemüse- oder küchengarten. Erfurt, Beyer und Maring, 1797. 163 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Unterricht in der erziehung und behandlung der obstbäume. Erfurt, Beyer und Maring, 1798. 204 p. (Dept Agr.)

Gottschalck, Zacharias.

Flora hortensis, oder Verzeigniss der garten-gewächse, so in den berühmtesten gärten, zu Pariss, Londen, Leyden, Amsterdam, Cöthen, Leipzig, Gottorff und andern örtern iziger zeit sich befinden. Cöthen, 1703. 329 p. (Pritzel, 1st ed. no.3794)

Gottsched, Johann Christoph (1700-1766). See Benemann, Johann Christian. Die rose zum ruhm ihres schöpfers. Leipzig, 1742.

Goube, "de Valenciennes"

Nouveau traité des œillets, où l'on explique la meilleure méthode de les cultiver. A Cambray, Chez Samuel Berthoud, imprimeur du Roi, 1769. 101 p.

Title and description from C. Harman Payne, letter of 5th June, 1920. Book also noted by Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (4) 6: 733 (1905).

Bango de Cossières. Les prostit porte

Goulin, Jean (1728-1799). See Roux, Augustin. Dictionnaire domestique portatif. Paris, 1762-64.

Gowans, William. See Abercrombie, John. Every man his own gardener. 1836 et seq.

[Grace, Thomas François de] (1713-1798)

Le jardinier portatif. Liege, 1769. (Bib. Soc. Nat. Hort. France, Cat. (1900), p.38)

Published anonymously.

- ---- Jardinier portatif, ou La culture des quatre classes de jardins, et de l'education des fleurs ... Nouvelle éd., considérablement augmentee ... dans laquelle la partie des fleurs a été entièrement refondue par un amateur. Li289, F. J. Desoer, 1774. 228 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)
- de la culture des quatre classes de jardins, et de l'education des fleurs, exactement expliquée par un amateur. Liège, F. J. Desoer [1779] 231 p. (Dept. Agr.)
  - ---- 1783. (Verz. Darmstadt, p.8)
- ---- Nouvelle éd., rev., cor., augm. ... par un amateur [T. F. de Grace] Rouen, A. Ferrand, 1784. 208 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)
- ---- Augmenté de la botanique élémentaire, par l'abbé Rossignol. Paris, Onfroy, 1784. (Cat. Bib. Decaisne (1883) p.271: Pritzel, 1st ed.)
  - ---- Liège, 1798. (Pritzel, 1st ed.)
- ---- Nouvelle éd. Paris [1801] 540 11. (Letter of L. Rosenthal, Munich, Dec. 1926)

See-also Le Bon jardinier. 1768-1796?

Graefer, John.

A descriptive catalogue of upwards of eleven hundred species and varieties of herbaceous or perrennial plants ... To which is added, a list of hardy ferns. London, J. Smeeton [1789] 139 p. (Dept. Agr.)

---- 3d ed. London, J. Smeeton, 1794. 139 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Graefer, John. (cont.)

Advertised by Smeaton in Cowley, Abraham.
History of plants (London, J. Smeaton, 1795)
This may be merely a new description for the 3d ed. of 1794, without change in title-page.

---- 4th ed. London [1804] (Quaritch Cat. 400: 101)

Graeflinger (or Gräfflinger), Georg. See Greflinger, Johann Georg.

Grafenrieth, Daniel von. See Graffenried, Daniel von.

Graff, Frau Joh. Andr. See Merian, Maria Sibylla de.

Graffenried (or Grafenrieth), Daniel von. See Rhagor, Daniel.

[Pflanz-gart] Erneuerter Ragorischer baum- und obstgarten. Basel, 1676.

Grafflinger, Georg. See Greflinger, Johann Georg.

Grammaticus, Codrus. See Codrus, "Grammaticus".

Gray, Christopher.

A catalogue of trees, shrubs, plants, and flowers, which are propagated for sale by Christopher Gray, nurseryman at Fulham in Middlesex. London, 1755. 56 p. (Bib. Banks, 3:100; Pritzel, 1st ed., no.3853)

Johnson, p.202, and Cecil, p.358, give under date 1740, Johnson using a title similar to the above but obviously less accurate, so that the date 1740 also seems very doubtful. (MFW)

Greflinger, Johann Georg (ca.1600-ca.1677)

Born in Regensburg about 1600; later came to Hamburg, where he was "Notarius Publicus", but occupied himself chiefly with writing. Many of his publications, as those on gardening and confectionery, and gift books, were frankly written for the trade, but he was also author and translator of poems, epigrams, and the like, that appear to have been worthy of consideration. - Cf. Allg. Deut. Biog. 9:625.

The following, noted from the Brit. Mus. Cat., probably relates to the same: Oettingen, W. won. Georg Greflinger von Regensburg als dichter, historiker und uebersetzer. (Brink, B. ten, and Scherer, W., Quellen und forschungen zur sprach- und culturgeschichte der germanischen völker. Hft.49, 1874). This work has not been examined. (MFW)

This is doubtless the "Georg Graeflinger" who rendered into German the Dutch "Verstandige hovenier" of Van Aengelen, and the French "Jardinier françois" of Bonnefons. Haller, 1:511, says he translated Van Aengelen in 1663, and (1.c. 1:520) the "Frantzösischer küchen-gärtner" in 1664, and "Frantzösischer baum- und stauden-gärtner", 1666, corresponding to parts 1 and 2, respectively, of Bonnefons' work. However, it appears from copies examined that 1665 must have been the first date of publication for any of his translations from Bonnefons, which include "Der Frantzösische confitirer", probably also "Der Frantzösiche becker" and "Der Frantzösche koch", tho the name of the translator does not appear in the last two.

It has also been implied that Greflinger rendered Le Gendre into German in 1666, but this is probably an error, arising from the fact that in 1703 a German version of Le Gendre, presumably made from the Dutch of Jan Commelin (Amsterdam, 1687), was added to the German text of Van Aengelen, which already included the tracts translated from Bonnefons. If Greflinger died about 1677, he obviously could not have made this version of Le Gendre, and no earlier German edition has been found except that of Edlebach (Zürich, 1679). Haller, 1:546, also has entries for two issues of Roll's "Neues blumenbüchlein" (Frankfurt, 1684, and Hannover, 1692), said to be "a Grefflingero recusum". But inasmuch as Haller includes Greflinger's German edition of Van Aengelen with both these issues, it appears likely that Roll's book was merely reissued with that of Van Aengelen, which might have caused the at-

Greflinger, Johann Georg (cont.)

tribution of the former to Greflinger, altho he had died long before these issues came out.

His name is usually spelled "Graeflinger" by Haller, and by other bibliographers also given as "Grafflinger" and "Greffliger". The Brit.

Mus. and Bib. Nat. Paris both use the spelling "Greflinger", which is possibly more accurate.

(MFW)

See Aengelen, Pieter van. [De verstandige hovenier] Verständiger gärtner. Hamburg, 1663 et seq.

See Bonnefons, Nicolas de. [Le jardinier françois] Der frantzösische gärtner. (n.p.] 1665 et seq.

See Le Gendre. [La manière de cultiver les arbres fruitiers] Pflantzung frucht-tragender bäume. Hannover, 1703 et seq.

See Roll, Timotheur von. Neues blumenbüchlein. Frankfurt, 1684; Hannover, 1692.

Grégoire, Henri Baptiste, abbé (1750-1831)

Essai historique sur l'état de l'agriculture en Europe au seizième siècle. See Serres, Olivier de. Le Théâtre d'agriculture et mesnage des champs. Nouvelle éd. Paris, 1804-05. t.l,p.lxxxiij-clxv (1804)

Gregorio de los Rios. See Rics, Gregorio de los.

Grentemesnil, Le Paulmier de. See Le Paulmier de Grentemesnil, Julien.

Grimald, Nicolas (Grimoaldus, Nicolaus). See Vergilius Maro, P. [Georgica] N. Grimoaldi ... in P. Virgilii Marchis quatuor libros Georgicorum in oratione solita paraphrasis. Londini, 1591.

Grimwood, Daniel.

A catalogue of greenhouse plants, hardy trees and shrubs, herbaceous, bulbous-rooted and stove plants ... Sold by Daniel Grimwood. London, Grimwood and Hudson, 1783. 160 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Groen, Jan van der, gardener to the Prince of Orange.

Le jardinier hollandois, où sont décrites toutes sortes de belles maisons de plaisance & de campagne; & comment on les peut planter, semer, & embellir de plusieurs herbes, fleurs, & arbres rares ... Der niederländische gärtner, das ist, Eine beschreibung allerhand fürstlicher, herrenhöfen, und lust-gärten, und wie man dieselben mit vielen trefflichen bäumen, blumen und kräutern kan bepflantzen, besäen, und zierlich anrichten. Amsterdam, M. Doornick, 1669. 127 p. and unnumbered pages of plans, printed on both sides. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

French and German text. Has added engraved title in Dutch: "Den nederlandtsen hovenier door I. van der Groen", but it does not appear that the Dutch text was published until the following year. Bouchard-Huzard (1870), p.971, gives this as the first edition, and "Den Nederlandtsen hovenier" with date 1670. Bouchard-Huzard's collation, 228 p., must be a counted paging.

This edition includes "Deux cens modelles ... Zwey hundert garten-modellen", chiefly designs of parterres, garden structures, and the like, printed both sides; also "24 nouveaux & curieux modelles à la françoise ... 24 neue garten-modellen ... nach frantzösischer ahrt", entirely consisting of full-page garden plans.

Some of the half-titles for various sections of the book are dated 1670.

Most of the editions noted elsewhere are recorded in Bouchard-Huzard's bibliography, "Ouvrages ... sur les constructions rurales et sur la disposition des jardins" (1870), p.971-972.

- ---- Le jardinier du Pays-Bas. Bruxelles, Philippe Vleugaert, 1672. 180 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)
- ---- Le jardinier du Pays-Bas. Bruxelles, Vve Vleu-gaert, 1681. (Seguier, p.366)
- ---- Le jardinier du Pays-Bas. Bruxelles, 1639. (Gibault, Étude, p.721)
- ---- Le jardinier hollandois. Amsterdam, 1696. 86 p. (Miltitz, col.290)

An. 1. 1655

4 4: + ....

Groen, Jan van der (cont.)

This date might easily be supposed an error for 1669, but as there was a Dutch ed. in 1696, as evidenced by "Collections van der Straelen", 4:146, and by the privilege in the Dutch issue of 1721, there may very well have been a French one in the same year. (NFW)

---- [Dutch] Den nederlandtsen hovenier, zijnde het 1. deel van het Vermakelijck landt-leven. Amsterdam, M. Doornick, 1670. 96 p. (Dept. Agr.)

"Twee hondert modellen, voor de lief-hebbers van hoven en thuynen", p.41-96.

For deel ii see Nylandt, Petrus. Die nieuwe verstandigen hovenier.

For deel iii see Nylandt, Petrus. Den ervaren huys-houder.

Haller, 1:541, and Miltitz, col.290 give 1st ed. as Amsterdam, 1668. Altho it may have been published in that year, this date may have been taken from the privilege, which was granted Dec. 10, 1668.

(Bouchard-Huzard, p.972) Solutions (Joseph Colors Square)

---- Amsterdam, 1679. 106 p. (Wageningen, Bul.-Cat. IV (1930), no.11, item 22608)

---- Amsterdam, Michiel de Groot [1683?]
103 p. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

\_\_\_\_ Amsterdam, 1686. (Quaritch, Cat. 400)

Edwards, Cat. 405, item 528)

---- Amsterdam, Gysbert de Groot, 1696. (Collections van der Straelen, 4:146)

\_\_\_\_\_ Amsterdam, G. de Groot, 1721. 103 p. (Dept. Agr.)

---- [German] Der niederländische gärtner, das ist Eine beschreibung allerhand fürstlicher herrenhöfe und lustgärten. Leiden, 1713. (Miltitz, col.290)

No other purely German edition has been discovered, and it may be this was a reissue of the combined French and German text. (MFW)

•

e comment of the comm

•

Subtring to the second second

Grohmann, Johann Christian August.

Neue theorie der schönen gartenkunst. Leipzig, F.A. Leupold, 1797. 2 v. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Meiningen, p.4)

Reviewed in Becker, Taschenbuch für garten freunde, 1798, p.344-346; 1799, p.348-349.

Grohmann, Johann Gottfried.

See Lezay-Marnesia, Claude François Adrien, marquis de. [Essai sur la nature champêtre] Schöne gartenkunst. [Leip-zig, 1793?] et seq.

See Ideenmagazin für liebhaber von gärten. (Recueil d'idées nouvelles) Leipzig, 1796-1806.

See Tobertany, vin in . L. relection of various forms of stores of stores and transplants, in a construction, de. See Lacourt, Pieter de. [Byzondere aenmerkingen]
Les agrémens de la campagne. Leyde, 1750.

Grotjan, Johann August (d.1777)

Calendarivm perpetvvm; oder, Immerwahrender land- und garten-calender zu nützlichem gebrauch bey dem ackerbau, wie auch bey blumen- orangerie- küchen- und baumgärten.

Gotha, C. Mevius, 1765-66. 2 v. in l. (Dept. Agr.)

Güntz, Handb. 3:71, notes this work as consisting of 5 pts., 1764-1772. Apparently the original calendar as given above was supplemented by special parts, the last of which, relating chiefly to fruit and other trees and shrubs, was published in 1772. Hirschfeld, Carten-Kal. 1782, p.63, specially notes pt.6, 1772, and the Brit. Mus. has a copy of this part alone.

Frankfurt und Leipzig, H. L. Bronner, 1773-76

[pt.6, 1772] 6 pts. in 2 v. (Dept. Agr.)

Parts 1-2 are same as pt.1-2, 1765-66; pt.3

is a more expanded calendar for April to June;

pts.4-6 are devoted to description and culture

of vegetables, flowers, field crops and fruits.

Pts.5-6 are paged consecutively, which probably

accounts for the fact that Güntz, 3:71, as well as

the Dept. Agr. printed card, records the work

as consisting of 5 pts. However, it may be pt.

6 was published only in 1772; but more likely

pts.5-6 were reprinted without making a change
in the original title-page of the latter. (MFW)

·

Grotjan, Johann August (cont.)

Ergötzende sommerbelustigung, welche d. sommergewächse nach ihren anbau, richtigen benennung, nutzen, gebrauch u. merkwürdigkeiten gründl. betrachtet. Nordhausen, 1759. (Haller, 2:395; Dochnahl, p.62)

aufl. Leipzig und Nordhausen, 1764. (Brit. Mus.)

Physikalische winter-belustigung mit hyacinthen, jonquillen, tazzetten, tulipanen, nelken und levcojen, welche auf das accurateste zu erkennen geben, wie die genannten zwiebel-gewächse, zur winterzeit, nicht nur zur schönsten flor zu bringen, sondern auch solche flor auf jeden verlangten winter-tag sich bestimmen lasse; dabey die zeugung, fortpflanzung und auswinterung der nelken und levcojen mit vielen arcanis gelehret wird. Nordhausen, J. H. Gross, 1750. (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.)

This is probably same as the Dept. Agr. copy published Nordhausen, Gross, 1751, with 203 p. According to Dochnahl, there was also a 2d ed. in 1762, tho possibly this may have been a 1st ed. of the 2d pt., as the entries are very confusing. It is certain that the 1st pt. was published in 1750, 1751, and a "vermehrte auflage" in 1774, as recorded by Hirschfeld, Garten-Kal. 1792, p.54. The latter also records pts.2 & 3, both published Nordhausen, 1774. (NFW)

- ---- Nordhausen, J. H. Gross, 1751. 203 p. (Dept. Agr.)
- ---- 1. theil. Vermehrte auflage. Nordhausen, 1774. (Hirschfeld, Garten-Kal. 1782, p.54)
- z--- 2. theil, welcher die allerleichteste art prächtige käyserkronen, tulipanen, narcissen und viel andere blumen mittelst der erde im härtesten winter herfür zu bringen zeiget. Nordhausen, J. H. Gross, 1766. (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Verz. Darmstadt, p.19)
  - ---- 2. theil. Nordhausen, 1774. (Hirschfeld, l.c.)
- wie blumen in winter von ihnen zu erlangen sind, angezeiget, sondern auch viele zu auswinterung von allerley gartengewächse gehörige, bis daher noch nicht bekannt gemachte vortheile, lehret. Nordhausen, J. H. Gross, 1774. (Mo. Bot. Gard.)

---· • • · • · • · • · • •

. 8

Grotjan, Johann August (cont.)

Vollständige abhandlung von dem bau der levcojen, nelken und auriculn, welcher auf das deutlichste zeiget, wie nicht nur die sommer- und winter-levcojen, sondern auch die meer-zwiebel und gelben levcojen sowohl, als die grassblumen aller arten, ingleichen die sineser- feder- pechbarth- busch- und carthäuser-nelken, nicht weniger die vortrefliche Auricula ursi zu erziehen, zu vermehren und auszuwintern sey, benebst einer anleitung zu herfürbringauszuwintern sey, benebst einer antervang III.

ung frühzeitiger rosen-blumen. Leipzig und Nordhausen,

Verlegts J. H. Gross, 1758. 324 p. (Dept. Agr.)

J. H. Ant.-Kat. 13, no.575)

Bibility (Dultz, Ant.-Kat. 13, no.575)

Groto, Luigi, "Il Cieco d'Adria" See Bonardo, Giovanni Maria. Le ricchezze dell'agricoltura. Venetia, 1584 et seq.

Grube, Hermann.

Analysis mali citrei compendiosa ad botanices, philosophicae juxta ac medicae, cynosuram redacta. Hafniae, apud Danielem Paulli, 1668. 72 p. (Brit. Mus.; Mo. Bot. Gard  $_{x}$ )

Grubel, Christian.

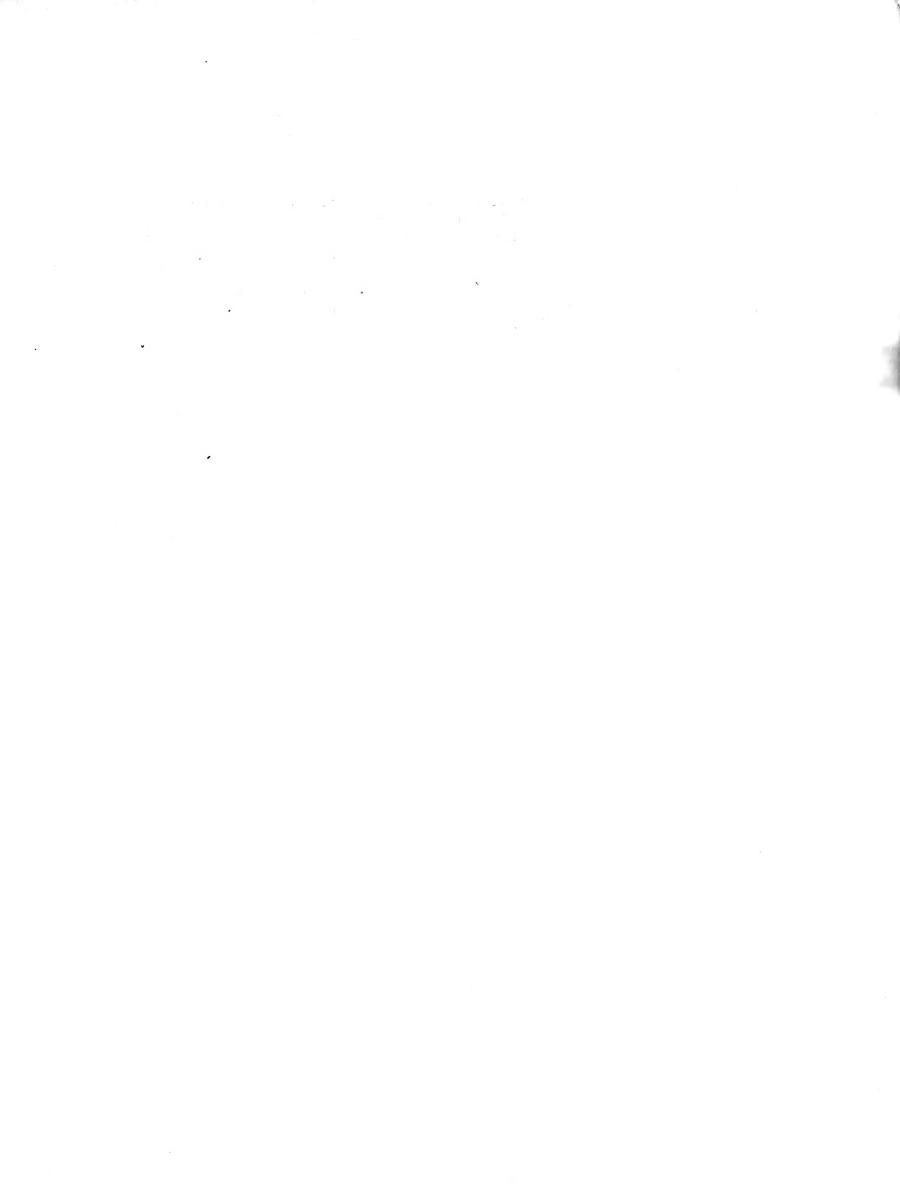
[Kipologia] sive consideratio horti. Jenae, 1670. (Seguier, p.366; Pritzel, 1st ed.)

Guadagnoli, Pietro, "nobile aretino"

Le rose; canti V in ottima rima. Arezzo, Bellotti, 1785. (Niccoli, p.319) Bir. Nilliani. 1120,

> Guédon de La Berchère, Pierre. See Gilpin, William. [Observations, relative chiefly to picturesque beauty; lmade in the year 1772, onland Voyage en différentes parties d'Angleterre et particulièrement dans les montagnes et les lacs du Cumberland et du Westmoreland. Paris, 1789.

several parts of England



Guérineau de Saint-Péravi, Jean Nicolas Marcellin (cont)

---- Traité des fleurs qui se cultivent en hiver: savoir: des narcisses, des giroflées, des tubercules, des anémones, de la jacinte, des jonquilles, des iris, et des amarantes, avec la manière de les conserver pour les faire fleurir en toutes saisons. Paris, Lamy, 1782.

Anonymous. Advertised in Legrand, Amédée, Libraire Méd. & Scient., Cat. Livres anciens et modernes (1923), p.241, item 1663. Without paging, but evidently a new issue with different title of Guérineau de Saint-Péravi's work. (MFW)

Guénin (or Guérin), supposed author. See Traité de la culture parfaite de l'oreille-d'ours. Paris, 1732; Bruxelles, 1735; et seq.

[Guérineau de Saint-Péravi, Jean Nicolas Marcellin]

Traité de la culture de différentes fleurs, des narcisses, des girofliers, des tubéreuses, des anémones, de la jacinthe, des jonquilles, des iris et des amaranthes. [Par J.-N.-M. Guérineau de Saint-Péravi] Paris, Saugrain jeune, 1765. 319 p. (Dept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Barbier, Dict. Ouvr. Anon. 4:754, ascribes this to Guérineau de Saint-Péravi, Jean Nicolas Marcellin, and Bib. Nat. Paris enters it under him. Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (4) 6:733, says it is by him, but in the Cat. Bib. Soc. Nat. Hort., Sup.2, p.12, for which Gibault was presumably responsible, it is entered under title, with the note: "attribuée à Guérineau de Saint-Péravi ou à Delombe", to whom there are one or two other doubtful attributions. Bib. Nat. Paris disregards this attribution entirely, and makes no reference from Delombe. (MFW)

[Gürnth, Frau Amalia]

Ma. immersor y lie produkte d. = 178.

haus of tante in der horst international transport transp

Gartenökonomie für frauenzimmer. Züllichau (Leipzig, Serig) 1790-95. 4 v. (Dochnahl, p.53; Burchardt, 15:384)

Guide, Philibert, called Hégémon.

La colombière et maison rustique de Philibert Hégémon [Guide] ... contenant une description des douze mois et quatre saisons de l'année; avec enseignement de ce que le laboureur doit faire par chacun mois. L'abeille françoise du mesme autheur ... et les Louanges de la vie rustique extraites des oeuvres de G. de Saluste, sieur Du Baras. Paris, R. Le Fizelier, 1583. 76 ff. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

La colombiere et maison rustique, contenant une description des douze moys, et quatre saisons de l'année, avec enseignement de ce que le laboureur doit faire par chacun moys. Les epithetes poetiques des arbres, plantes, herbes, animaux terrestres et aquatiques, des pierres precieuses, et metaux, avec leur proprietes. L'Ostracisme, ou exil honorable. L'Abeille françoise, du mesme autheur. Paris, Chez Jamet Mettayer, Imprimeur du Roy, pres les boucheries de S. Geneviefve [n.d.] (Dulau, Cat. 88 (May 1921), no.2416)

Guide, Philibert, called Hégémon. (cont.)

No date is indicated for this ed., which has not been found in other bibliographies, while that of 1583 is given by Seguier, p. 368, and Haller, 1:362, both under Hegemon.

Cutschmid, Christian Gotthelf. Insert entry below. Guyde, Philibert, called Hégémon. See Guide, Philibert.

Guzman, Juan de. See Vergilius Maro, P. [Georgica] Georgicas ... nueva traduzido en ... lengua Castellana en verso suelto. Salamanca, 1586.

Gutschmid, Christian Gotthelf, freiherr von (1721-1798). See Rohr, Julius Bernhard von. [Vollständiges haushaltungs-recht] Vorrath von auserlesenen contrakten. Leipzig, 1754.

- H., C. See Heresbach, Conrad.
- H., D. G. L. See Huth, Georg Leonhardt.
- H., J. See Recueil de diverses fleurs du printemps mises au jour par J. H. [Amsterdam, 1653?]
- H., J. F. (or I. F.) See Der neu vermehrte, curieuse und kluge gärtner. Leipzig, 1695.
- H., W. See Hughes, William.
- H. A. F. See Fischer, Heinrich August.
- H. v. F. P. (Peter, freiherr von Hohenthal). See Hohenthal, Peter, freiherr von.
- Haazen, Willem van. See Hazen, Willem van.
- Haberlandt, Christian. See Vergilius Maro, P. Georgica, das ist ... vier bücher von ackerbau. Lübeck, 1660.
- Haddington, Thomas Hamilton, 6th earl of (1680-1735)

A short treatise on forest-trees, aquaticks, evergreens, fences and grass-seeds. Edinburgh, Printed for J. Reid, 1756. 48 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Arm Histor

---- Edinburgh, Printed for J. Reid, 1765. 48 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Hadria, Grotto Cieco d'. See Groto, Luigi, called "Il Cieco d'Adria".

e view

. at a solution of the same of

#### Hagedorn, J. D. (fl.1719-1753)

Landwirthschaftlicher haushalter, welcher zu der landwirthschaft gegründete nachricht ertheilet, nebst einer anleitung wie man ... bey der gärtnerei, dem ackerbau und wiesenwächse das nöthige vorsichtig besorgen und darbey alles in gutem stande erhalten solle. Berlin, 1755. (Güntz, 1:148; Kayser, 3:8)

Haller, 2:436, gives date 1754, but says it is 1755 according to Münchhausen, Hausvater. He also gives author's name as "Jodochus", but although there is a "Jodochus Hagedoorn" in Cat. Bib. Nat. 67:746, flourishing about 1738, there does not seem to be any connection between the two.

Guntz says this work devotes much space to gardening at the expense of the other branches of agriculture. A popular work.

Hagenbut, Johann. See Cornarius, Janus.

Haid, Johann Jacob. Insert entry below. --

Allgemeine haushaltung und landwirthschaft. Hamburg. 1763-68. See his Compleat body of husbandry.

A compleat body of husbandry. Containing rules for performing, in the most profitable manner, the whole business of the farmer and country gentleman ... Comp. from the original papers of the late Thomas Hale, esq.; and enl. by many new and useful communications on practical subjects, from the collections of Col. Stevenson, Mr. Randolph, Mr. Hawkins ... and others. London, T. Osborne [etc.] 1756. 719 p. F. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

- body of gardening. London, 1757.
  - Dublin, 1757. 4 v. 8°. (Rothamsted)
    "Illustrated with a great number of cuts,
    some of which are not contained in the English
    edition".- Cf. Rhoads, Cat.24, no.1422.
- Lib. Cong.; Boston Athenaeum; Rothamsted; Lib. Roy. Agr. Soc. Eng.)

  Vol.1-3 are 2d ed. in all these sets.
- Haid, Johann Jacob (1704-1767). See Weinmann, Johann Wilhelm. Phytanthozaiconographia. Ratisbonae, 1737-1745.

t.

#### Hale, Thomas (cont.)

London, T. Osborne [etc.] 1759. 100 p. F°. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

---- [French] Le gentilhomme cultivateur, ou Corps complet d'agriculture, tiré de l'anglois ... par M. Dupuy-Demportes. Paris, P. G. Simon, 1761-63. 10 v. in 12. 12°. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Paris, P. G. Simon, 1761-64. 8 v. in 4. 4°. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

\_\_\_\_ Paris, P. G. Simon, 1762-64. 16 v. 12°. (Dept. Agr.)

---- [German] Allgemeine haushaltung und landwirthschaft, aus den sichersten erfahrungen und entdeckungen geprüft von einer oeconomischen gesellschaft in England. Hamburg, 1763-68. 5 v. 8°. (Güntz. 2:36; Haller, 2:361)

Güntz, 1.c., gives dates 1763-68, following Thaer, Engl. Landw. 2:6; Haller gives only the date 1763. Burchardt, 15:389, supposedly after Allg. Deut. Bib. 5:295, gives imprint: Hamburg und Leipzig, 1759, not confirmed by other authorities.

Gentilhomme cultivateur ou Cours complet d'agriculture. Paris, 1761-64. See his Compleat body of husbandry.

Halouvry. See Berland d'Halouvry.

#### Halphen, Jules

Miroir des fleurs. Guide pratique du jardinier amateur en Chine au XVIIe siècle. Tr. du chinois. Paris, Plon, Nourrit et cie, 1900. (Payne, Florists' Bib. p.60; Lorenz, 18:752)

Hamilton, J. See Vergilius Maro, P. [Georgica] Virgil's Pastorals ... as also his Georgicks. Edinburgh, 1742.

Hamilton, Thomas, 6th earl of Haddington. See Haddington, Thomas Hamilton, 6th earl.

· The war to the water of the war to

### Hanbury, William (1725-1778)

A complete body of planting and gardening. Containing the natural history, culture, and management of deciduous and evergreen forest-trees ... also instructions for laying-out and disposing of pleasure and flower-gardens ... rules for the management of a kitchen-garden ... to which is added the manner of planting and cultivating fruit-gardens and orchards. London, Printed for the author, 1770-71. 2 v. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

Reviews: Beckmann, Phys.-Oekon. Bib. 1(4):

Reviews: Beckmann, Phys.-Oekon. Bib. 1(4): 495-508 (1770); 5(2):226-230 (1774): Göttingische Gel. Anz. 1771(1):79-80 (Jan.24,1771)

An essay on planting, and a scheme for making it conducive to the glory of God. Oxford, 1758. 48 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

The gardener's new kalendar (incorrect attribution). See Hill, John. The gardener's new kalendar. London, 1758.

## Hanmer, Sir Thomas, bart. (1612?-1678)

The garden book of Sir Thomas Hanmer, bart.; with an introduction by Eleanour Sinclair Rohde. London, G. Howe [1933] 187 p. (Dept. Agr.; Lib. Cong.)

"Now first printed from the ms. volume of 1659 under the care of Ivy Elstob."

The date of Hanmer's birth is indicated on p.x. "Came into baronetcy in 1624 at the age of twelve".

#### Harlequin,

Nouveau jardin des vertus et proprietez des herbes communes qui croissent aux jardins et se verdent ordinairement à la place ... composé par moy Harlequin, docteur excellentissime. Aix, J. Tholosan, 1624. 14 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Seguier, p.260, and Haller, 1:435, give author's name with initial "N.", not used in Cat. Bib. Nat.

#### Harper, W

The antiquity, innocence, and pleasure of gardening; a sermon preached at Walpas, Cheshire; at a meeting of florists, by W. Harper. 1732.

Listed in gardening literature of 1732, by Weston, Cat. (1769), p.42.

# jum and one entreme

¢ ... 

a b c

- Harrison, Fairfax (b.1869). See Cato, Marcus Porcius. [De rerustica] Roman farm management. New York, 1913.
- Harsdöffer, Peter. Kurtze baumgärtnerey. [1652?]. See Dümler, Wolfgang Jacob. Erneuerter und vermehrter baum- und obstgarten. Nürnberg, 1661 et seq.

#### Hartenfels, Arnold Friedrich von

Neuer garten-saal, oder Vollständige beschreibung aller einheimischen und ausländischen stauden- knollen- zwiebel- und blumengewächse. Frankfurt am Main, 1745. (Verz. Darmstadt, p.7)

Altho the 1746 and 1753 editions have a privilege dated Apr.19,1746, and give no indication of a previous issue, 1745 is definitely recorded by Güntz, 3:35, Haller, 2:344, and Pritzel, 1st ed. Rosenthal in 1926 quoted a copy with date 1733, but this seems questionable, as also the entry of Burchardt, 16:390, with date 1740. According to Haller the name Hartenfels is a pseudonym of Kaesersberg, of Heiligenstadt. (MFW)

- ---- Franckfurt am Mayn. In der Mollerischen buchhandlung. 1746. 2 v. in 1. (Dept. Agr.)
- aber aufs neue betrachtlich verm. und verb. Franckfurt am Mayn, In der Mollerischen buchhandlung, 1753. 2 v. in l. (Dept. Agr.)
- Hartley, Dorothy. See Tusser, Thomas. [A hundreth good pointes of husbandrie] Thomas Tusser ... his good points of husbandry. [London, 1931]

entre de la filonomia de la companya del companya del companya de la companya de

+ ii us the contract of the

and and the late and an elainest. I

TO LEAD TO PROGRAMME OF THE PROGRAMME AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE PROGRAMME OF THE PROGRAMME.

- ring of the control of July 1000 your follows as a second reason of the control of the control

The Composition of the property of the property of the composition of

Hartlib, Samuel (d.1670?)

The compleat husbandman: or, A discourse of the whole art of husbandry; both forraign and domestick. Wherein many rere and most hidden secrets, and experiments are laid open to the view of all, for the enriching of the nations. Unto which is added a particular discourse of the natural history and husbandry of Ireland. London, Printed by Edward Brewster, 1659. 82 p. (Brit. Mus.)

See also McDonald, p.203; Martyn, p.xxiii; Seguier, p.368; Sieveking, p.102.

A designe for plentie, by an universall planting of fruit-trees: tendred by some wel-wishers to the publick. London, Printed for R. Wodenothe [1652?] 24 p. (Lib. Cong.; Roy. Agr. Soc.; Rothamsted; Brit. Mus.; Mass. Hist. Soc.)

Preface signed: Samuel Hartlib. Martyn, p. xxiii, states that this was "published by Hartlib, who had the manuscript from the Hon. Colonel John Barkstead", but that the actual author was "an aged minister of the Gospel, at Lovingland near Yarmouth".

Quaritch, Cat. 400:89, says 1652 is the "only edition, very scarce". The Rothamsted library gives in addition to this one with queried date [1653?], as does also the Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris. Cecil, p. 343, gives the first edition as 1652, and adds: "Also issued without a date, and in 1654. Seguier, p. 368, gives: London, For Richard Wodenothe, 1654, and also gives under Hartlib two Latin titles: "De arborum & plantarum cultura &c. Londini. 1634 [intended for 1654]. Anglice", and "Methodus plantandi & inserendi arbores. Londini, Anglice\*, both of which must have been entries for this work. If the book never had the date in its title, it was likely that the same issue would have been entered under different dates, but in view of the common practice of issuing many editions with slight differences, it also seems probable that there was more than one issue of Hartlib's "Designe for plentie". The entry of the Rothamsted catalogue is probably based on a comparison of an authentic first edition with one differing from it in some distinguishable way. (MFW)

Hartlib. Samuel (cont.)

A discoverie for division or setting out of land, as to the best form. London, Printed for R. Wodenothe, 1653. 24 p. (Brit. Mus.; Mass. Hist. Soc.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

Arn. H. C.

"A discoverie for new divisions, or setting out of lands ... [signed] Cressey Dymock", p.1-11; "A further explanation on the foregoing letter ... [signed] C. D.", p.17-22.

Samuel Hartlib his legacie: or an enlargement of the Discourse of husbandry used in Brabant and Flanders; wherein are bequeathed to the common-wealth of England more outlandish and domestick experiments and secrets in reference to universall husbandry. London, Printed by H. Hills, for R. Wodenothe, 1651. 131 p. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted)

Martyn, p.xxiii, says: "The work attributed to Hartlib was only drawn up at his request, and passing through his correction and revision, was published by him. The real author was R. Child."

Dircks, Biographical memoir of Samuel Hartlib (1865) p.69, says it consists chiefly of letters apparently written to Hartlib by Cressey Dymock, though the first (p.1-108) is attributed by some authorities to Robert Child.

ed by R. & W. Leybourn for R. Wodenothe, 1652. 118 p. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Boston Pub. Lib.; Rothamsted,)

Arn. Arb

Seguier, Bib. Bot. p.367, gives this work as two distinct editions, with name of printers in one imprint, and that of the actual publisher, Wodenothe, in another.

sections of the several augmentations and enriching enlargements in this 3d ed. London, Printed by F. M. for R. Wodnothe, 1655. 303 p. (Brit. Mus.; Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hist. Soc.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

h. rab.

history of England, in twenty two chapters ... Useful for all persons, especially those who have any concern in rural affairs. By Sir Richard Weston ... and a preface by Mr. Sam. Hartlib. The 2d ed., cor. and improved. London, T. Harris, 1742. 111 p. (Lib. Cong.)

An incorrect copy of Samuel Hartlib's Legacy of husbandry, erroneously attributed by the publisher to Sir Richard Weston. See Dict. Nat. Biog. 60:369.

• 4. 1 • 13.V

#### Hartmann, Johann Jakob

Neue garten-erforschung. Erfurt, 1761-62. 4 v. (Dochnahl, p.65-66)

1.th. Von vermehrung, verpflanzung und erhaltung; 2.th. Von blumengarten; 3.th. Von obstund baumgarten; 4.th. Anweisung zum küchengarten. For the 4th part Dochnahl also gives imprint: Frankfurt; 1763.

Haller, 2:510, enters this title as in 2 v., and on p.533 gives "Gründliche anweisung zu einem obst- oder baum- und küchengarten", Erfurt, 1763. Apparently Haller has here given pt.3-4 as a single work.

#### Harward, Simon.

A most profitable new treatise, from approved experience of the art of propagating plants. [London, Printed by I. H. for R. Jackson, 1623] 10 p. (With: Lawson, William. A new orchard and garden. London, 1623). (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

---- (In same. London, 1631. p.109-123) (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hist. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

---- (In same. London, 1638. (Brit. Mus.; Harvard)

---- (In same. London, 1656. p.93-104) (Rothamsted; Bib. Nat. Paris?)

---- (In same. London, 1660. p.93-104) (Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.)

---- (In same. London, 1676. p.83-94) (Dept. Agr.)

---- (In same. London, 1683. p.83-94) (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

## Hauptmann, August (1607-1674)

Insignes aliquot viticulturae errores; das ist: Ueberaus grosse weinbaws irrthume. Nürnberg, Endter, 1642. 151 p. (Seguier, p.368; Haller, 1:462; Pritzel, 1st ed.)

INSER TOUR (In same. Repr. from the 3d ed. London, 1927. p.96-106) (Dept. Agr.)

602 15 H. LHC. , 1 12 37.

. ,

• --- ... • -- ...

the wind to the second of the

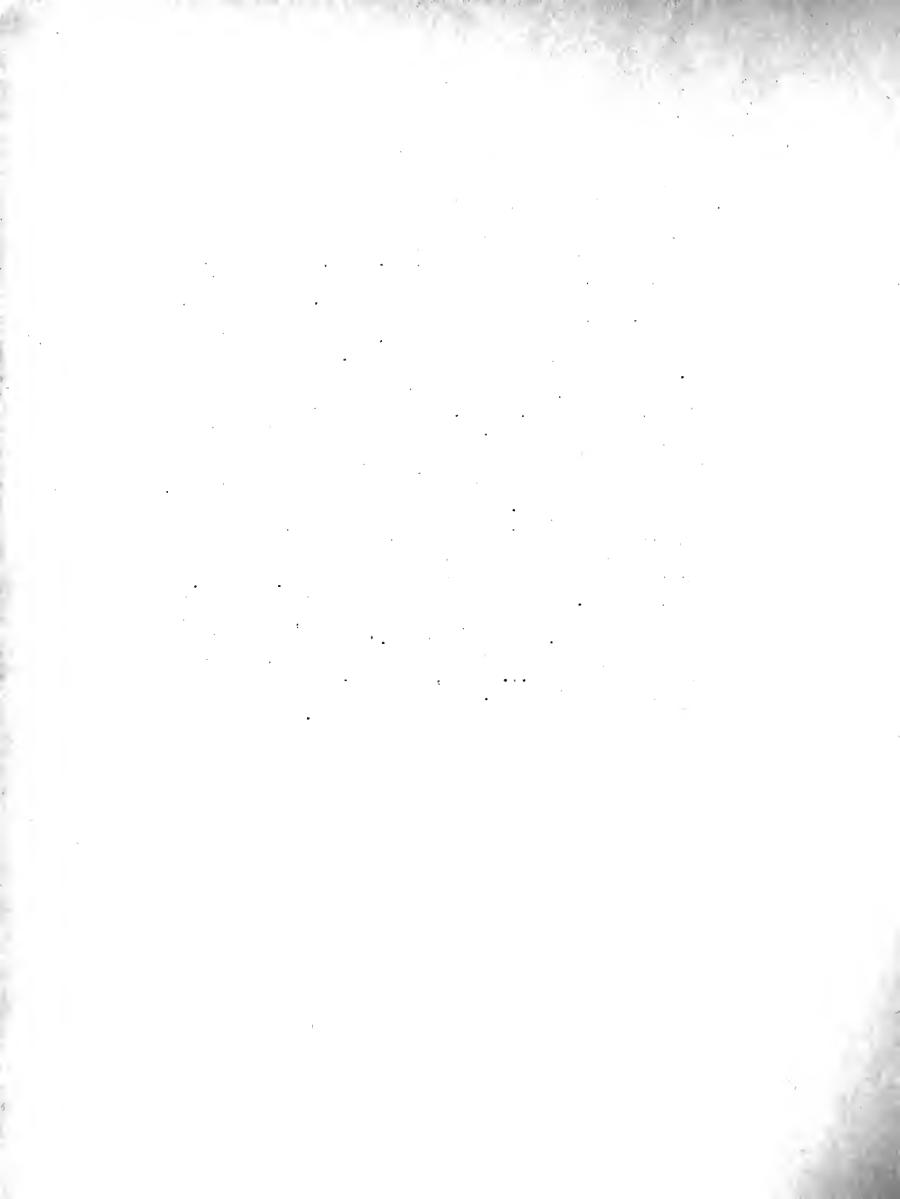
eradice in the second of the s

The state of the s

MENT. Levil

Hazen, Jacob and Willem van, florists of Leyden

"Extracts from the literary and scientific correspondence of Richard Richardson, ed. by D. Turmer (Yarmouth, 1835), contains letters from Gronovius referring to a gardener named "Haze" or "Van Hasen". On July 22d, 1738 (p.365), he writes that he has seen Jacob Haze about bulbous roots wanted by Richardson, also about getting Haze to supply him with a camphor tree. On July 29th (p.374) he says "Van Hasen hath collected all the roots which you want", mentioning various bulbs and tuberous plants, and on Sept. 2d (p.375) says "Haze" is sending layers of Laurus Aldini. Altho no connection is indicated, it would seem as if Jacob must belong to the same florist family as Willem van Hazen, who is probably the subject of the later notes in the same work on a certain "Wm. Van Haren" of Leyden. They occur in letters to Richardson from Thomas Knowlton, who was a poor speller, hence the substitution of an "r" for a "z" in the surname may have been due either to Knowlton's own spelling or to illegible writing or careless transcription of the name. On Nov. 13th, 1750 (p.406) Knowlton writes of sending a Hernandia of his own raising to "Van Haren at Leyden", and on March 8th following (p.409) he says: "Mr. Van Haren of Leyden has lately published a Catalogue of his garden, stove- and green-house plants ... named, after Dr. Boerhaave and Van Royen, Flora Leidensis". Knowlton says this catalog is said to contain nearly 850 sorts of plants.



Hazen, Willem van

Catalogue des arbres et plantes etrangeres et oignons à fleurs. Leide, 1756. 74 p. (Boehmer, 3(1):710; Haller, 2:458)

Mector lat.
1778, pinkin
Ivos gene 1770.

que des racines et oignons à fleurs, qu'on vend chez Willem van Hazen, H. Valkenburgh et comp., fleuristes à Leyden. 2. éd. [n.p., n.d.] 109, 30 p. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.4235; Cat. Bib. Banks 1:105)

Flora Leidensis. [n.p., 1751?]

See "Extracts from the literary and scientific correspondence of Richard Richardson" ed.

by D. Turner (Yarmouth, 1835), p.409. Described as catalog of the garden, stove and greenhouse plants of Mr. Wm. van Haren [sic] of Leyden.

Naamlijst van bloem-zaden, te bekomen by Willem van Hazen, bloemist tot Leyden. Catalogue des semences des fleurs. [Leyden?, 1790?] 2 p. F°. (Brit. Mus.)

Pritzel, 1st ed., no.4234, without place or date. Brit. Mus. Cat. assigns queried date; but as Hazen appears to have flourished about 1750, this catalog may not be so late as 1790.

Heath, Francis George. See Gilpin, William. [Remarks on] Forest scenery. London, 1879.

Hebenstreit, Johann Christian (1720-1795). See Ungebauer, Johann Andreas. Dissertatio physica de cultura plantarum. Lipsiae, 1741.

Heely, Joseph.

Letters on the beauties of Hagley, Envil and the Leasowes. With critical remarks and observations on the modern taste in gardening. London, R. Baldwin, 1777. 2 v. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Noted in Hirschfeld, Garten-Kalendar, 1782, p.90.

---- [German] Briefe über die schönheiten von Hagley, &c. Leipzig, 1779. 222 p. (Hirschfeld, l.c.)

Hégémon, Philibert Guide (or Guyde). See Guide, Philibert.

• • • • •

•

Heinecke, Karl Friedrich, freiherr von (1706-1791)

The author's name is variously given as "Heinecken," by Kayser, 3:84, and Biog. Univ. 19:578; "Heineken," in Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris, which lists many of his works on art topics; and "Heynecker" by Miltitz, Bib. Bot. col.335; but the reviewer in Neue Allg. Deut. Bib. 95:395 (1805) refers to him in the nominative as "der seelige Heinecke," also giving his title: "Königl. Poln. Geh. Land-Kammer-Rath." Biog. Univ. says he was born 1706 and died Dec.5,1792, but cites Schlichtegroll in his "Nécrologe pour l'année 1791, ler. volume, pag.294-305, thus supporting Kayser's date of 1791 for Heinecke's death.

Beyträge zur behandlung, pflege und vermehrung der fruchtbäume, für liebhaber der gärtnerey. Wien, 1798. (Miltitz, Bib. Bot. col.336)

This title is not confirmed by other bibliographies, and seems to have been a purely posthumous publication. Might it not have been an extract or reprint from his "Nachricht" (1773-74)? (MFW)

---- Wien, 1803. (Miltitz, 1.c.)

Nachricht und beschreibung von verschiedenen obstsorten die in der Niederlausitz gebaut werden. [Friedrichsstadt, Lehmann, 1773-74] 2 st. (Verz. Gartenb. Ver. Darmstadt (1875) p.15; Dochnahl, p.110; Miltitz, col.313)

Title and imprint from Dochnahl, which treats the work as strictly anonymous. Verz. Parmstadt likewise enters anonymously, with date 1773 only. Miltitz gives under author, but with title as in the following edition.

---- Nachricht und beschreibung einer vollständigen sammlung von obst-sorten, welche derselbe ehemals in Alt-Döbern, bey Calau, in der Nieder-Lausitz selbsten erbauet, auch daselbsten und in der nähe grösstentheils noch befindlich sind; von neuem durchgesehen, erweitert und berichtiget von J. F. B. Sorau und Leipzig, Bey Akkermann und Beygang, 1804-05. 2 st. (34, 569 p.) Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898) p.608; Heft 1 in Kat. Bib. Oekon. Ges. Dresden (1910) p.191)

Heinecke, Karl Friedrich, freiherr von (cont.)

Full title is given in Neue Allg. Deut. Bib. 95:395-396 (1805), which also gives full name of the editor, Johann Friedrich Benade, and printers as above; but indicates only one date, 1804, for parts of Hefts 1 & 2. Paging and inclusive dates are from København Kat. Imprints vary in different records: Kayser, 3:84, gives printer as "Fr. Fleischer, a Joachim," with dates 1804-05; Dochnahl, p.68, gives "Fritzsche," with date 1803, which corresponds to the Dresden copy of "Heft 1. Kernobst-sorten, Birnen, Sorau, 1803." Miltitz, col.313, says "Sorau, 1802-05," citing Neue Allg. Deut. Bib., 1.c., but differs from the latter as to dates. The work was issued in parts, the first in 1803 or possibly earlier, and seems to be rare, only one complete copy having been located. The Neue Allg. Deut. Bib. says the original work was very useful in its day, but Benade's edition is inferior and full of typographical errors. (MFW)

Heinecken, Karl Heinrich. See Heinecke, Karl Weinrich von.

Hégémon, Philibert Guide (or Guyde). See Guide, Philibert.

Hellenius, Carl Niclas

Anmärkningar vid fruktbärande buskars skötsel ...
under ... Herr Carl Nicl. Hellenii inseende, utgifne
och försvarade af Johann Forsbom ... 9 Julii 1789.

Abo, Trykte i Frenckelska boktryckeriet [1789] 10 p.
(Brit. Mus.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

Strödde anmärkningar rörande fruktträns skötsel i Finland ... under ... Herr Carl Nicol. Hellenii inseende, för lagerkransen til allmän granskning öfverlemnade af Eric Johan von Pfaler Satacunda-Bo ... den 26 Junii 1789. Åbo, Trykte i Frenckelska boktryckeriet [1789] 13 p. (Brit. Mus.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

Hellwig, Christoph (1663-1721)

Caspar Schröders allzeit fertiget und vermehrter haussverwalter. Leipzig, 1712. (Seguier, p. 368)

"Schröders Hausverwalter. Frankfurt, 1712".-Burchardt, 16:116 (after Rohr, p.136)

"Der wohlzugerichtete und einträgliche landbau" (Frankfurt & Leipzig, 1715), Haller, 2:74, and Güntz, 1:164 (under Schröder), might possibly be part of the same work. Güntz, 1:143, describes the 2d part of a work credited to Hellwig in the library of Landw. Inst. Jena, as a "Hausbuch" (Frankfurt & Leipzig, 1714), chap. ll of which is on "Anstellung der gärten"; and this also may conceivably be part of the same work.

Hellwig wrote largely under the pseudonyms Valentin Kräutermann and Caspar Schröder, which have been taken by some authorities as his own name, with Hellwig as pseudonym. (MFW)

Secunda editio auctior. Francofurti & Lipsiae, 1719. (Haller, 2:75; Seguier, p. 368)

Helmhard, Wolff, freiherr von Hohberg. See Hohberg, Wolfgang Helmhard, freiherr von.

### المستراك المراجع المرا

4

- •

## Carrage and Agon than the aan

<del>-</del> LET TO COMPANY TO BE TO SEE TO STORT LINE TO SEE THE LINE OF SECTION OF S

ALLES CONTRACTOR LA CARRESTA DE CONTRACTOR D

. The world of the transfer of the court of the same of the court of t 

and the production of  $-\epsilon_0$  points from the least  $\epsilon_0$  for all  $\epsilon_0$ •# The Level portion of the

Helwig, Christophorus. See Hellwig, Christoph.

Helwing (Hemler?, or Hender?), Christ.

Hemlers wohlbestellter gartenbau. Wolffenfüttel, 1702.
Miltitz, col.295, under Helwing, with title
as above; Burchardt, 15:392 (after Zink, p.249)
and Mayer, Pomona franconica, p.xci, give "Henders wohlbestellter gartenbau".

May be one of the German versions of Le Gendre issued with P. van Aengelen's "Verstandige hovenier". (MFW)

Henisch, Georg (1549-1618), "von Bartfeld"

See Mizauld, Antoine. [Alexikepus] Artztgarten von kreutern. Basel, 1575 et seq.

See Mizauld, Antoine. [Nova et mira artificia etc.] Artztbüchlein. Basel, 1574.

Henne, Erhard Ludwig (d.1790)

Nelkenkalendar, oder Monatliche verrichtung mit den grasblumen in einer gegend von 51 grad, nach 24 jährigen erfahrung aufgesetzt. Halle, Hendel, 1785. (Kayser, 3:103; Dochnahl, p.69)

Pritzel, 1st ed., no.4361, enters under the following author, but as S.D.L. Henne died in 1782, it is improbable that he wrote this.

Henne, Samuel David Ludwig (d.1782)

Anweisung wie man eine baumschule von obstbäumen im grossen anlegen und gehörig unterhalten solle. Halle, 1769. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.4360)

- ---- Halle, 1770. (Dochnahl, p.69)
- ---- 2. aufl. Halle, 1773. (Dochnahl, 1.c.)
- del, 1776. 388 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

merging, Heartons, or North Co., Cirist.

(a) Albertine Sile of the control of colleges into a classes and a classes and a classes and a classes of a class

a the a sect for a - 14 second a solution

and the Branch and the Committee of the American Committee of the Committe

## College to the brown of the college

A CONTROL OF COMMENTS OF LINE STATES OF A CONTROL OF A CO

## 

e and the second construction of the second cons

Charles and the second of the edge of the control of the edge of the control of t

entire for a large of the section of

Henne, Samuel David Ludwig (d.1782) (cont.)

Dultz & Co., Cat. lxvii (1930), no.353, gives a 4th ed. with this date. Burchardt, 15:392, indicates that they are the same but with a new t.-p. for the 5th ed.

---- 1802. (Verz. Darmstadt, p.16)

brauchbarsten schriften ueber oeconomie, garten- und forstwissenschaft. Frankfurt und Leipzig, 1795.

#### Hennert, Carl Wilhelm

Bemerkungen auf einer reise nach Harbke. Ein beitrag zur forstwissenschaft und gartenkunst. Berlin, Nicolai, 1792. (Dochnahl, p.14)

Reviewed in Beckmann, Phys.-Oekon. Bib. 18 (4):597-599. 1795.

Beschreibung des lustschlosses und gartens des Prinzen Heinrichs von Preussen zu Reinsberg. Berlin, Nicolai, 1778. 94 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Noted in Hirschfeld, Garten-Kalendar, 1782, p.90. See also Dochnahl, Bib. Hort., p.17.

Hepp, Johann Georg. See Kirchmaier, Georg Caspar. De arte propagandi vites apud Francos usitata. Wittenbergae [1697]

Herbert, Claude Jacques (1700-1758)

Discours sur les vignes [par Claude-Jacques Herbert] Dijon et Paris, Pissot, 1756. 68 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Herbst, G.

Des schlesischen gärtners lustiger spaziergang, oder Nützlicher garten-discurs. Darinnen gründlicher bericht zu finden welcher gestalt 1. obst-gärten, 2. küchen-gärten, 3. wein-gärten, 4. blumen-gärten und 5. medicin-gärten mit lust und nutzen anzurichten und mit gehöriger arbeit zu erhalten seyn, Oelss, 1692., 445 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København, Tillaeg (1921), p.843)

7.3

A Company of the compan

Stall of the

Tarana and the same and the same

Tere to a selection of given a favorable of mean of in all the selection of given a selection of given as a selection of

#### Heresbach, Conrad (1496-1576)

Rei rvsticae libri qvatvor, vniversam rvsticam disciplinam complectentes. Coloniae, apud Ioannem Birckmannum, 1570. 391 ff. (Harvard; Horton; Brit. Mus.)

"Liber II. De hortis atque plantis", verso of 85th to 198th leaf.

- ---- Coloniae, apud J. Birckmannum, 1571. 391 ff. (Bib. Nat. Paris)
- Joan. Birckmanni, 1573. 713p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)
  - ---- Coloniae, 1574. (Martyn, p.xx.)
- ---- Nunc ab innumeris mendis repurgati, & cum auctario editi. Spirae Nemetvm, typis Smesmannianis, 1594. 889 p. (Brit. Mus.; Harvard)
- ---- Spirae Nemetum, typis Smesmannianis, 1595. 889 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)
- ---- Spirae Nemetum, typis Commelinianis, 1603. (Montalbani, Bib. Bot. (1740), p.35)
- teyning the whole arte and trade of husbandry ... Newely Englished, and increased, by Barnabe Googe. London, Printed by R. Watkins, 1577. 193 ff. (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hist. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Thordarson)

"The seconde booke, of gardens, orchardes, and woodes", 48th-110th leaf.

- London, Printed for John Wight, 1578.

  193 ff. (Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.;

  Thordarson)
- London, Printed for John Wight, 1586.

  193 ff. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted)

\*\*\* Compared to the control of the con

· Aller Emportation of the entire continuous

• 1 = • 100 | s | 110 | p | 100 | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120

•1 (\* . 1 . 1612 ) to the control of the control of

-more ... probabilista in the state of the interest of the int

Andrew Commence of the Commenc

Heresbach, Conrad (cont.)

- London, Thomas Wight, 1596. 193 ff. (Arn. Arb.; Rothamsted)
- ff. (Lib. Cong.; Thordarson; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted)
- The whole art and trade of husbandry, contained in foure books. London, Printed by T. S. More for Richard More, 1614. 183 ff. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted)
- The whole art of husbandry contained in foure books ... Now renewed, cor., enl., and adorned with all the experiments and practices of our English nation, which were wanting in the former editions. By Captaine Gervase Markham. London, Printed by T. C. for R. More, 1631. 385 p. (Harvard; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted)
- bandry in four books. By C. H. [i.e. Heresbach], B. C. [i.e. Googe] and C. M. [i.e. Markham] ingenious artists. London, 1658. (Brit. Mus.)

Brit. Mus. enters under "H., C."

4 . 4 5 5

A CARLO CONTROL OF THE CONTROL CONTROL

Long the control of t

Hering, Christoph

Oeconomischer wegweiser, das ist Die gemeine haushaltungswissenschaft und deren nützliche übung. Jena, 1680. (Städt. Bib. Mainz)

> Title in Guntz, 1:132, from copy in Stadtische Bibliothek, Mainz. Book 5 on gardening.

---- Lipsiae, 1747. (Haller, 1:609)
Title differs considerably from the above.

Hering, Johann Ernst, praeses

De uva, ex physicis. Diss. resp. Heinrich Sigismund Gerlach. Wittebergae, typ. Wends, 1666. [24] p. (Brit. Mus.)

Hérissant, Louis Antoine Prosper

Jardin des curieux, ou Catalogue des plantes les plus belles et les plus rares avec leur culture. Paris, 1771. (Boehmer, 3(1):719)

Query: Might this have been part of the author's "Bibliothêque physique de la France" (Paris, J.-T. Hérissant, 1771)? (MFW)

Hérissant, Louis Théodore (1743-1811). See Columella, L.J.M. [De cultu hortorum] La culture des jardins. Paris, 1813.

e victorio de la completa del completa de la completa del completa de la completa del completa de la completa del completa de la completa del completa d 

in the first section of the first section of the se

and the property of the second

State of the second sec

Hermann, Paul (1640-1695)

His "Paradisus batavus" (1698) is noticed by Gibault, Étude (1905), p.717, in connection with rare plants of the Leyden garden in the latter part of the 17th century, and his "Catalogus" (1687) is cited by Kraus, Bot. Gard. Univ. Halle (pt. 2, 1894) as one of the landmarks in the introduction of plants from the Cape of Good Hope.

Horti academici Lugduno-Batavi catalogus, exhibens plantarum omnium nomina, quibus ab anno MDCLXXXI ad annum MDC LXXXVI hortus fuit instructus. Lugduni Batavorum, apud C. Boutesteyn, 1687. 699 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Mo. Bot. Gard.)

Paradisus batavus, continens plus centum plantas affabrè aere incisas & descriptionibus illustratas. Lugduni Batavorum, apud A. Elzevier, 1698. 247 p. 110 pl. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Mo. Bot. Gard.)

---- Paradisus batavus, innumeris exoticis curiosis herbis & rarioribus plantis ... illustratus. Lugduni Batavorum, apud Petrum Vander Aa, 1705. 247 p. 111 pl. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.)

Except for title, identical with preceding.

Herr, Michael (fl.1538-1550)

See Columella, L. J. M. [De re rustica] Das Acker-wert Lucii Columellae et Palladii. Strassburg, 1538.

See Geoponika. Der veldtbaw, oder Das buch von der veldtarbeyt. Strassburg, 1545 et seq.

Herrera, Gabriel Alonzo de

Obra de agricultura copilada de diverses actores, de mandado del muy illustre y reverendissimo Señor el cardenal de España arcobispo [Francisco Ximenez] de Toledo. [Alcala de Henares, por Arnao Guillen de Brocar, 1513] clxxviii ff. F°. (Arn. Arb.)

B. Anton Ramirez, "Diccionario de bibliografía agronómica" (Madrid, 1865, p.16-18) treats Herrera at some length, describing in full the edition sponsored by the Real sociedad económica matritense in 1818-19, and that of Madrid, 1620. He appends a list of all known editions, giving the name of the printer for most of them. but no other bibliographical details. In the following list the imprint is taken from Anton Ramirez for editions which have not been checked, also for others located in libraries which do not give it. In those cases where the library entry gives only the supposed publisher, as differing from that of the printer given by Anton Ramirez, the latter has been used in our entry, and the former added in a note.

Anton Ramirez says the title of the original edition, "Obra de agricultura", continued to be used till 1605, when it was changed to "Libro de agricultura", and again in 1620 to "Agricultura general". As a matter of fact several editions between 1539 and 1605 have title "Libro de agricultura", tho it is possible that others which have not been checked may have title like that of the first edition. (MFW)

---- Toledo, 1520. (Haller, 1:248; not seen by Anton Ramirez; assumed as 1st ed. by Rothamsted Cat., p.270)

According to Haller this must be under title: "Libro de agricultura", tho Anton Remirez infers it to be that of the previous and next editions.

---- Alcala de Henares, por Miguel de Eguia, 1524. (Pritzel, 1st ed.; Anton Ramirez)

# is crain to so the and

### Herrera, G. A. de (cont.)

- ---- Toledo, 1524. (Pritzel; not seen by Anton Rami-rez)
- ---- Logroño, por Miguel de Eguia, 1528. (Pritzel; Anton Ramirez)
- ---- Libro de agricultura que es de labrança y criança y de muchas otras particularidades y provechos de la cosas del campo copilado por Gabriel Aloso de Herrera ... Nuevamente coregido y añadido en muchas cosas ... por el mismo autor. [Alcala de Henares, Juan de Brocar, 1539] cxcv ff. F° (Dept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

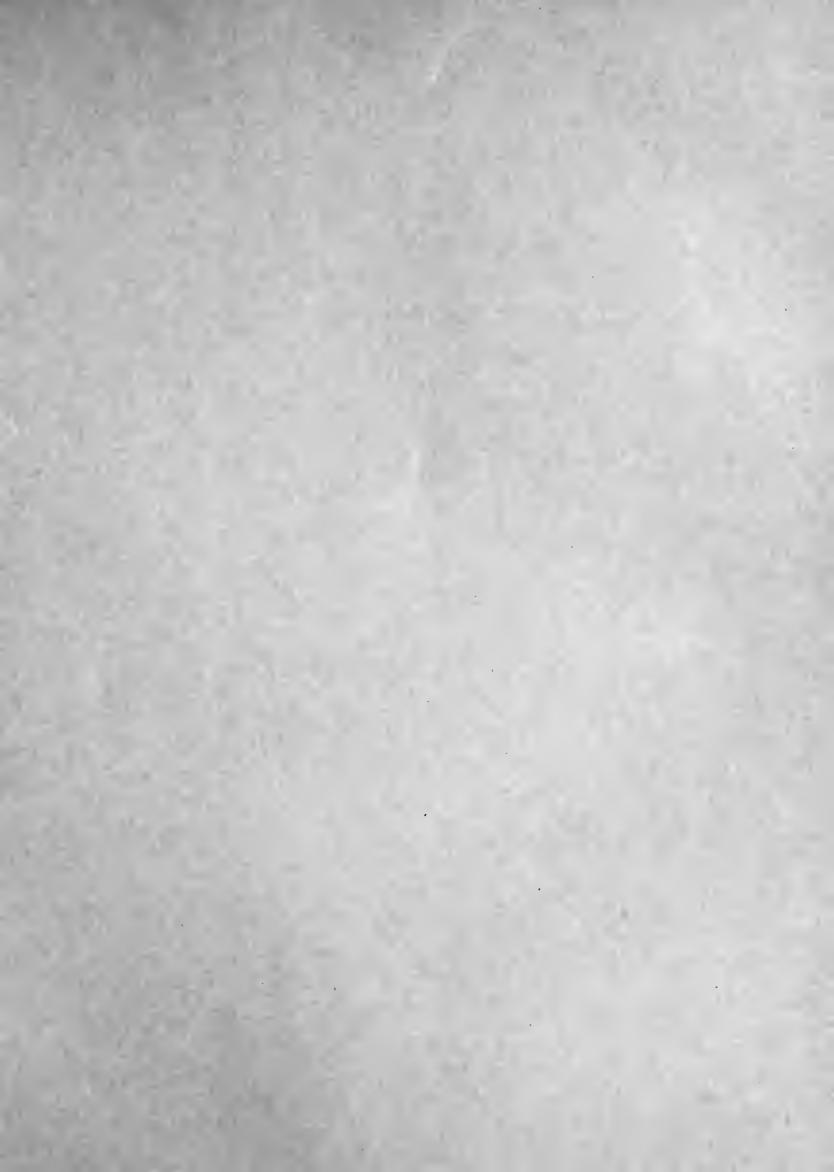
  Copy in Dept. Agr. lacks the colophon.
- ---- Toledo, en casa de Ferdinand de S. Catalina, 1546. (Pritzel; Seguier, p.369; Anton Ramirez)
- ---- Toledo, por Juan Ferrer, 1551. 297 p. F°. (Rothamsted)
- ---- Valladolid, por Francisco Fernandez de Córdoba, 1563. (Brit. Mus.; Anton Ramirez)
- ---- Medina del Campo, por Francisco del Canto, 1569. ccxvi ff. F°. (Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted; Anton Ramirez)
- ---- Medina del Campo, impresso a costa de I. Boyer por Francisco del Canto, 1584. 191 ff. F°. (Arn.Arb.; Dept. Agr.)
- ---- Madrid, por Matias Martinez, 1598. (Pritzel; Anton Ramirez)
- ---- Aora nuevamente affadidos los dialogos de la fertilidad de España, compuestos por Juan de Arrieta. Madrid, por Luis Sanchez, 1598. 376 ff. (Arn. Arb.)
- ---- Añadido la Agricultura des jardines por Gregorio de los Rios, y una fuma de la del Niño Jesus del pan y del vino, y el tratado de la fertilidad de España. Pamplona, Matthias Mares, 1605. (Pritzel; Seguier; Anton Ramirez)

.

. This e . . The means

en en la companya de Companya de la compa

in the second of the





# Herrera, G. A. de (cont.)

---- Agricultura general, que trata de la labranza del campo y sus particularidades, crianza de animales, propriedades de las plantas que en ellas se contienen. Madrid, por la viuda de Alonso Martin, 1620. 271 ff. F°. (Anton Ramirez, p.17; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Brit. Mus. gives imprint merely as "Madrid, 1620". Cat. Bib. Nat. gives "A costa de D. Gon-calez", without name of printer, but collation and contents correspond to those of Anton Ramirez, who lists contents as follows:

"Despertador, que trata de la grande fertilidad ... que España solia tener", by Juan Valverde de Arrieta, f. 175 et seq.

"Discursos", by Diego Gutierrez de Salinas, f.195 et seq.

"Arte Nuevo para criar seda", by Gonçalo de las Casas, f.209 et seq.

"Tradado de la cultivación de las colmenas", by Luis Mendez de Torres, f.230 et seq.

"La agricultura de jardines, con los deberes de los jardineros", by Gregorio de los Rics, f. 244 et seq.

- ---- Madrid, por Carlos Sanchez, 1643. (Pritzel; Anton Ramirez)
- ---- Madrid, por Carlos Sanchez, 1645. 243 ff. F°. (Lib. Cong.?; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Printer's name from Anton Ramirez; Cat. Bib. Nat. gives "A costa de A. de Ribero", omitting the name of the printer.

- ---- Madrid, 1646. (Pritzel; not seen by Anton Rami-rez)
- ---- Madrid, por Bernardo Herbada, 1677. (Pritzel; Anton Ramirez)
- ---- Madrid, por Miguel Escribano, 1768. (Pritzel; Anton Ramirez)
- ---- Madrid, A. de Sancha, 1777. 494 p. F° (Crerar)

: · · · .

· · · . 

#### Herrera, G. A. de (cont.)

- ---- Madrid, J. de Urrutia, 1790. 494 p. F°. (Bib. Nat. Paris: Rothamsted)
- ---- Madrid, Imprenta real, 1818-19. 4 v. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)
- ---- Revisada por D. A. de Búrgos. Madrid, por A. Santa Catalina, 1858. 2 v. (Anton Ramirez; Brit. Mus.)
- ---- [Italian] Libro di agricoltura utilissimo, tratto da diversi autori, novamente venuto in luce, dalla spagnuola nell'italiana lingua traportato [per Mambrino da Fabriano] [Venetia, per M. Tramezzino, 1557] 296 ff. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Rothamsted)
- ---- Agricultura, tratta da diversi antichi et moderni scrittori ... et tradotta di lingua spagnuola in volgare italiano da Mabrino Roseo da Fabriano. Venetia, per ordine di F. Sansovino, 1568. 288 ff. (Dept. Agr.; Ar. Actività Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted)
- ---- Venezia, appresso Valerio Bonelli, 1577.

  284 ff. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.: Cat. Bib. Min. Agr.

  Italy, Sup.6, p.339)
- ---- Venetia, appresso F. & A. Zoppini fratelli, 1583. 284 ff. (Dept. Agr.)
  - ---- Venezia, 1592. (Pritzel, 1st ed.)
- ---- Venezia, Spineda, 1608. 283 ff. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy (1889), cl. XI, p.4)
- ---- Venezia, F & A. Zoppini Fratelli, 1633. (Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.3 (1898), p.305)

  Seguier, p.369, also gives an undated and unidentified edition: "Venetiis, Nicolaus Polus".

Substitute two entries below. —
Herrtage, Sidney John Hervon. See Palladius, R. T. A. [De rerustica] Palladius On husbondrie. London, 1873-79.

Hertel.

Kurze geschichte der nelken nebst einem verzeichniss von denen, die zu Schwerin bei ihm zu bekommen sind. Schwerin, 1787. (Dochnahl, p.70); Miltitz, col.322)

---- Neue auflage. Schwerin, 1812. (Dochnahl, 1.c.; Pritzel, 1st ed., no.4419; Payne, p.34.)

Herrtage Sidney John Hervon.

See Palladius, R. T. A. [De re rustica] Palladius on husbondrie. London, 1873-79.

· · · · ,

See Tusser, Thomas. [A hundreth good pointes] Five hundred pointes of good husbandrie. London, 1878.

Hesse, Heinrich

Neue gartenlust, das ist: Gründliche vorstellung, wie ein lust- küchen- und baum-garten unter unserm teutschen climate füglich anzurichten ... Vermehrt und mit dreyen nützlichen registern versehen durch T. Phytologum. Leip-(Not located) E.H. reage, History, him in Mines zig, 1690. 416 p.

See Pritzel, 1st ed., with brief title; Miltitz, col.293, with paging; Boehmer, 3(1):690-691, indicating editorship of "T. Phytologus".

According to the preface of Hesse's "Teutscher gärtner" (1740), Hesse himself repudiated the "Neue gartenlust" as a garbled and inaccurate work, while the former is said to be faithfully reproduced from the author's manuscript. Altho the contents of the two are often identical, it has been observed that, particularly in the section on fruit growing, the "Neue garten-Cultivities of the derivative lust" contains many additions from French works as (p.264) Merlet, (p.276) Saint-Etienne, and probably others. Moreover, Boehmer, 3(1):695, under Gentil, mentions "Nützliche unterredungen eines gartenliebhabers und eines gärtners. Leipzig, 1715, mit Hessens werke", indicating that the "Jardinier solitaire" may have been drawn upon in some of the editions of Hesse, and as the 1710 and 1740 editions of the "Teutscher gartner" contain no such material, it may have been found in one of those supposed to be by T. Phytologus. (MFW)

> [Leipzig?] 1696. (Brit. Mus.) Brit. Mus. does not give place; but Seguier, p.370, and Miltitz, col.293, give Leipzig without question.

---- Leipzig, Bey J. L. Gleditschen, 1703. (Dept. Agr.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.843) This edition has an "Anderer theil" with title, "Neue unterweisung zu dem blumenbau" (Leipzig, J. L. Gleditsch, 1705, 317 p.), which is a translation from "Nouvelle instruction pour la culture des fleurs" (Amsterdam, 1697), q.v.

Leipzig, 1706. 392 p. (Arm. Arb.)

p.69 10. uittre- au out den cotaloras um interiormie boarlem. Dit is a contract of Kuchers, - Franciscon camp, Cit., p. 26.

. ٠

•

. 

La comment

### Hesse, Heinrich (cont.)

---- Leipzig, J. L. Gleditsch, 1714. 389 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Cat. Bib. Nat. 71:757, gives 413 p., probably counted paging; Brit. Mus. does not give collation, but Bib. Banks, 3:607, and Arn. Arb. 1:776, agree on 389 as main paging.

- ---- Leipzig, 1715. (Miltitz, col. 293)
- ---- Leipzig, 1716. (Miltitz, col. 293)
- ---- Leipzig, 1742. (Lüneburg, Cat.99, item 310)

Teutscher gärtner, das ist: Eine gründliche vorstellung wie nach nothwendiger zubereitung des erdreichs unter unserm teutschen climate ein lust-, küchen- und baum-garten füglich anzurichten. Leipzig Bey Thomas Fritschen, 1710. 128, 351 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.596)

As compared with the "Neue gartenlust", this book has the appearance of being the experience of a practical gardener and accurate observer. It contains many allusions to notable gardens and estates, where rare or interesting plants were seen by the writer. Thus far, I have been unable to discover any revealing dates in the body of the text. (MFW)

- ---- Leipzig, 1724. 771 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib.  $K\phi$ -benhavn (1921), p.845; Verz. Darmstadt, p.7)
  - Dultz, Ant.-Kat.6, no.405, quotes copy with place of publication Königsberg; may be identical with 1740 edition of same paging, published in both cities.
- ---- Königsberg und Leipzig, C.G.Eckart, 1740. 771 p. (Dept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.596)

An edition of "Garten-lust" with above date and paging listed by Miltitz, col.293, must be this issue of "Teutscher gärtner". (MFW)

Hessus, Helius Eobanus (1488-1540). Bonae valetudine conservandae praecepta. Parisiis, 1533 et seq. See Walahfrid Strabo. Hortulus.

Heun, Friedrich Wilhelm. See Dicks, John. [The new gardener's dictionary] Vollständige gartenkunst. Leipzig, 1774.

Heyde. Insert entry below. \*

Heydenreich, Karl Heinrich. Einige ideen über den charakter des gartens als eines werkes schöner kunst. See Lezay-Marnesia, Claude François Adrien, marquis de. [Les paysages] Schöne gartenkunst, phantasien und grundsäzze über die landliche natur nach Marnesia, von Johann Gottfried Grohmann ... 2. ausgabe. Leipzig, [1798]

Hiberderie, Joubert de l'. See Joubert de l'Hiberderie, Ant. Nic. Hiebner, Johann Christoph

Horticultura, das ist, Kurtz- und verständliche anleitung, wie ein lust- obst- und küchengarten anzulegen. Brieg, bei Christoph Tschorn, 1664. (Haller, 1:522; Pritzel, 1st ed.)

Altho Miltitz, col.289, gives date of first edition as 1661, this is probably an error for 1671, while the date 1765 listed by Miltitz is obviously an inverted 1675. Both 1671 and 1675 editions have a dedicatory epistle dated "Ohlau den 29. Januarii 1664", and there is no evidence of an earlier issue. Hiebner is called "der zeit Fürstl. Lust-gärtner in Ohlau", and his tract is dedicated to Christian, Duke of Silesia, in Liegnitz, Brieg and Wohlau, and to the Duchess Louisa, the author subscribing himself their most obedient servant. Pritzel, 1st ed. says published by Hahn; this is accounted for by the fact that both eds. are "Gedruckt bey Johann-Erich Hahnen". (M. Fw.)

---- Leipzig, In verlegung C. Kirchners, 1671.

[62] p. (Dept. Agr.)

---- Leipzig, In verlegung C. Kirchners, 1675.

[64] p. (Dept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

See also Gartner, Chr. Horticultura. København, 1694.

Heyde, Gerrit v. d. See Register van veele schoone soorten dubbelde en enkelde tulipan en hyacinthen, etc. [Haarlem] 1718.

#### Hill, John (1716?-1775)

Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris enters under Hill, Sir John (pseud. Abraham Johnson), but other authorities do not give the name Johnson, while they do, as a rule, ignore the supposed title "Sir". Hill published many works anonymously, and consequently some of them have been credited to others, as "The gardener's new kalendar" (1758), attributed by Johnson, Hist. Eng. Gard. (1829), p. 214, to William Hanbury. Hill also took other names, as in his tract, "The practice of gardening .... By Thomas Perfect\* (1759), supposedly a pupil of Hill. Again, he was responsible for the publication of "A new method of propagating fruit-trees and flowering shrubs" (1758), which Johnson, p.208, says was written nunder the assumed name of Thomas Barnes". But the latter is usually accepted as actually written by Barnes, while the "T. Perfect" of the "Practice of gardening" is considered a borrowed or fictitious name. (MFW)

Abhandlung von dem ursprunge und der erzeugung proliferirender blumen. Nürnberg, 1768. See his The origin and production of proliferous flowers.

Die art und weise durch eine regelmässige ordnung der cultur oder wartung, gefüllte blumen aus einfachen zu ziehen. Nürnberg, 1766. See his A method of producing double flowers from single.

Botanical tracts, viz: 1. Usefulness of a knowledge of plants. 2. Outlines of a system of vegetable generation.

3. The origin of double flowers. 4. The origin of proliferous flowers. 5. The sleep of plants. 6. The history and virtues of valerian. To which is added: 1. The method of propagating trees by their parts, by T. Barnes. 2. The practice of gardening, by T. Perfect. London, 1762, 58, 59, 62. (Brit. Mus.)

Tracts 2 and 3 are 2d ed.; 6 and 8, 3d ed.

(

37.

•

•

; .

•

Ann + i

Hill, John (cont.)

A decade of curious and elegant trees and plants: drawn after specimens received from the East Indies, and America, in the year 1772. London, Printed for the author, 1773. 20 p. 10 col. pl. (Lib. Cong.; Lloyd; Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- [Italian] Decade di alberi curiosi ed eleganti pianti delle Indie Orientali e dell' America. Dall' idioma inglese, ridotta all' italiana favella. Roma, Stamp. Salomoni, 1786. 32 p. 10 col.pl. (Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Eden: or, A compleat body of gardening ... Comp. and digested from the papers of the late celebrated Mr. Hale, by the authors of the Compleat body of husbandry. London, Printed for T. Osborne [etc.] 1757. 714 p. 60 pl. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Soc. Lib.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

British Museum (under "Hale, Thomas"), gives this as consisting of 59 numbers. The first was noticed in Göttingische Gel. Anz. 1757(2):909-910, where the work was advertised to come out in parts, the first on Aug. 28, 1756. The first number was apparently issued anonymously.

---- 2d ed. London, 1773. (Dulau, Cat.81 (Feb. 1920), no.199)

Reviewed in Beckmann, Phys.-Oekon. Bib. 5(4):

Exotic botany illustrated in thirty-five figures of curious and elegant plants explaining the sexual system and tending to give some new lights into the vegetable philosophy. London, 1759. 35 p. 35 pl. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.)

---- Exotic botany illustrated, in thirty-five figures of elegant Chinese and American shrubs and plants. London, Printed for the author, 1772. 35 p. 35 pl. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Gray Herb.)

. ૧૦ લાજ . દા

The state of the company of the comp :....

The state of the s

entropy of the second of the s 

#### Hill, John (cont.)

The gardener's new kalendar, divided according to the twelve months of the year, and under each month into the separate weeks ... Containing the whole practice of gardening, under the four general heads, 1. The pleasure garden, 2. The kitchen ground, 3. The seminary, 4. The fruit garden and orchard. London, T. Osborne [etc.] 1758. 428 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Roy. Hort. Soc.)

The attribution of Johnson (p.214 to William Hanbury has been followed by various bibliographers. Johnson, however (p.209), also enters this under Hill, without a date, but among works published in 1758 or 1759. Dryander, in Cat. Bib. Banks, 3:612, enters under Hill, and Brit. Mus., which doubtless has the very copy originally belonging to Banks, enters under title, crediting it to Sir J. Hill. Haller also, 2:357, gives it under Hill. The "Kalendar" is actually very similar to Hill's "Eden" (1757), without the illustrations and long descriptions of ornamentals, and with the other material rearranged and possibly augmented in the "Kalendar", but they are unquestionably by the same author. (MFW)

An idea of a botanical garden in England. London, Printed for R. Baldwin, 1758. 16 p. (Dept. Agr.)

A method of producing double flowers from single, by a regular course of culture. London, 1758. 40 p. (Brit. Mus.; Brit Mus., Nat. Hist)

- ---- 2d ed. London, 1759. 40 p. (Brit. Mus.)
- ---- [German] Die art und weise durch eine regelmässige ordnung der cultur oder wartung, gefüllte blumen aus einfachen zu ziehen. Nürnberg, Im verlag bey J. M. Seligmanns seel. erben, 1766. 48 p. (Mo. Bot. Gard.)

  Reviewed in Göttingische Gel. Anz. 1766(2): 1011-1013.

A new method of propagating fruit-trees and flowering shrubs. London, 1758. See Barnes, Thomas.

The state of the s

# Hill, John (cont.)

The origin and production of proliferous flowers, with the culture at large for raising double from single and proliferous from the double. London, 1759. 38 p. (Brit. Mus.)

---- [German] Abhandlung von dem ursprunge und der erzeugung proliferirender blumen, nebst einer ausführlichen anweisung, wie durch die kultur aus einfachen gefüllte und proliferirende aus gefüllten gezogen werden können. Nürnberg, 1768. 64 p. (Pritzel, 1st ed., 4473)

---- [Dutch] Verhandeling over de oorsprong en aankweeking van prolifererende of uit elkander groeijende bloemen, hoedanig men uit enkelde dubbelde, en uit dubbelde prolifererende of uit elkander groeijende bloemen trekken kan. (Dept. Agr.)

The practice of gardening explained to all capacities.
... By Thomas Perfect. London, Printed for R. Baldwin [etc.] 1759. 58 p. (Dept. Agr.)
Noticed in Gent. Mag. 29:285 (1759)

See Cat. Arn. Arb. 2:xxxi, under Perfect,
Thomas. Authorities generally, however, treat
this work as by John Hill. See also Johnson,
History of English Gardening (1829) p.209.

Verhandeling over de oorsprong en aankweeking van prolifererende of uit elkander groeijende bloemen. Amsterdam, 1810. See his The origin and production of proliferous flowers.

7 15 6

· Trees

# Hill, Thomas (1543?-1577?)

See Early writers on English gardening, no. 1. Jour. Hort. 52:448-450, port. 1874.

The gardeners labyrinth: containing a discourse of the gardeners life, in the yearly travels to be bestowed on his plot of earth, for the use of a garden ... Gathered out of the best approved writers of gardening, husbandrie, and physicke: by Dydymus Mountaine [pseud.] London, Printed by H. Bynneman, 1577. 80, 180 p. (Dept. Agr.; &Brit. Mus.)

Martyn, in Miller's Gard. Dict., gives full title, with Bynneman as printer, but date 1571, and Johnson, p.66, gives 1571 as date of first part, with 1577 for the second part. 1577, however, is commonly accepted as earliest date for the work. British Museum enters some editions under the pseudonym: Mountaine, Dydimus.

---- London, Printed for J. Wolfe, 1586. 80,180 p. (Dept. Agr.; Rothamsted)
Dept. Agr. copy lacks title-page.

---- London, Printed for Adam Islip, 1594. (Brit. Mus.)

London, Printed for H. Ballard, 1594. 2 parts. (Brit. Mus.)

Lib. Cong.; Boston Athenaeum; N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

The gardeners labyrinth, or A new art of gardning ... Collected from the most approved authors, besides forty years experience in the art of gardning: (by D. M. And now newly corrected and inlarged. London, Printed by J. Bell, 1652, 51. 90, 173 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

"The second part of the gardeners labyrinth"
173 p., has date 1651.

---- London, 1656. (Brit. Mus.)

---- London, Jane Bell, 1659. (Seguier, p.405)

the contract of the second of the contract of

Fon Lit.

#### Hill, Thomas (cont.)

[The proffitable arte of gardening] A most briefe and pleasaunt treatyse, teachynge howe to dress, sowe and set a garden. London, T. Marshe, 1563. (Brit. Mus.)

"The first book of the Proffitable arte of gardening".- Cf. Brit. Mus. Cat. "A 2d edition is unknown".- Cf. Cecil, 2d ed., p.334. "The next known ed., which is stated on the t.-p. to be the 3d ed., appeared in 1568 ... [the ed. of 1579] although stated to be the 3d ed... is apparently the 5th known ed.".-Cf. Quaritch, Cat. 409, items 1271-1272.

See also Brotherston, R. P. "The proffitable arte of gardening". Gard. Chron. (3) 48:209. Sept.17,1910.

The profitable arte of gardening, now the thirde time sett fourth ... To this annexed, two proper treatises, the one entituled: The marvellous government of the bees ... and the other, the yerely conjectures meete for husbandme to knowe: Englished by T. H. London, typ. Thomas Marshe, 1568. 2 pts. (Brit. Mus.)

---- Nowe the thirde time sette forth ... englished by Thomas Hyll Londiner. Whereunto is newly added a treatise of the arte of graffing and planting of trees. Imprinted at London by Thomas Marshe, 1672. 198, 80 ff. (Dept. Agr.)

134, 87 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

Foliar nessers to the second of the

---- Imprinted at London by Henry Bynneman, 1579. 152, 92 p. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

---- London, typ. Robert Waldegrave, 1586. 152, 92 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted)

---- London, Edward Allde, 1593. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

---- London, E. Allde, 1595. (Thomas Thorpe, Cat.331 (1920), p.39, no.574)

---- The arte of gardening ... Gathered by Thomas Hill. London, Imprinted by E. Allde, 1608. 164, 92 p. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

First garden book; being a faithful reprint of A most briefe and pleasaunt treatyse, teachinge howe to dress, sowe, and set a garden, by Thomas Hyll, Londyner, 1563; collated and edited by Violet and Hal W. Trovillion. Terrin, Ill., Trovillion private press, 1938. [153] p. (Lib.Cong.)

Introduction signed: Eleanour Sinclair Rohde.

Herrin III., Trov linn fruite premier,

• 0

• • •

Hilman, Daniel. See Tusser, Thomas. [A hundreth good pointes of husbandrie] Tusser redivivus. London, 1710.

Hirschfeld, Christian Cajus Lorenz (1742-1792)

Biographical and critical notice in Becker, W. G. Taschenbuch für garten freunde, 1795, p. 1-17.

Anmerkungen über die landhäuser und die gartenkunst. Leipzig, Bey Weidmanns erben und Reich, 1773. 173 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.897; Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- Frankfurt und Leipzig [Wiedmann] 1779. 127 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Beschreibungen von gärten zur ehre deutscher kunst und deutschen geschmacks. Altona, J. H. S. Hellmann, 1785. 196 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

Author's name does not appear in the volume, but the title-vignette shows letter "H".

Gartenkalendar auf das jahr 1782-1789. 1.-5., Hamburg, Campe; 6.-8., Braunschweig, Vieweg & sohn. (Verz. Darmstadt, p.4)

Listed thus in Dochnahl, p.71. Pritzel, 1st ed., lists 1.-5., 1782-86, pub. Hamburg, 1782-85. The only issue seen is that for 1782, published "Kiel, Bey dem herausgeber" [1781], in N. Y. Pub. Lib.

Handbuch der fruchtbaumzucht. Theil 1-2. Braunschweig, Vieweg und sohn, 1788 [-1789] 430 p. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.606)

---- [Danish] Haanbog om frugtraens opelskning ... oversad af Svendsen. Copenhagen, 1790. (Burchardt, 15:394)

Kleine gartenbibliothek. Eine erweiterte fortsetzung des gartenkalendars 1. theil. Kiel, Bey dem herausgeber, 1791. 196 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Theorie der gartenkunst. Leipzig, Weidmanns erben und Reich, 1775. 238 p. (Boston Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.; Kåt. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.879; Bib. Nat. Paris)

# 

in the second se

•

en de la companya de la co 

Hirschfeld, C.C.L. (cont.)

Leipzig, Bey M. G. Weidmanns erben und Reich. 1779-85. 5 v. (Dept. Agr.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Kat. Bab. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.619)

---- [French] Théorie de l'art des jardins ... Tr. de l'allemand [par Fr. Salvemini da Castiglione] Leipzig, Chez les heritiers de M. G. Weidmann et Reich, 1779-85. 5 v. (Boston Pub. Lib. (v.1-4); Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Hirsching, Friedrich Carl Gottlieb. See Kirtchner, Johann Friedrich. Practische anweisung zur gartenkunst. Leipzig, 1796.

Hitt, Thomas (d.1770?)

Johnson, Hist. Eng. Gard., p.210, says Hitt died about 1710, evidently typographical error, as he also states that Hitt lived at Bloxholme in Lincolnshire in 1755. In the "Treatise of fruit trees", 3d ed., 1768, a footnote at end of the preface says that since the publication of the lst ed., the author has made many additions which are faithfully included in the present ed., and that "he now resides at Bromley in Kent". As "The modern gardener" was published in 1771 by James Meader "from the diary manuscripts of the late Mr. Hitt", his death must have occurred between 1768 and 1771. (MFW)

The modern gardener; or, Universal kalendar. Containing monthly directions for all the operations of gardening ... Selected from the diary manuscripts of the late Mr. Hitt ... Rev., cor., and very much improved, with many new additions, by James Meader. London, Printed for Hawes, Clarke and Collins [etc.] 1771. 530 p. (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

---- Dublin, J. Williams, 1772. 540 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

# Commence of the second of the

in a control of the c

Hitt, Thomas (cont.)

A treatise of fruit trees. London, 1755. (Roy. Agr. Soc. Eng.)

Arm, Are,

This first edition seems to be excessively rare, althouthe later ones are fairly common. It is noted in Pritzel, 1st ed., also in Johnson, p.210.

---- 2d ed. London, 1756. 392 p. (Rhoads, Cat. 31, no.404)

Osborne and J. Shipton [etc.] 1757. 392 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Soc. Lib.; Rothamsted)

---- [2d ed.?] London, 1758. 392 p. (Dulau & Co., Cat.69)

This edition is noted by Johnson, p.210.

---- 3d ed. London, Printed for Robinson and Roberts, 1768. 394 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Roy. Agr. Soc. Eng.)

Hochberg, Wolf Helmhard, freiherr von. See Hohberg, Wolf Helmhard, freiherr von.

Högman, David Erik, resp. See Kalm, Pehr. Trän til häckar eller lefvande gärdes-gårdar. Åbo [1758]

Hönert, Johann Wilhelm (1723-1790)

Kurtzgefasste, doch gründliche anweisung zu vortheilhafter anlegung und unterhaltung eines wohlbestellten blumen-gartens. Bremen, 1761. (Bib. Landw. Inst. Jena)
Güntz, 3:64, has seen the copy of the Bib.
Landw. Inst. Jena. Dochnahl, p.73, says the
lst ed. has 2 pts., which seems rather doubtful. The 2d ed. is apparently complete in 1
part, but the 3d ed. has an appended 2d part.
The original preface included in the 2d ed.,
is dated "Sanct Jürgen, im Herzogthum Bremen,
am Michaelistage 1760".

.

en de la companya de

•

Hönert, Johann Wilhelm (1723-1790) (cont.)

---- 2. verm aufl. Bremen, In verlag G. L. Försters, 1765. 280 p. (Dept. Agr.)

This ed. consists solely of Theil I, according to Dochnahl, p.73.

---- Gründliche anweisung zum anlegen und unterhalten eines wohlbestellten blumen-gartens. 3., stark verm. aufl. Bremen, 1774. (Kat. Meiningen, p.26; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.616)

København copy described as Th.1-2, th.1, pt. 2 being "Botanische berichtigungen, neue erfahrungen und zusätze". Schönhuth, Ant.-Kat.16, no. 600; Dultz, Ant.-Kat.61, no.409; and Hirschfeld, Garten-Kalendar,1782, p.63, give only date 1774 for the 3d ed., but Hirschfeld adds "2. theil, Bremen, 1780", which is also indicated by the entry in Dochnahl. Kayser, 3:185 has entry for "2 thle, Bremen, Müller, 1761-80", evidently combining all parts and issues from the earliest to the latest.

Dochnahl, 1.c.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.616)

The København library does not indicate the date 1780, but it does have part of Th. 2. with title: "Botanische berichtigungen" etc.

Hoffmann, Georg Franz. See Curtis, William. [Directions for cultivating the Crambe maritima] Beschreibung des seekohls. Göttingen, 1801.

Hohberg, Wolfgang Helmhard, freiherr von (Wolff Helmhard, freiherr von Hochberg) (1612-1688).

Adeliches land- und feld-leben. Nürnberg, 1682. See his Georgica curiosa, oder Adeliches landleben.

Davidischer lust- und blumengarten, oder 150 blumen und gewächse in emblematibus auf die Psalmen Davids applicirt. Nürnberg [n.d.] (Haller, 1:613)

Not found in other bibliographies. If it is indeed the work of Hohberg, it may possibly be identifiable with his "Lust- und arzneygarten" (q.v.), a 2d ed. of which is supposed to have been pub. Nürnberg, 1680. (MFW)

Hohberg, Wolfgang Helmhard, freiherr von (cont.)

Georgica curiosa ... Unterricht für den landbau fürs adelige land- und feld-leben. Nürnberg, 1682. 2 pts. F°. (Brit. Mus.); Crevar)

According to Allg. Deut. Biog. 12:654, this is 1st ed. Haller, 1:613, gives title: "Adeliches land- und feld-leben", describing it as 3 vols. Burchardt, 15:394, gives the following dates for Hohberg, some of which may be those of issue of individual parts: 1679, 1682, 1689, 1695, 1701, 1706, 1715, 1716, 1749. It seems rather improbable that there ever was an edition of 1679. (MFW)

---- Georgica curiosa aucta, das ist, Umständlicher bericht und klarer unterricht von dem adelichen land- und feld-leben auf alle in Teutschland übliche land- und hauswirthschaften gerichtet. Nürnberg, 1687. 2 pts. F°. (Güntz, 1:138)

Nürnberg, In verlegung Martin Endters, 1695. 2 v.(870, 854 p.) F°. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.342; Verz. Darmstadt, p.25; Dept. Agr., v.1)

Martin Endters, 1701. 870 p. F°. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.422) H.E. Horton)

---- Georgica curiosa aucta. Oder: Adelichen landund feld-lebens ... dritter theil. Nürnberg, In verlegung Martin Endters, 1715. 608, 378, 110 p. F°. (H. E. Herten) (Crear)

---- Oesterreichisches haus- und wirthschaftsbuch. Wien, 1745. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.342)

Lust- und arzneygarten, oder die mit deutschen sayten überzogene Cronharfe ... Davids. [n.p., n.d.] 150 ff. (Kat. Bib. Landb. København (1921), p.139)

København Kat. has note saying the 1st ed. was published Regensburg, 1675; the 2d Nürnberg, 1680. See also Hohberg's "Davidischer lust- und blumengarten".

Oesterreichisches haus- und wirthschaftsbuch. Wien, 1745. See his Georgica curiosa aucta.

Hohenthal, Peter, freiherr von (1725-1794)

See Güntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 2:113-140; 3:137-142. Compiled and edited several collections of agricultural miscellany, which, however, contain very little about gardening. His "Oekonomische nachrichten" in 180 stücke, 1749-63; "Neue oekonomische nachrichten", 60 stücke, 1763-73; and "Oekonomisch-physikalische abhandlungen", 20 pts. in 8 v., 1751-63; are analyzed by Güntz, 1.c.

Hole, Samuel Reynolds (1819-1904). See White, Gilbert. The natural history & antiquities of Selborne. London, 1900.

Holyk, Georg (d.1704)

Vereinigter Lief- und ausländischer gartenbau. Riga, 1684. (Gintz, 3:29; Haller, 1:624)

Guntz, l.c., gives "Vereinigte Lif- und ausländische gartenbau" (1684), saying the 9th and last ed. was pub. Frankfurt, 1751. The last is the date and place of publication given by Dochnahl, p.73, for Holyk's "Neu vermehrtes vierfaches gartenbuch". The presumption is that this work changed its title from edition to edition, the first striking change occurring before the death of its author in an edition of Wittenberg, 1693, recorded by Pritzel, 1st ed., no.5225, under Kirchmaier, whose catalog of writers on gardening and agriculture is appended. This has title: "Verneuertes und vermehrtes dreifaches gertenbüchlein". In 1707 it became "Neu-vermehrtes vierfaches gartenbüchlein", probably continuing under this title to 1712. According to Haller, 1:624, Kirchmaier's catalog is in the issues of 1749 and 1750; but it is not found in the copy of Holyk dated 1720, in the Dept. Agr. Probably there may be very little of Holyk's original work left in the later editions. (MFW)

Holbøll, F L See Touchy, Ferdinand Christian.
Die gartenkunst. [Danish] havekonsten. København, 1820.

1, -

<sup>•</sup> The first warmer was selected to the selection of the s

### Holyk, Georg (d.1704) (cont.)

- ---- Lieff- und ausländischer garten-bau. Worinnen kürtzlich antworffen wie man ... allerhand bäume aufferziehen ... moge. Hamburg, 1691. (Brit. Mus.)
- ---- Georg Holyk Verneuertes und vermehrtes dreifaches gartenbüchlein, mit einer vorrede und appendice Georg Kaspar Kirchmaiers von scriptoribus hortorum et agriculturae. Wittenberg, 1693. 124 p. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.5225; Miltitz, col.293)
  - ---- Hannöver, 1698. (Miltitz, 1.c.)
  - ---- Neu-vermehrtes vierfaches garten-büchlein. 1707. Haller, 1:624 and Seguier, p.371, give place as Frankfurt; Miltitz, col.293, as Leipzig.
  - ---- [Hanau, &c.] 1709.

    Miltitz gives place as Hanau; Seguier gives
    Erfurt and Hanau; Haller has Erfurt and Frankfurt; probably only one edition with several
    places in the imprint. (MFW)
  - ---- Frankfurt, 1712. (Miltitz, 1.c.)
- ---- Neu vermehrtes vierfaches garten buch ... bey dieser vierdten edition ... vermehret. Franckfurth und Leipzig, 1717. (Brit. Mus.)
- ---- Bey dieser fünfften edition mit sonderbaren kunststücken ... vermehret. Franckfurth und Leipzig, Bey H. P. Ritscheln, buchl., 1720. 288 p. (Dept. Agr.)

This edition has a dedication signed by the printer Hieronymus Philippus Ritschl, given at "Erffurth, d. 12. Januar 1717", which suggests that it may be practically identical with that of Franckfurth und Leipzig, 1717, in the Brit. Mus. (MFW)

- ---- 6. aufl. Frankfurt, 1724. (Koehler, Ant.-Kat. 85, no.5122)
- ---- Frankfurt, 1739. (Verz. Darmstadt, p.7; Haller, 1:624; Dultz, Ant.-Kat. 13, no.594)

Holyk, Georg (cont.)

Erfurt, 1749. (Haller, l.c.; Miltitz, l.c.)

---- Erfurt, 1750. (Haller, l.c.; Miltitz, l.c.)

---- Frankfurt, 1751. (Dochnahl, p.73; Güntz, 3:29)

---- Erfurt, 1772. (Dochnahl, 1.c.)

Hondius, Petrus

Dapes inemptae, of De Mouse-schans, dat is, de soeticheydt des buyten-levens, vergheselschapt met de boucken. Nieuwe editie, nu eerst by den autheur uyt laeten gaen, t'samen met zijn hof-wetten. Leyden, D. Roels, 1621. 537 p. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Mentioned by Joseph Jacob and others as one of the early commentaries on the so-called Tulipomania. The original edition has not been located; according to Jacob, Garden, 84:525 (1920), it was published about 1619. (MFW)

Hoppe, Tobias Conrad

Abhandlung von der begattung der pflanzen, nebst einer vorrede von D. Georg Heinrich Königsdörfer. Altenburg, Richter, 1773. 62 p. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

thought of the state of the sta

Kurzer bericht von denen knollichten und essbaren erd-aepfeln, oder denen solanis tuberosis esculentis. Wolffenbüttel, 1747. 32 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Paging from Pritzel, 1st ed., but latter gives incomplete title.

Horry, Catherine. See Perrot, Catherine.

Horst, Jacob (1537-1600)

Herbarium Horstianum, seu De selectis plantis et radicibus libri duo ... Accessit praedicti ... Opusculum de vite vinifera. Marpurgi, 1630. (Brit. Mus.)

Opusculum de vite vinifera ejusque partibus. Helmstadii, Excudebat Jacobus Lucius, 1587. 60 ff. (Brit. Mus.)

p. 73-394,

Foly ( Georg ( sonta) well arrunt, if allow ( willow, ) arrunt when where profession is a second of the profession where Land West of the 18 of the many settle than 5 of the Cacal (Alima ser) and a profes and -didios, etchic -idea of , i do , and -e co o to the progression conjugations . ಎಲ್ ಇದಿ ಕರ್ಮಿಸ್ ಎಂದು ಎಂದು ಮುಂದು ಕರ್ಮಿಸಿಕರ್ ಕರ್ಮಗಳ ಮುಂದು ತಿಕ್ಕಾಗಿಗೆ ಸಮಿತಿ ಕರ್ಮನಿಗೆ ಮುಂದು ತಿಕ್ಕಾಗಿಗೆ ಕರ್ಮನಿಗೆ libure office, of Junction of Jen after a troit of L. Sea and . 5/3/men 1:5 21, 1:14 essec. 14, 3; 4 : 4. 5. 5. 4:4. 5 one to suche. The contract of the contraction -er soll allocate on a followall orgin o era fo rose can am action and pine of . Imarcoll Louise, a romida so i ou, deprer a, Busino (Liver) armed such as join . There lun was a loguesting of the reply unbested elitili. 1. 10. 10. selet o lintelellosso o la per eserción see et la esta esta estat en en en 18 la estat portueix e en o chemical prior to work decome intoller by the restrance and-we stain, other & son actuals between the algebratio. in the region of the first of the state of t The first of the grant of the property of the first of th . Alt 18 . A . April 1. Sec. 2. orr , detailing the test of confidential.

Horst, J.cob (1.77-10)

Horoscina Poresticana, sea to selection plants: of redictions if riduo ... Records it to the control of the control o

Hudson, John

The florist's companion; containing culture and properties of the auricula, polyanthus, hyacinth, tulip ... and carnation; particularly adapted to the northern parts of this kingdom. Newcastle-upon-Tyne [1794] 83 p. (Brit. Mus.; Lindley Lib.)

See also Payne, Florists' Bib., p.61; Rhoads, Cat. 24. item 1440.

Hübner, Carl Joseph

Blumistische bemerkungen vorzügluch für nelkenliebhaber Breslau, 1802. 55 p. (Dultz, Ant.-Kat.3, no.846)

Dochnahl, p.75, has "Blumistische bemerkungen von den jahren 1800 und 1801", Breslau, 1801-02.

Stammbaum oder Das system der nelke, deren zeichnung regelmässig nach der natur gemalt. Breslau, Zorn, ... 1800. (Dochnahl, p.75)

Hübner, Johann Christoph. See Wiebner, Johann Christoph.

Huelle, Gerhard

Namenverzeichniss und genaue beschreibung der auserlesenen sammlung von nelken und grasblumen. Bremen, 1790. 51 p. (Pritzel, lst ed.)

Huenerwolf, Jakob Augustin (1644-1685)

Anatomia paeoniae. Arnsteti, typis H. Meureri, 1680.
110 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Huet, Pierre Daniel (1630-1721), Bishop of Avranches

Sieveking, "The praise of gardens" (1899), p.122-123, quotes comments on the then prevailing style in landscape art from "Huetiana, ou Pensées diverses de M. Huet" (Paris, J. Estienne, 1822 [i.e.1722]). Cf. Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris, 74:559.

The filters are surficient, conjugation of there are isomerius of the surficient, toly and its, include the surficient, toly an application of this simulous. The substitute of this simulous. The substitute of this simulous. The substitute of the

Monor, that Jos on

Supremiention to militaria in the Mark of the solution of the following of

. .

THOLLES, TUTHER

notes and the second of the se

To -- d. ul) witter on the . Tewns. or

· Pour parametr · sitty parametric services in the services of the services of

list, terms Timini (1/9-1701), Biscop of Villagues

Hughes, William (fl.1665-1683)

The compleat vineyard: or A most excellent way for the planting of vines: not only according to the German and French way, but also long experimented in England. Wherein are set forth the whole circumstances necessary for the planting a vineyard. London, Printed by G. M. for W. Crooke and John Playfere, 1665. (Brit. Mus.)

- The compleat vineyard: or, An excellent way for the planting of vines, according to the German & French manner, and long practised in England ... Enlarged above half by the author. London, Printed by J.C. for W.Crook, 1670. 92 p. (Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.)
- don, Printed for W. Crook, 1683. 103 p. (In his: The flower garden and compleat vineyard. London, 1683) [Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

The flower garden, shewing how all flowers are to be ordered. London, 1671. (Brit. Mus.)

By "W. H.", and entered by Brit. Mus. under "H., W." The author's name, however, is given in the next edition.

- London, Printed for W. Crook, 1672. 100 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)
- To which is now added a treatise of all the roots, plants, trees ... growing in His Majesties plantations.

  London [1675?] (Brit. Mus.)

Brit. Mus. does not give name of the printer, but I wonder if this can be the "Enlarged" edition without a date, "London, C. Wall", noted by Seguier, p.371. (MFW)

- \_\_\_\_ London, 1677. (Pritzel, 1st ed.)
- The flower garden and compleat vineyard ... 3d ed., improved. London, Printed for W. Crook, 1683. 47, 103 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

Humphreys, Samuel (1698?-1738). See Pluche, Noël Antoine. Spectacle de la nature. London, 1733 et seq.

Hunter, Alexander (1729-1809)

Edited Evelyn's "Sylva" and "Terra", and published a collection of "Georgical essays" (York, 1770 et seq.), which, however, contain very little material of horticultural interest. (MFW)

See Evelyn, John. Sylva ... With notes by A. Hunter. York, 1776, et seq.

See Evelyn, John. Terra. A philosophical discourse of earth. A new ed. York, 1778.

Huth, Georg Leonhardt (1705-1761)

See Ardène, Jean Paul Rome d'. [Traité des renoncules] Tractat von dem ranunkeln. Nürnberg, 1754.

See Knoop, Johann Hermann. Pomologia [German] Nürnberg, 1760-66.

See Miller, Philip. [The gardeners dictionary] Allgemeines gärtnerlexicon, das ist: Ausführliche beschreibung der geschlechter und gattungen aller und jeder pflanzen. Nürnberg, 1769-76.

See Miller, Philip. [The gardeners dictionary] Das englische gartenbuch, oder Philip Millers ... Gärtnerlexicon. Nürnberg, 1750-58.

See Voorhelm, Georg. [Traité sur la jacinte] Abhard-lung von hyacinthen. Nürnberg, 1753.

Euzard. Insert entry below. \*

Hyatt, Alfred H

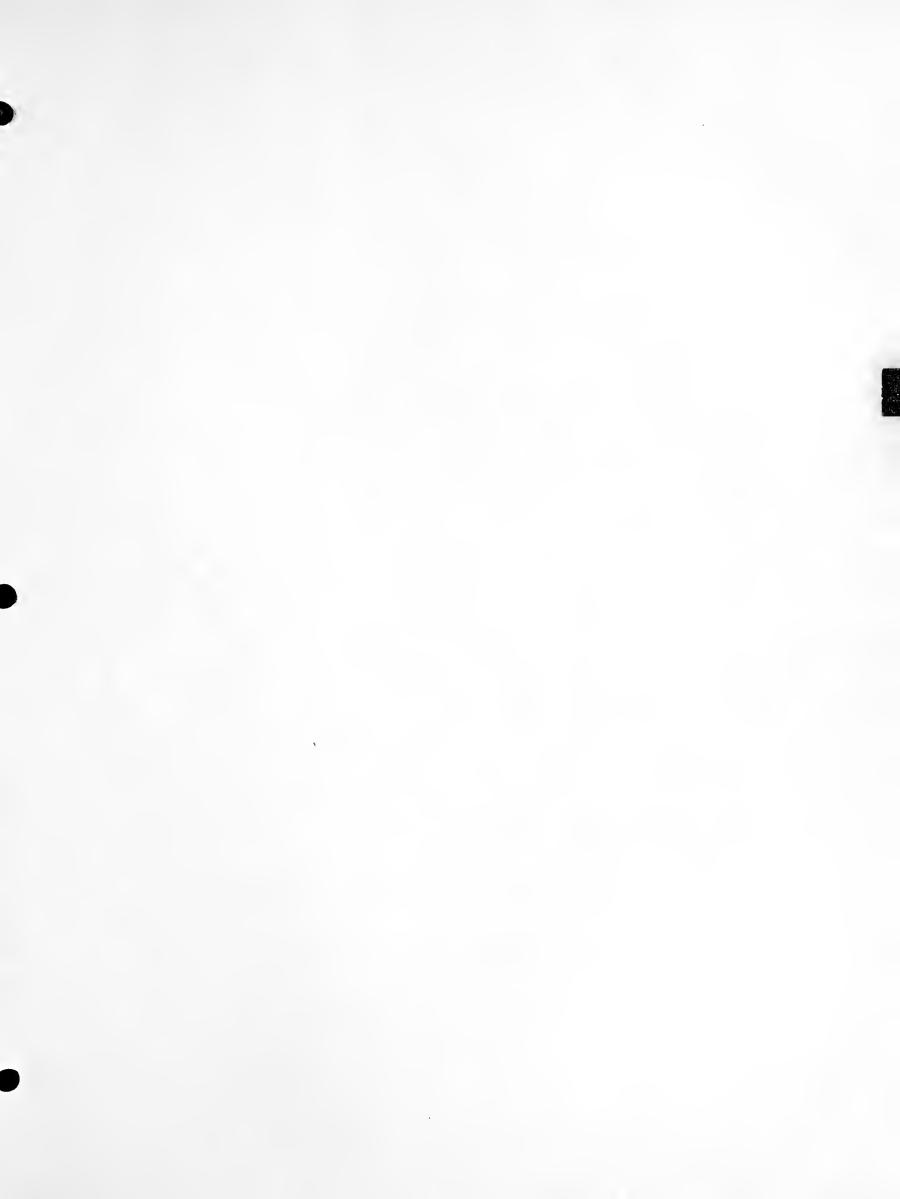
See Parkinson, John. [Paradisi in sole paradisus terrestris] A garden of pleasant flowers. London, 1907.

See Reid, John. The Scots gard'ner. London, 1907.

Hyll, Thomas. See Hill, Thomas.

The et above.

Huzard, Jean Baptiste (1745-1838). Notice bibliographique des différentes éditions du Théâtre d'agriculture d'Olivier de Serres. See Serres, Olivier de. Le théâtre d'agriculture et mesnage des champs. Nouvelle éd. Paris, 1804-05. t.2, p.xxj-xlij.





- I., S. See The Vineyard. London, 1727; 1732.
- I. B. See Beale, John.
- I. B., Gent. See Blagrave, Joseph.
- I. F. H. See Der neu vermehrte curieuse und kluge gärtner. Zelle, 1692; Leipzig, 1695.
- I. P. L. D. M. (fl.1583). See Pons, Jacques.

Ibn al Baitar. See Abd Allah Ibn Ahmad, called Ibn al Baitar.

Ibn-el-Awam, Abou Zaccaria Yahia ben Mohammed ben Ahmed (12th cent.)

The name in the heading is the form originally used for Dept. Agr. cards, which now follow the Lib. Cong. practice, entering under "Yahya ibn Muhammad, called Ibn al-Awwam". Brit. Mus. Cat. also enters under "Yahya ibn Muhammad" &c. Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris uses "Ibn al-Awwam Ichbili (Abou Zakariya Yahya ibn Mohammad ibn Ahmad)".

Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1905), p.712, mentions this work, referring especially to the French translation of 1864. It was known to Haller only as an Arabic manuscript, which he records, Bib. Bot. 1:206, as "Abu Zacaria Jehia ebn Mohammed ebn Achmed al Aouam. Ketab al falahat seu Tractatus de agricultura".

The work reveals the Moorish agriculture of Spain in the Middle Ages, and contains considerable data on fruit culture. (MFW)

Kitab alfalahah [Treatise on agriculture]

---- [Spanish] Libro de agricultura. Traducido el castellano y anotado por Don Josef Antonio Banqueri.

Madrid, Imprenta real, 1802. 2 v. F°. (Dept. Agr.;

Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Spanish and Arabic texts.

A . . . .

· 1 ( · , 3 ~ 2) 322 . . . . .

· is the second of the second

to make the second of the seco

Constitution is part of the Black of the

#### Ibn-el-Awam (cont.)

---- Arreglo hecho en vista de la traduction castellana de D. José Banqueri por D. Claudio Boutelou, precedido de una introduccion escrita por D. Esteban Boutelou. Sevilla, Administracion de la Biblioteca científico-literaria [etc.,etc.] 1878. 2 v. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- [French] Le livre de l'agriculture d'Ibn-al-Awam (Kitab al-Felehah). Traduit de l'arabe par J. J. Clément-Mullet. Paris, Librairie A. Franck, 1864-67. 2 v. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- [Extracts] Cultivo de árboles frutales. Prologo de D. Zoilo Espejo. Madrid, Impr. de los hijos de
M. G. Hernández, 1900. 197 p. (Dept. Agr.)
Biblioteca clásica del arboricultor, vol.1.

Testo arabo originale ... con traduzione ed annotazioni, da Carlo Crispo Moncada. Leide, E. J. Brill, 1891.

43 p. (Niccoli, p.485)

ed annotazioni, da Carlo Crispo Moncada. Leide, 1893. (In: Congrès des Orientalistes, Stockholm et Christiania, VIII, 1889. Actes, Leide, 1893, subsect. A-B) (Bib. Nat. Paris)

## Ideler, Gottlieb Friedrich (d.1802)

Der gartenfreund oder Inbegriff der wesentlichsten aus allen theilen der gartenkunst, in alphabetischer ordnung. Ein auszug aus den Herrn D. J. G. Krünitz ökonomisch-technologischen encyklopädie ... mit einer vorrede von D. C. L. Willdenow. Berlin, Reimer, 1795-1805. 5 v. (Dochnahl, p.78)

v.l reviewed in Becker, W. G., Taschenbuch für garten freunde, 1796, p.357-358, also in Beckmenn, Phys.-Oekon. Bib. 19(1):110-111 (1795)

v.2 in Becker, l.c., 1798, p.355-356; also in Allg. Lit. Ztg., Intelligenzbl. Je.3, 1797, col. 392; and l.c., My.1, 1799, col.278-279.

v.3 in Becker, l.c., 1799, p.387; also Allg. Lit. Ztg. My.1, 1799, col.278-279.

v.4 in Neue Allg. Deut. Bib. 66(1):194-195. 1802.

-ce ... The entropy of the high state of the control of the entropy of the control of the entropy of the control of the contro

---- --- into the distribution of a mile of the interior of annuments of the distribution of the distribut

the standard property of the standard property

w.i.rayi (d) is a 1, v., arion o and integration of the contract of t

Ideler, Gottlieb Friedrich (cont.)

Wirthschaftliche gärtnerey in freundschaftlichen briefen. Berlin, J. F. Unger, 1798-99. 2. v. (Dept. Agr.) Noticed in Becker, W. G. Taschenbuch für garten freunde, 1799, p.392.

Ingenu (anagramme de Guënin). See Guénin.

Isidore, saint (570-636), bishop of Seville

Roy-Chevrier, Ampélographia rétrospective (1900), p.8, says the etymology of Roman vines was given by Isidore de Seville. His "Isidori Etymologiarum opus", first issued at Venice by Octavianus Scotus, about 1485, had many 15th century editions, and there is one comparatively modern one in: Lindemann, J. F. Corpus grammaticorum latinorum veterum, t.3, 1831.

## Isnard, Christophe

Mémoires et instructions pour le plant des meuriers blancs, nourriture des vers à soie, &c. Paris, Soly, 1665. 319 p. (Lib. Cong.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

---- Paris, l'auteur?, 1670. 319 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- Plant de meuriers blancs d'establissement royal. [In verse]. Paris, 1673. (Brit. Mus.)

Ixstatt, Adam. See Wolff, Christian, freiherr von. Phaenomenon singulare, de malo pomifera absque floribus ad rationes physicas revocatum. Marburgi Cattorum [1727]





- J., A. D. See Dahuron, René. Der wohlbestellte gartenbau. Leipzig, 1705 et seq.
- J., M. C. F. See Mills, John. [A new and complete system of practical husbandry] Vollständiger lehrbegriff von der praktischen feldwirthschaft. Leipzig, 1764 et seq.
- J., S. See The Vineyard. London, 1727; 1732.
- J. B. See Beale, John.
- J. B. Gent. See Blagrave, Joseph.
- J. E. See Evelyn, John.
- J. F. H. See Der neu vermehrte curieuse und kluge gärtner. Zelle, 1692; Leipzig, 1695.
- J. G. P. (Jacques Gohory, Parisien). See Gohory, Jacques.
- J. L., "Notaire de Laon". See Laurent, Jean.
- J. P. B. See En Trägårds-bok. Stockholm, 1738.
- J. P. L. D. M. (f1.1583). See Pons, Jacques.
- J. P. L. Sorgfältiger hausvater. 1684. See Becher, Johann Joachim. Der kleine sorgfältige hausshalter. Osnabrück, 1677 et seq. See also Schwänder, Johann Georg. Der sorgfältige hausshalter. Osnabrück, 1674 et seq.
- J. S. See Smith, John. Profit and pleasure united, or The husbandman's magazene. London, 1684 et seq.
- J. W. Gent. See Worlidge, John.

Jackson, Benjamin Daydon (1846-1927). See Gerard, John. [Catalogus arborum] A catalogue of plants cultivated in the garden of John Gerard, in the years 1596-1599. London, 1876.

Jacob, R., "Hochfürstlicher Hessischer Hofgärtner"

Oekonomisches hand buch zur beförderung des frühen anziehens der gemüse und obstarten in mistbeeten und treibhäusern. Frankfurt am Main, F. Esslinger, 1797. 366 p. (Dept. Agr.; Kat. København (1898), p.614)

Noticed in Becker, W. G. Taschenbuch für garten freunde, 1798, p.362, and reviewed in Göttingische Gel. Anz. 1797 (2):1196-1198.

Jacobi, Johann Gottlieb

Abhandlung von allen bisher bekannt gewordenen arten, die bäume zu vermehren. Eine preisschrift. See Münchhausen, Otto, freiherr von. Der hausvater. th. v, st.2. no.viii. Hannover [1771]

Abhandlung von dem anbau fremder, besonders nordamerikanischer, bäume und stauden in Deutschland. See same. th.v, st.2, no.vii. Hannover [1771]

Von enlegung und wartung guter baumschulen. See same. th.v, st.2, no.vi. Hannover [1771]

- James, John (fl.1707-1737), of Greenwich. See Dézallier d'Argenville, Antoine Joseph. [La théorie et la pratique du jardinage] The theory and practice of gardening. London, 1712 et seq.
- Jansen, Anthony (A. Jansen van der Goes), (1621-1696). See Labyrinte de Versailles. Amsteldam [1682?]
- Jerlin, Pehr. See Linné, Carl von. Macellum olitorium. Holmiae, 1760.
- Johonnot, Franz. See Miller, Philip. [The gardeners dictionary] Gärtner lexicon. Frankfurt am Main, 1802-03.

Jedunds, emigrals Degrâns (1841-38). The first of telentarians of the sulfator of the sulfator of the first state of the first

or or other markers of our region. The review of the process

・ 使うな (control of the control of t

dutit of warte promi

ー は LTLでいた この index こ が、 数には teature in the interest in the interest in the interest in the interest interest in the interest interest interest in the interest in the interest in the interest in the interest interest in the int

Constitution of the second of the constitution of the

Von enlerin, un voluci de deserte. el esta el e

in the second of the

June 1, story (A. Jenesa ver de dis 0), (leni-liv).

e si india mila muliesal. In vist vigile di de e india i pas e viste i pas e vig Riche di la comina di la comina di comina

Jahom or, im no. See illow, Malto. Dis promission is to make the series of the series of the series.

Joinville, curé de (fl.1719). See Le Maitre, "ancien curé de Joinville".

Jolliffe, John (fl.1724)

The New York Botanical Garden owns a MS book of 80 leaves, entitled: "A system of vegetation or generation of plants", and concluding with a ten-page "Catalogue of plants to furnish a green house in winter". There is a dedication "To Madam Skeene", signed "Jno. Jolliffe", and dated Jan.7,1724/5, which suggests that the author may have been Madam Skeene's gardener. The source of this MS is unknown, but the single illustration, "The flower of the Tulip-tree, facing 19th leaf, rather suggests that it may be of English origin. (MFW)

Jonae, Petrus (fl.1628), bishop of Wexio. See Angermannus, Petrus Jonae.

Joncquet, Denis (Denys, or Dionys), (d.1671)

Hortus, sive Index onomasticus plantarum, quas excolebat Parisiis annis 1658. et 1659. Accessit ad calcem, Stirpium aliquot paulo obscurius denominatarum officinis, arabibus, aliis, per Casparum Bauhinum, explicatio. Parisiis, apud Franciscum Clouzier, 1659. 140, 47 p. (Arn. Arb.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1905), p.741, gives this with date 1658, probably due to the fact that the title mentions plants grown in that year. On p.139-140 is a list, probably new additions of 1659, with names of their growers; and the entire catalog comprises many species of recent introduction. (MFW)

Hortus regius pars prior. Parisiis, apud Dionysium Langlois, 1665. 188 p. F°. (Mo. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Sometimes attributed to Antoine Vallot, who wrote the preface. Cf. Cat. Bib. Nat. 78:926. Pritzel, 2d ed., says there are issues of this work dated 1661 and 1666, but identical except for their title-pages; and Seguier, p.91, gives an issue dated 1663, with Langlois' imprint.

---- Paris, 1666. 188 p. F. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

of in a reignal, the form one of the second afterment.

action and the second

come to the control of the common of the com

The state of the control of the state of the control of the contro

to in the second of the second

the second of th

Joubert de l'Hiberderie, Ant. Nic. See Instructions pour la semence, plantation et culture des mûriers. 1770.

Jordan, Henri (1833-1886). See Cato, Marcus Porcius. De rerustica. Lipsiae, 1860.

Jouette, Germain

Catalogue. [Published in Le Bon jardinier, 1765-66, p.219] (Gibault, p.739; Lelong, 1:196)

Jucundus, Joannes, "Veronensis". See Scriptores rei rusticae. Venetiis, 1514, 1528, & 1533; Basileae, 1535.

Julian (Flavius Claudius Julianus, commonly called Julian the Apostate, ca.331-363), Roman Emperor.

Made "Cesar", i.e. proconsul of Gaul in 355, and spent at least the two winters of 358 and 359 in Lutetia, the modern Paris, which he describes as having a mild climate, more moist than cold, owing to its nearness to the ocean. He relates that the "Parisii" were even able to grow figs, by wrapping them with a covering of wheat straw to protect them against the rigors of the climate. Cf. Larousse, Grand Dict. Univ. 9:1103.

Jung, Johann Philipp

Dissertatio physica de vino, quam ... sub praesidio Dn. Joannis Boecleri ... d. l. maii anno 1716 ... tueri conabitur Jo. Philip. Jung. Argentorati, literis J. Pastori [1716]. 40 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Haller, Bib. Bot. 2:88, and Seguier, Bib. Bot. p.342, under Boecler only. Cat. Bib. Nat. gives main entry under "Jung, Jean Philippe", with added entry for "Boecler, père, Prof. Univ. Strasbourg".

Junghans, Barthold (Junghausen, Berthold)

Neu künstlich obstgärten-büchlein. 1619. (Burchardt, 15:398, after Rohr, Haushaltungs-bibliothek, p. 365; Haller, 1:424, after Münchhausen, Hausvater)

Content, Read (In 2-1636). She was a letter. The two contents. The two contents. The two contents.

Joursto, Cermain

empoleder (PI) - College (PV) - Coll

Jugundun, Jaun: 20, " nem erni ". - e (12) et e 12). Nemntitu, lule. 15). : lud : Perlle . - e 6.

. The Clark of the contract of

And again at the color of the color of the second and again at the second and again at the second and again at the color of the color o

### to the state of the same.

The contract of the contract o

of the lease well biolized the section

en de la companya del companya de la companya de la

Justice, James (d.1763?)

Considerable personal information is given about Justice in Johnson, Hist. Eng. Gard. (1829), p.206, and he is noted in Britten & Boulger, Biog. Index (1931), p.170, whence it appears that the title "Sir" in the "Calendar" of 1759, may be fictitious, as Britten & Boulger, who are quite punctilious about titles, do not use it. Justice was Clerk to the Sessions in Edinburgh, and on his retirement devoted himself to gardening and particularly to the culture of flowers, to such good purpose that Haller, Bib. Bot. 2:440, commends his book for its wisdom and accuracy.

Johnson says he died in 1762 or 1763, which is supported by the "Advertisement" in "The British gardener's director" (Edinburgh, 1764). This is dated Edinburgh, September 1763, and says: "His death has deprived the world of the fruit of his after-labours, which his memorandums and notes left behind him give us room to think he intended, in proper time, to have laid before the public".

His "Calendar", which Johnson regards as an edition of the "Director", seems to me an independent work. His name, which did not appear in the title of the original edition of the "Director" (1754), or in that of 1759, is in that of the "Calendar" (1759), and the latter has a preface by the author, giving his reasons for compiling a calendar, and mentioning the "Eden" of John Hill, which was published in 1757, considerably later than the original edition of Justice's "The Scot's gardiners director" (1754).

"The British gardener's director" (Edinburgh, 1764) and "The British gardener's new director" (Dublin, 1765) have the same number of pages, but the text of the latter is entirely repaged and rearranged, with considerable new material, some of which is taken from the "British gardener's calendar" of 1759, but not in the "Director" of 1764.

Altho the preface of the Dublin edition of 1765 is dated Edinburgh, September, 1763, like that of the Edinburgh ed., it does not, like the latter, mention the author's death. It suggests itself that this Dublin edition was based on a very much earlier issue of the "Director", and was virtually a pirated edition.

There is some reason to suppose "The British gardener's director" (Edinburgh, 1764) was not very different from the original "Scot's gardiners director" (1754), as the former contains many references to and extracts from the catalogs of Dutch florists for the year 1754, probably the same as in the original "Director".

Jussieu, Bernard de (1699-1777)

Catalogue des arbres et arbrisseaux qui se peuvent éléver en pleine terre dans les environs de Paris. Paris, Impr. J. Bullot, 1735. 70 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Published anonymously? Pritzel, 1st ed., no. 11607, enters under title, without hint of authorship.

Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1905), p.739, mentions this in connection with nurserymen's catalogs; it probably has special interest for the history of plant introduction. (MFW)

Justi, Johann Heinrich Gottlob von

Oeconomische schriften über die wichtigsten gegenstände der stadt- und landwirtschaft. Berlin & Leipzig, Im verlag des Buchladens der Realschule, 1760. 2 v. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898) p.340)

According to Guntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 2: 99-104, these include some minor contributions on garden vegetables, and bd.2, abt.2, no.3 is "Von erzeugung und wartung der tulipanen".

Justice, James (d.1763?)

The British gardener's calendar, chiefly adapted to the climate of North-Britain: directing the necessary works in every month, in the kitchen, fruit and pleasure gardens, and in the nursery, green-house and stove. To which is added, a dissertation on forest trees, and a catalogue of seeds, roots, &c. Edinburgh, Printed for R. Fleming, 1759. 412 p. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Kew; Lindley; Roy. Agr. Soc. Eng.)

---- 5th ed., augmented and improved. Dublin, 1771. 474 p. (Arn. Arb.)

---- The gardener's new kalendar; or Monthly remembrancer. New ed. Dublin, 1815. 296 p. (Rothamsted)
Contains additions from Abercrombie, Forsyth, and John Maher.

The Scots gardiners director containing instructions to those gardiners who make a kitchen garden and the culture of flowers their business ... Particularly adapted to the climate of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1754. 429 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Roy. Agr. Soc. Eng.)

Cat. Lib. Roy. Agr. Soc. gives title: "The Scot's gardiner's director. By a gentleman", and says dedication is signed: "J. Justice".

#### THE WALL OF THE SECTION OF

The second of th

## or of the of the mental to be

The second of the sec

### CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR

The state of the s

The second of th

Justice, James (d.1763?) (cont.)

cete.

---- 2d ed. Edinburgh, 1759. (Not located)
Quoted in letter of C.F.Swingle, Jan. 1928.

ed to the climate of the northern counties: directing the necessary works in the kitchen, fruit and pleasure gardens, and in the nursery, green-house, and stove. Edinburgh, A. Kincaid, 1764. 443 p. (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley Lib,)

"The first edition of this book appeared under the title of the Scots gardener's director".
-- Advertisement.

James Justice ... with the addition of his dissertation on the culture of forest-trees. 4th ed. Dublin, Printed by J. Exshaw, 1765. 443 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Altho having the same number of pages as the preceding, and probably all of its contents, the matter has been entirely repaged, with considerable additions in this Dublin ed. (MFW)

---- Edinburgh, 1767. (Haller, 2:440; Watt, 2:560)

---- London, 1775. (H. G. Fiedler, Cat.28 (1928), item 1319)

Justulus, Petrus Franciscus, "Spoletanus"

Seguier, Bib. Bot., p.372, gives title: "De cultu croci ad Ag. Giraldinum opusculum elegantissimum. Ext. inter ejusdem opera. Romae, Jacob. Mazochius, 1510". Haller, Bib. Bot. 1:257 gives same work, entering it under "Spoletanus".

The works referred to must be "Justuli Spoletani Opera ... Impressum Romae, per Jacobum Mazochium, 5. januarii M.D.X." (Romae, 1510), with sig. A-N, in British Museum.

Jutais, Pierre Brodin de la. See Brodin, de la Jutais.

# . 1 . 1 (25071.1) out , ri. 3

...

the second of the second of the second The second of th 

The state of the state of the same

. . . Amos to come of the common of a first section of the common of the commo

dalat st

## 

order of the contract of the c pit wer come norm, the interest when "Subject public and the post of the interest of the inter . The same of the order of the same of the same

· in the solution of the state of the state

#### Justice, James (d.1762 or 1763)

Considerable personal information about Justice is found in Johnson, Hist. Eng. Gard. (1829), p.206, and he is noted in Britten & Boulger, Biog. Index (1931), p.170, whence it appears that the title "Sir" in the "Calendar" of 1759, is probably without grounds, as Britten & Boulger, who are extremely punctilious about titles, do not use it. Justice was Clerk to the Sessions in Edinburgh, who on his retirement devoted himself to gardening and particularly to the culture of flowers, to such good purpose that Haller, Bib. Bot. 2:440, commends his book for its wisdom and accuracy.

ANO

Johnson says he died in 1762 or 1763, which is borne out by the "Advertisement" of "The British gardener's director" (Edinburgh, 1764), which is dated Edinburgh, September 1763, and says: "His death has deprived the world of the fruit of his after-labours, which his memorandums and notes left behind him give us room to think he intended, in proper time, to have laid before the public".

The same "Advertisement" states that "The first edition of this book appeared under the title of the Scots gardener's director", which title, it is said, the author thought fit to change, as the book was equally adapted to northern England as well as Scotland.

The first edition, "The Scot's gardiner's director, by a gentleman" (1754), evidently does not have the author's name in the title, as the Cat. Lib. Roy. Agr. Soc. (1918), p.173, adds the note that the dedication is signed J. Justice. The same is probably true of the 2d ed., 1759, a copy of which was quoted in a letter of C. F. Swingle, Jan. 1928, without the author's name. The name appears, however, in "The British gardener's calendar" of 1759.

This "Calendar" (1759), which Johnson regards as an edition of the "Director", but very different from the others, seems to me an independent work. Some of the arguments are: (1) it is the only work by Justice that calls itself a calendar, altho in other respects its title is very similar to those of the "Directors" of 1764 and 1765; the fact that a 2d ed. of the "Director" was also issued in the year 1759 may easily have given rise to the idea that the "Calendar" was identical with it; (2) the inclusion of the author's name in its title, which was evidently omitted from that of the "Director" issued the same year; (3) the author's preface, giving his apology for compiling a calendar, and alluding to "Eden", i.e. the work of that title compiled by John Hill, published in 1757, considerably later than the original edition of "The Scot's gardiner's director".

.

Justice, James (cont.)

The idea that the original "Scot's gardiner's director" (1754) was on the expanded plan of "The British gardener's director" of later dates is suggested by the extensive use in those later issues of Dutch florists' catalogs of 1754. The "Catalogues van schoone bloemzaaden te vinden by Dirk en Pierre Voerhelm te Haerlem, 1754%, quoted at length in the "Director" of Edinburgh, 1764, p.337-346, and Dublin, 1765, p.308-316, followed by explanations about many flowers listed, together with many other allusions to catalogs of "Mynheers Voerhelm and Van Zompell", sometimes without date but often of the particular year 1754, suggest that the author must have prepared his material specially for timely use in that year.

The text of the 1764 and 1765 editions is in the main identical, but it is a mere coincidence that they happen to have the same number of pages, as the subject matter of the 1765 edition is entirely repaged, and considerable material added. "A treatise on vegetation" (p.i-xii), to some extent rewritten, but mainly identical with the "Introduction" (p.1-17) of "The British gardener's calendar" of 1759; "An alphabetical list of flower seeds &c." (p.xiii-xxi); and the "Dissertation on forest trees"; also found in the "Calendar"; are none of them found in the edition of Edinburgh, 1764. There are also interpolations of material from other sources, as Miller's directions for the growing of tulips from seed, which has been inserted as footnotes in Justice's section on the tulip, p.282-293 of the 1765 edition.

have

Another point of interest in connection with the Dublin edition of 1765 is that it has a preface dated at end like the "Advertisement" of the Edinburgh edition of 1764, "Edinburgh, September, 1763, but unlike the latter, it does not mention the author's death. This suggests the possibility that the Dublin edition was prepared independently on the basis of one of Justice's earlier editions, and in a sense pirated, while the Edinburgh issue seems to have some kind of authorized relation with the earlier ones.

(m. F.W.)





- K., E. See Der Kluge landmann, oder Recht gründlicher und zuverlässiger unterricht. Franckfurth und Leipzig, 1713.

  See also Sächsisch- und Brandenburgisches land- und hauss-wirthschafftsbuch. Nürnberg, 1730.
- K., E., M. D. See König, Emanuel (1658-1731)

K., F. P. à E. See Der Kluge landmann, oder Recht gründlicher und zuverlässiger unterricht. Franckfurth und Leipzig, 1713.

Kaempfer, Engelbert (1651-1716)

Travelled in Persia and the East Indies, and in 1690 went to Japan as surgeon of one of the Dutch East India Comany's ships. His works on Japanese botany, together with his "History of Japan", posthumously published in English 1727-28, are practically the first scientific contributions by an Occidental on the plants of Japan. (MFW)

Amoenitatum exoticarum politico-physico-medicarum fasciculi V. Lemgoviae, typis & impensis H. W. Meyeri, 1712. 912 p. (Dept. Agr.; Surg. Gen. Off. etc.) v. Plantarum japonicarum ... nomina & characteres sinicos ... quarundam plenis descriptionibus, unà cum iconibus.

Icones selectae plantarum quas in Japonia collegit et delineavit E. Kaempfer. Londini, 1791. 59 pl. F°. (Dept. Agr. etc.)

Kaesersberg, of Heiligenstadt. See Hartenfels, Arnold Friedrich von.

Kästner, Abraham Gotthelf (1719-1800). See Rohr, Julius Bernhard von. Physikalische bibliothek. Leipzig, 1754.

[Kaiserling, von]

Auf erfahrung gegründete regeln, mittelst deren genauen beobachtung, die seit wenigen jahren allhier bekannt
gewordenen, stets blühenden erdbeerstauden am leichtesten aus dem saamen zu ziehen und zu verpflanzen sind.
Mitau, 17784 (Burchardt, 15:398; Dochnahl, p.125)
Burchardt quotes Allg. Deut. Bib. 45:254;
50:600. Dochnahl enters under "Regeln" but indicates the author.

41.55

-Bair on the second of the sec

- The Control of the

The second of the second secon

#### Kalm, Pehr (1715-1779)

Pehr Kalm, a native of Finland and professor at the University of Abo, on the recommendation of Linne was sent by the Swedish Royal Academy of Science to North America, to study its natural history and economic resources. From Sept. 1748 to Feb. 1751, he travelled in New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania and Canada, collecting plants and seeds and making notes on economic uses of the plants encountered. The main narrative of Kalm's travels was published in three volumes as "En Resa til Norra America" (Stockholm, 1753-61); and an English translation by J. R. Forster appeared with title: "Travels into North America" (London, 1770-71). See H. O. Juel and J. W. Harshberger, in Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. 81:297-303 (1930).

The rare catalog of plants collected on this journey, with Kalm's own notes on localities, uses, and in some instances cultivation, is described by B. D. Jackson in Jour. Bot. 60:334-335 (Nov. 1922)

The following theses written under Kalm's direction at the University of Abo indicate an interest in horticultural matters on his part.

Academisk afhandeling om nyttan af hallon i hushållningen ... af Isaac Wargelin ... 1778. Åbo, Tryckt hos
J. C. Frenckell [1778] 7-13 p. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.;
Brit. Mus.)

Allmänna anmärkningar wid en krydd- och trä-gårds anläggande. [Olof Westzynthius, resp.] Åbo [1754] 8 p. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Apple-träns ans och skötsel i Finland. Förra delen. [Johan Calonius, resp.] Åbo [1769] (Brit. Mus.)

Apple-träns ans och skötsel i Finland. Andre delen. [Johan Calonius, resp.] Åbo, Tryckt hos J.C. Frenckell [1769] 14 p. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

Teler No. 1, 1 is the content of the

in rank sit of plants outs strong in in the strong strong strong property, with Market some to a strong str

direction as the compact of the second of th

Admidsk aftenfring o myster i milian i mankilningen ... af Isasc T.r. iin ... 1770. The ord nos J. . arendiell [17/1]. 7-15 p. Fit. Tus.)

alinian, daninganingar wil an arya - och ski-pk a arlig ande. (olof octagarnias, resp. Abo ... v. rit. Mas.; Bio. No. -aris)

Ap. 17-bridge is own shiftsen i .1.00. and we who to make a utonice, respect to a work that J.T. read to a appeal a light that J.T. read to a appeal a light to a light to a light to a light to a constant to a light to a

#### Kalm, Pehr (cont.)

Beskrifning öfwer swarta winbärs-buskars nytta i hus-hållningen ... af Carl Meurling. Äbo, Tryckt hos J. C. Frenckell [1772] 10 p. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Co.

Enfaldige tanckar om möjeligheten och nyttan af krydoch trägårdars anläggande i Finland ... af Henric Lindsten. Åbo, Tryckt hos Directeuren och Kongl. Boktr. i Storförstendömet Finland, Jacob Merckel [1754] 12 p. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

Kort beskrifning om stickel- eller krusbärs-buskars ans och nytta ... af Eric E. Widenius. Åbo, Tryckt hos Directeuren och Kongl. Boktr. i Storförstendömet Finland, Jacob Merckell [1757] 15 p. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

Någre anmärckningar wid frukt-träns planterande i Finnland. [Elias Nibling, resp.] Åbo [1757] 21 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Oeconomisk afhandling om trän tjentliga til lefwande häckar uti kryddgårdar i Finland. [Abraham Paulin, resp.] Åbo [1775] (Brit. Mus.)

Oeconomisk beskrifining öfwer war swenska hassel. [Carl Didric Rahse, resp.] Abo [1759] (Brit. Mus.)

Trän til häckar eller lefvande gärdes-gårdar beskrefne. [David Erik Högman, resp.] Åbo [1756] (Brit. Mus.)

Utkast til en blomstergård af inhemiska växter. [Johan Lindwall, resp.] Åbo [1766] 15 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Baraldige teachar on möjenigheten om tyttan af drydoca trägårders unläggende i husert ... af annric elchsteen. Aus, Tryckt aca piracet i com Kon 1. Belir. i Storförstendige Finland, Jet ob Percekel (17,43 – 18). (W. Y. Pub. 160.; er. b. hus.)

(coundist afrancism) on this partigative to have nëchar ati krydinardar i Mist m. thar am Matin, resp. ] Libo 11775] (3500-1000)

Occommatch beskrifteding ötter with somusky lassen. [Carl Didric Rahse, resp.] And 17597 (3rdt. Luc.)

Trän til hi mar eller lefy min gärdes-gåra g metrofne. [David Mrik digmun, resp.] | Neo [1756] | (1818. ms.)

Kammecker, J L

En til sitt kåra fåderneslandz tienst och nytta utgifwen trågårdz-man...jämte en bifogat köke- och krydde-gård ... Stockholm [1732] 317 p. (Hat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.596)

Kames, Lord. See Home, Henry, lord Kames.

Kampen, Nicolas van, et fils

Abhandlung von zwiebelgewächsen. Regensburg, 1764. See their Traité des fleurs à oignons.

Description exacte et sincère des plus belles jacinthes et tulipes. Haarlem, 1767. (Jacob, Bib. Tulip Nomenclature Com. Rpt. 1917)

Altho the German version is said to be "aus dem holländischen", no Dutch title has been discovered, and it is not known whether it preceded, or was preceded by the French edition. (MFW)

---- [German] Genaue und aufrichtige beschreibung der schönsten hyacinthen und tulipanen, welche sich in der berühmten sammlung Nicol. van Kampen und sohns, blumisten zu Harlem in Holland finden. Aus dem holländischen übersetzt [von H. C. Brocke] Quedlinburg, Ernst, 1772. 104 p. (Dochnahl, p.81; Hirschfeld, Garten-Kal. 1782, p.52; Koehler, Ant.-Kat. 85 (1932), no.5141)

Titles vary; above from Hirschfeld. Paging is given in Koehler's advertisement. Dochnahl gives name of translator. Altho said to be from the Dutch, the latter cannot be identified, so this is entered after the French, which has earlier date, and may have been the original. (MFW)

The Dutch florist. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1763 et seq. See their Traité des fleurs à oignons.

Genaue und aufrichtige beschreibung. Quedlinburg, 1772. See their Description exacte et sincere des plus belles jacinthes et tulipes.

Traité des fleurs à oignons: contenant tout ce qui est nécessaire pour les bien cultiver. Harlem, Imprimé chez C. H. Bohn, 1760. 117 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Lindley Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

.

•• . . . 

and the second second

Transa, Wieles P. P. C.

Denomic ton victor is a contract to the contract of the contra

Ton polet rune of the control of the

The subject of the content of the co

In the state of th

. The inverse of the second of

For the contract of the state and one of the latter t A distribution of the control of the  Kampen, Nicolas van, et fils (cont.)

---- [English] The Dutch florist; or, True method of managing all sorts of flowers with bulbous roots ... Trans. from the original. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1763. (Brit. Mus.; Lindley Lib.)

Query: Is there any connection between this and "The Dutch florist" of James Thompson, published Newcastle, 1758.

lar method of treating the Guernsey lily. London, Printed for R. Baldwin, 1764. 104 p. (Mass. Hort. Scc.)

---- [German] Abhandlung von zwiebelgewächsen. Aus dem französischen übersetzt. Regensburg, 1764. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

---- 2. aufl. Nürnberg, 1769. (Dochnahl, p.81; Gött. Gel. Anz. 1769, p.1276)

- - 1 - mj Trittats de - Min. Cremore 17mz,

Kampen, Pieter Jansz. van

Biggel tranen over de schielijke veranderingen van de vermeynte groote winst. Coopmanschapp der bloemisten gestelt by forme van t'samensprekende personagien. Ghedr. by den autheur 1637. 12 p. (Solms-Laubach, Weizen und tulpe (1899), p.111)

#### Keil, Heinrich

Observations criticae in Catonis et Varronis de re rvsticae libros. Accedit epimetrvm criticvm. Halis, formis et svmtibvs Schmidtianis, 1849. 101 p. (Horton)

"Ein gedicht von Pieter Jansz van Kampen".

See Cato, Marcus Porcius. De re rustica. Lipsiae, 1882-1902.

Keller, Johann Christoph (1737-1796)

See Trew, Christoph Jakob. Hortus nitidissimus. Nürnberg, 1750-86.

See Trew, Christoph Jakob. Plantae rariores. No-rimbergae, 1763-84.

e ·-

-A.-

#### Kennedy, John (1759-1842)

See "John Kennedy", by R. P. Brotherston, in Gard. Chron. (3) 52:187-188 (Sept.7,1912); also notes in Jour. Bot. [London] 42:296-297 (1904). There is also a note on "Louis Kennedy" in Sargent's Silva, 4:16, which was based on an incorrect entry in Britten & Boulger, Biographical index (1st ed., 1893), p.96. This is corrected in Rendle's new ed. of the "Index" (1931) p.171.

A treatise upon planting gardening, and the management of the hot-house. York, Printed by A. Ward, 1776. 420 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

---- 2d ed., cor. and greatly enl. London, Printed for S. Hooper [etc.] 1777. 2 v. (Lib. Cong.; Boston Ath.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

---- Dublin, Printed for W. Wilson, 1784. 462 p. (Dept. Agr.; Boston Pub. Lib.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

---- A new ed., to which is added, an account of the mangel wurzel, or root of scarcity. Dublin, Printed by J. Moore, 1788. 462 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

See also Kennedy and Lee. A catalogue of plants and seeds. London, 1774.

#### Kennedy and Lee

A catalogue of plants and seeds, sold by Kennedy and Lee, nurserymen, at the Vineyard, Hammersmith. London, S. Hooper, 1774. 76 p. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

#### Kersten, Michael

Michael Kerstens Gartenlust. Hamburg, 1651. F°. (Haller, 1:483)

# Mennedy, To "IT. - ' ..

the state of the s

man de la companya de

en de la companya de

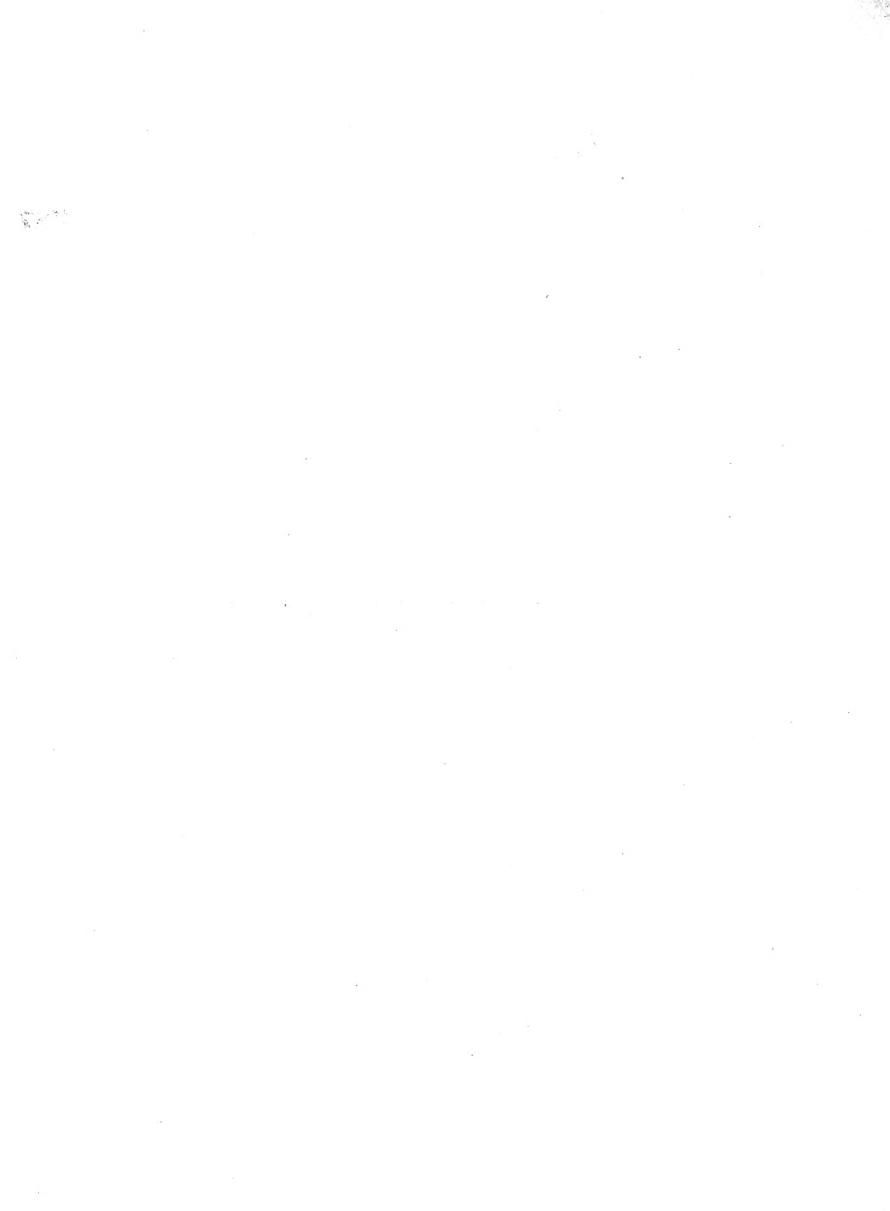
#### Fen ery all 160

to the section of the

## and it is the state of

. The second of the second of

Million of the property of the second of the



Kirchner, Johann Friedrich

Practische anweisung zur gartenkunst, besonders von treibung der ananasse, weintrauben, pfirsiche, melonen, spargel, frühen erdbeere und aller øbstarten, so wie auch frühen gemüses und der holländischen blumen. Nebst gründlichem unterricht zur anlegung vorzüglicher baumschulen, baumgärten und weinberge. Mit kupfern und einer vorrede vom professor, dr. Hirsching ... Leipzig, S. L. Crusius, 1796. 253 p. (Dept. Agr.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.598)

Reviewed in Beckmann, Phys.-Oekon. Bib. 19 (2):274-279 (1796); Gött. Gel. Anz. 1796(3): 1703-1704 (Oct.22,1796); Allg. Lit. Ztg. 1797 (4):77-80 (Oct.10,1797)

Bring down under his name,

Klüpfel, Johann Albrecht. See Flora, oder Nachricht von merkwürdigen blumen. Stuttgart, 1788-91.

See Tournal = ar a a girareres. - + + 3117, 723-14.

Knab, Michael

Hortipomolegium, das ist, Ein sehr liebreich und auserlesen obs-garten- und peltzbuch. Nürnberg, 1620. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Meiningen, p.6)

---- Nürnberg, S. Halbmeyer, 1621. 136 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Kgl. Bib. Dresden)

This is the edition recorded by most of the bibliographers: Güntz, 3:24-25 (Dresden copy); Haller, 1:429 (after Trew); Miltitz, col.286; Pritzel, 1st ed., and Seguier, p.372 (both from Bib. Rivin.)

Knight, Richard Payne

The landscape; a didactic poem in three books, addressed to Uvedale Price, Esq. London, 1794. 4°. (Brit. Mus.; (Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.880)

---- The 2d ed. London, G. Nicol, 1795. 104 p. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

resident, develope en control or more developed to the control of the control of

1

e in a sign of the second of t

## The state of the s

## A STATE OF THE RESERVE TO A STATE OF THE RES

Kniphof, Johann Hieronymus (1704-1763)

Abhandlung vom salat. Erfurt, 1757. (Haller, 2:228)

Botanica in originali, das ist: Lebendig kräuter-buch, in welchen so wohl die jenigen blumen- baum- und küchengewächse, welche in denen gärten Teutschlandes überall bekannt sind ... Von C[hristian] R[eicharden]. Erffurt,
In verlag Joh. Mich. Funckens, buchhändl. und universitäts-buchdrucker, 1734. 124 p. 200 (i.e.224) col.pl.
(Dept. Agr.) F.

According to Güntz, 2:205, this is mentioned as the "Kräuterbuch" of Reichart in the latter's "Land- u. garten-schatz", th.1, kap.ll, p.90.

It is of historical value in showing plants that were grown about Erfurt at this time. See also note under ed. of 1757-1764.

Botanica in originali; seu, Herbarium vivum in quo tem indigenae quam exoticae plantae ... ectypum eleganter suppeditant. Centuriae XII, opera Joh. Mich. Funckii, Acad. typ. Erfurti. [Erfurti] 1747. 2 v. 1186 pl. F°. (Pritzel, 2d ed.)

Pritzel gives this as a preliminary edition of the "Botanica in originali", 1757-1764.

---- Botanica in originali; seu, Herbarium vivum, in quo plantarum tam indigenarum quam exoticarum ... elegantissima ectypa exhibentur, opera et studio Ioannis Godofredi Trampe, typographi halensis. Centuriae XII. Halae Magdeburgicae, 1757-64. 12 pts. col. plates. F°. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Kew; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Imprint dates vary in the several copies, but 1757-1764 are inclusive. Complete copies should have 1200 (Pritzel gives 1254) plates, bound in from 2-7 volumes.

An article in Gard. Chron. (3) 18:210 (Aug. 24, 1895), on "Botanica in originali" (1758-1764), refers to the special interest of the work as a record of plants grown in Germany, probably at Erfurt, at that time, and also as one of the first works in which nature-printing was employed in illustration of plants.

et et a traffic esperge est austral est et a

is the specific to the state of the specific terms of the specific

. constant of the control of the con

The second of th

# record of the simple of the second property of the simple of the second of the secon

THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF THE

The contract of the contract o

Improve the second of the seco

Property of the control of the contr

Knörr, Ludwig Wilhelm (d.1754)

Das mit gewürzen, früchten, pflanzen, kräutern, blumen, samen und obstbäumen angefüllte magazin. Leipzig, Müller, 1755. (Münchhausen, 3:139; Haller, 2:451)

#### Knohll (or Knolle), Johann Paul

Klein viticultur-büchlein, das ist Kurzer innhalt und unterricht des weinbaues, wie solcher im Ober-Sächsischen und meistens im Missnischen creysse, nach hiesiger landes-art gepfleget und jedesmal bestellt werden soll, nach anleitung der Churfürstl. Sächsischen hierbei befindlichen weingebürgs-constitution. Dresden, Melchior Berg, 1663. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.5297)

Seguier p.372, enters under "Knohllen"; Haller, 1:519, under "Knolle".

---- Unterricht des weinbaues. Dresden, 1699. (Simon, Bib. Vinaria)

---- Neu hrsg. von E. V. Dietrich. Grimma, 1848. (Dochnahl, p.84)

#### Knoop, Johann Hermann

Den beknopten huyshoudelyke hovenier. Leeuwarden, 1752. (Haller, 2:414; Boehmer, 3(1):709)

---- Amsterdam [1760-62] 3 v. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

Haller, l.c. and Boehmer, l.c., give imprint for "ed. aucta" as Harlingen, 1762. Brit. Mus. Cat. gives Harlingen & Amsterdan, 1762; perhaps Arn. Arb. copy is a reprint? (MFW)

Contents of Arm. Arb. copy: i. Ooft-vrugten, 2. druk, 294 p.; ii. Bloem-gewassen, 415 p.; iii. Medicinaale planten, 362 p.

Beschouwerde en werkdadige hovenier-konst; of, Inleiding tot de waare oeffening der planten. Waarin aangewezen word al't gene een hovenier en aan andere tuin-oeffenaars dienstig en nodig zyn kan te weeten, om niet alleen met gewenscht voordeel, maar ook met vermaak allerley boom-, heester-, kruid-, en bloem-gewassen te cultiveeren. Leeuwarden, A. Ferwerda, 1753. 594 p. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Wageningen, Alg. Cat. 8:255)

1.5.

.

Knoop, Johann Hermann (cont.)

Beschrijving en afbeeldingen van de beste soorten van appelen en peeren. See his Pomologia.

Beschryving van de moes- en keuken-tuin, zo van alle vrugten, planten en kruiden die men in dezelve plant ... Waar by derzelver differente benamingen, groeiplaats, zoorten, voorteeling, cultuur, broeijing, vervroeging en huishoudelyk gebruik.

Leeuwarden, A. Ferwerda en G. Tresling, 1769. 235 p. (Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Dept. Agr.)

Beschrijving van plantagie-gewassen. See his Den-drologia.

Beschrijving van vruchtboomen en vruchten. See his Fructologia.

Bloem-gewassen. See his Beknopte huishoudelijke hovenier. v.2. Amsterdam [1760]

Dendrologia, of beschryving der plantagie-gewassen, die men in de tuinen cultiveert, zo wel om te dienen tot cieraad, om daar van allées, cingels, heggen, berçeaux, cabinets, pyramiden, plaisier-bosschen, enz., als tot huishoudelyk gebruik, te planten. Leeuwarden, Gedrukt by A.Ferwerda en G.Tresling, boekverkopers, 1763. 168 p. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

Bound with his: Pomologia. Leeuwarden, 1758, The Dendrologia and Fructologia are usually in one volume with the Pomologia, altho the latter has sometimes been issued separately.

---- Leeuwarden, By A.Ferwerda en G.Tresling, boek-verkopers [n.d.] 87 p. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Lib. Cong.)

Bound with his: Pomologia. Leeuwarden [n.d.]

---- Beschrijving van plantagie-gewassen, die men in hoven aankweekt, zo om te dienen tot sieraad &c. Amsterdam en Dordrecht, Allart, Holtrop, De Leeuw en Krap, 1790. 87 p. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Crerar; N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

Bound with his: Beschrijving van de besten soorten van appelen en peeren (i.e. Pomologia). 1790. This edition does not have "Dendrologia" at beginning of the title.

Times) communication, com

ිට අත්තාව සු වර්ගල යට අන්ත ව 12 දී අත්රීම අපට විස්වුරුල්ලසුමුව මෙස්විත විසිය විසිය විසිය මෙස්විතම් මෙස්විතම් විසියියි.

10-

na distribitation e vomentemente de la constitución de la constitución

 $\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} + \frac{1}{2} \frac{$ 

Dendrole, in the world of the control of the contro

all packets as a site of the second of the largest of the second of the s

with the first of the contract of the state of the state of

in the control of the

Knoop, Johann Hermann (cont.)

Fructologia, of beschryving der vrugtbomen en vrugten die men in de hoven plant en onderhoud: waar by derzelver differente benamingen, groey-plaatzen, voorteeling, cultuur, en huishoudelyk gebruik. Leeuwarden, Gedrukt by A. Ferwerda en G. Tresling, boekverkopers, 1763. 132 p. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

Bound with his: Pomologia. Leeuwarden, 1758.

---- Leeuwarden, By A.Ferwerda en G.Tresling, boekverkopers [n.d.] 70 p. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Lib. Cong.)

Bound with his: Pomologia. Leeuwarden [n.d.]

---- Amsterdam, 1790. 70 p. (Arn. Arb.; Wageningen, Bul. Cat. IV (1930), no.11, 22849)

Without "Fructologia" at beginning of title.

---- [French] Fructologie, ou Description des arbres fruitiers; ainsi que des fruits, que l'on plante et qu'on cultive ordinairement dans les jardins. Amsterdam, M. Magerus, 1771. 205 p. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Kat. Landb. Bib. Københaven (1898), p.608; Bib. Nat. Paris; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

Bound with his: Pomologie. Amsterdam, 1771.

Medicinaale planten. See his Beknopte huishoudelijke hovenier, v.3. Amsterdam [1762]

Ooft-vrugten. See his Beknopte huishoudelijke hovenier. v.l. 2. druk. Amsterdam [1760?]

Pomologia, dat is, beschryvingen en afbeeldingen van de beste soorten van appels en peeren, welke in Nederen Hoog-Duitsland, Frankryk, Engelland en elders geagt zyn, en tot dien einde gecultiveert worden. Leeuwarden, By A. Ferwerda, boekverkoper, 1758. 86 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

---- Leeuwarden, By A. Ferwerda en G. Tresling, boekverkopers [n.d.] 36 p. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Lib. Cong.) Provided the form of the control of

el fil e de la glor de la companya d

Torologie a state in in a service a service service of the service

Knoop, Johann Hermann (cont.)

Lordrecht :: Alart

rop, De Loein on

---- Met eene voorreden van J. Fl. Martinet. Amsterdam, 1790. 36 p. (Wageningen, Bul. Cat. IV (1930) item 23007)

Without the word "Pomologia" at beginning of title. A copy advertised by Burgersdijk & Niermans, Apr.1915, under Dutch title and with date 1740, must pretty certainly have been an incorrect entry for this edition. The copy included also the "Fructologia" and "Dendrologia", althowithout these words in their titles. (MFW)

iodid acopy and one porcout to court throsen in in the

---- [German] Pomologia, das ist Beschreibungen und abbildungen der besten sorten der aepfel und birnen, welche in Holland, Deutschland, Frankreich, Engeland und anderwärts in achtung stehen, und deswegen gebauet werden ... Aus dem holländischen in das deutsche übersetzt von D. Georg Leonhart Huth. Nürnberg, J. M. Seligmann, 1760-66. 2 v. in l. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

Pt.2 has title: Pomologia, das ist Beschreibungen und abbildungen der besten arten der aepfel, birnen, kirschen und einigen pflaumen, &c. Pt.2 by Justus Christoph Zinck. Cf. Kat. Bib. Ver. Pomol. u. Gartenbau Meiningen (1883), p.18.

---- [French] Pomologie, ou Description des meilleures sortes de pommes et de poires. Amsterdam. 1768. 339 (i.e.139?) p. (Brit. Mus.)

---- Amsterdem, M. Magerus, 1771. 339 (i.e. 139) p. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Scc.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. Køben-havn (1898), p.608; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Brit. Mus. Cat. describes this as another copy with new title-page and colored instead of black plates as in the 1768 ed.

Truop, Johann remenn , i m . .

-n in the first of the second of the second

Hand in the control of the control of a cont

---- jet of the control of the contr

-1 m the first property of the property of the property of the first property of the property

Knorr, Georg Wolfgang (1705-1761)

Recueil choisi de desseins de fleurs à l'usage des dames, à l'aide duquel on peut apprendre très facilement et sans beaucoup d'instruction l'art de dessiner les fleurs. Nuremberg, chez les heritiers de feu G. W. Knorr [n.d.] 2 fasc. of col. pl. F°. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Thesavrvs rei herbariae hortensisque vniversalis, exhibens figuras florum, herbarum, arborum, fruticum, aliarumque plantarum prorsus novas, et ad ipsos delineatas depictasque archetypos nativis coloribus ... Apud Georgii Wolfgangi Knorrii haeredes ... Allgemeines blumen-kräuterfrucht- und garten-buch. Nürnberg, Gedruckt bey P. J. Felssecker, 1770-72. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Kew; Lindley; Bib. Nat. Paris)

According to Pritzel the plates, which are in many independent groups, should total 301 for the 1st and 102 for the 2d pt. The text of the Dept. Agr. copy, however, states that th.1, 1770, contains 200 pl., and th.2, 1772, 101 pl. This agrees with the total of 301 given by Kayser, 3: 371, and Brunet, 4:439. Other entries do not give the number of plates.

The first plates of this work appear to have been issued under the title: "Regnum florae, das reich der blumen", and Bib. Nat. Paris has a set of 101 plates with this title, undated, but published at Nürnberg, by G. W. Knorr. These are apparently identical with those of th.2, 1772, but the latter are entirely rearranged.

Bib. Nat. Paris also has copy under the title: "Thesaurus rei herbariae hortensisque", including both plates and text by Philipp Friedrich Gmelin and Georg Rudolph Boehmer, with imprint: "Nürnberg, G. W. Knorr, 1750", indicating that some part, at least, of the text had been issued at that date, and confirming Pritzel's statement that there are copies of vol.1 dated 1750.

In the Dept. Agr. copy text and plates are bound separately, the latter preceded by a decorated half-title: "Regnum florae" etc., forming the 2d vol. of the work.

---- Nürnberg, 1788-89. 403 pl. in 2 v. F°. (Bradley Bib. 1:292)

The second of th

#### König, Emanuel (1658-1731)

Georgica helvetica curiosa, das ist: Neu curioses eydgenossisch-schweitzerisches hauss-buch vorstellend in iv. büchern. Basel, 1705. (Güntz, 1:141)

"Buch ii von dem gartenbau". Work said to be "Theils aus eigener erfahrung theils aus den besten feldbau-scribenten, sonderlich aber Hr. Daniel Rhagors Pflantz-garten ... von E. K., M.D."

---- Basel, E. Konig dem aeltern, 1706. 1080 p. (Harvard; Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p. 342)

Königsdörfer, Georg Heinrich. See Hoppe, Tobias Conrad. Abhandlung von der begattung der pflanzen. Altenburg, 1773.

Kohlburger, Joannes Alexander. See Brassicanus, Joannes Alexander.

Kottendorff, Paul. See Krottendorff, Paul.

Kraeutermann, Valentin, pseud. See Hellwig, Christoph von.

Kraft. Johann

Pomona austriaca, oder Abbilding von 576 obstgattungen wie sie in seiner baumschule zu Währingen und Weinhaus wachsen. Heft 1-18. Wien, 1791-94. (Pritzel, 1st ed.)

Altho called "Abbildung", this work appears to have only 4 plates.

---- Abhandlung von obstbäumen, worinn ihre gestalt, erziehung und pflege angezeigt und beschrieben wird. Wien, R. Gräffer und compagnie, 1792-96. 2 v. 200 pl. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.608)

Bd.2 published by A. Blumauer. Above dates are those of main title-pages; Pritzel, 1st ed., says work was issued in 20 parts, 1790-96. The title "Pomona austriaca", apparently used on the covers of individual parts, does not appear on the title-page, but is used as binder's title of Dept. Agr. copy.

Teorett och te der te der te det te de te

A Civile in a company of the company

A section of the production of the

The sufficient of the first of the second of

Figure 1.1 P. 1.2 P. Committee of the Co

erromater and a filter no control of the paragraphs of the control of the control

months of the

will also in action to a conficulty or say, and a sign of a sign of the city of the conficulty of the

Sitts outled the stadings, this work a south

---- Abimmatan; Von Ountbian; 10.1. i com genter, action nextention in place of the genter action, 10.1. in the second of the compagnite, 171 - 50. Compag

L. A. Malianez by . A. R. M. . 200. Telestric construction of animal filter-popular of and any entremental and animal and animal construction of animal anim

## Kraft, Johann (cont.)

representés en figures, dessinées et peintes d'après nature. Vienne, A. Blumauer, 1797. 2 v. 200 pl. F°.

Pritzel enters as anonymous, but says the plates are those of Kraft's "Abhandlung"; he also mentions under the latter (5377), that there are issues with French text.

## Krause, Christian Ludwig (d.1773)

Catalogus arborum, fruticum et herbarum exoticarum et indigenarum, quarum semina venduntur apud Chr. Lud. Krause. Berolini, 1753. 40 p. (Pritzel, both eds.)

Haller, 2:297, incorrectly gives this work under Krause, Ludwig Philipp.

Fünfzigjährigerfahrungsmässiger unterricht von der gärtnerey. Berlin und Leipzig. G. J. Decker, 1773. 782 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Mentioned in Michaud, Biog. Univ. 22:575, in sketch of Krause. Noticed in Hirschfeld, Garten-Kalendar, 1782, p.8. Copy advertised Schönhuth, Cat.16, item 213.

#### Krause, Ludwig Philipp

Boehmer, Bib. Script. Hist. Nat. 3(1):705, characterizes Krause as "Hortulanus longa experientia clarus", which, coming from the usually supercritical Boehmer, would suggest that his book was of more than ordinary value. (MFW)

Der kluge und sorgfältige gärtner, oder Deutlicher unterricht vor alle und jede garten-liebhaber, so
wohl von blumen- küchen- als auch baum-garten. Langensalza, J. C. Martini, 1738. 255 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)
Haller, Bib. Bot. 2:297, gives this title as
published "Langensalza, 1737", but the editor's
preface to the 3d ed., 1754, states that both
previous editions had been issued from the same
press (Langensalza, J. C. Martini) in the years
1738 and 1741 respectively. Possibly 1737 may
have been the date of the preface, dedication,
or privilege, tho not that of actual issue?

# A Trans Charles and I have been

Compared to the control of the control

#### The same of the sa

Spenders, its artists to the control of the control

- Commonder of the control of the state of the control of the cont

#### Krause, Ludwig Philipp

Boehmer, Bib. Script. Hist. Nat. 3(1):705. characterizes Karuse as "Hortulanus longa experientia clarus", which, coming from the usually supercritical Boehmer, would suggest that his book was of more than ordinary value. (MFW)

licher unterricht vor alle und jede garten-liebhaber, so wohl von blumen- küchen- als auch baum-garten. Langen-salza, J. C. Martini, 1738. 255 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

Haller, Bib. Bot. 2:297, gives this title as published "Langensalza, 1737", but the editor's preface to the 3d ed., 1754, states that both previous editions had been issued from the same press (Langensalza, J. C. Martini) in the years 1738 and 1741 respectively. Possibly 1737 may have been the date of the preface, dedication, or privilege, the not that of actual issue?

---- 2. vermehrte auflage. Langensalza, J. C. Martini, 1741. (Boehmer, 3(1):705; Haller, 2:297)

drittenmahl ans licht gestellet. Langensalza, J. C. Martini, 1754. 316 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Dedicated by the editor to Otto von Münchhausen, freiherr von Schwöbber. Dedication signed: "C. F. S.", and given at "Stemmen, l. Christmonath, 1753".

- Ant.-Kat. 61, no.421; Münchhausen, 2(1):139; Haller, 2: 297; Dochnahl, p.88)
- ---- Zum 5. mahl am licht gestellet. Langensalza, 1772. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.596)
  - ---- 1781. (Dochnahl, 1.c.)
  - ---- 1786. (Dochnahl, 1.c.)
  - ---- 1795. (Dochnahl, 1.c.)

Sociant, in the content of color of fall post.

Jordan vines vines for the fall of the social content in a social content vines and the content vines of the social content vines of the content vines of more when content vines of more when content vines.

•

---- on the property of the contract of the co

And the state of t

tini, in the second of the sec

-1. Accomplete to the control of the

---- Require a silague Componnella, 176, ontes, a de-mate, a de mais esta de mate, a communia, pelís de mate, pelís de material de mate

176. . ( 100mm 24 men.

---- 1,0%. (Boshnaka, ....)

(.... (2000) 10 SE ----

Krause, Ludwig Philipp (cont.)

Dochnahl, Bib. Bot., p.44, says Leonhardi's translation of Van Aengelen, "Verständige gartenmeister" of above date, is also under title: "Krausens kluger und sorgfältiger gärtner"; but this statement is not confirmed by other bibliographers. (MFW)

Krauss, J. E. (artist?). See Blumen- und insecten-buch. Nürnberg [ca.1720]

Kreps, Jean (Johann or John?)

Catalogue des plus belles plantes d'oreilles d'ours anglaises et liégeoises, etc., comme aussi des arbres, arbrisseaux et plantes à fleurs ... des rosiers et des ananas, etc., que l'on trouve à vendre dans la grande collection de Jean Kreps. [n.p., n.d.] 18 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

An essay on the culture of hyacinths. By John Kreps, son and comp. Haarlem [1785?] 15 p.

Name, Theodorus Storm, on mounted slip.

---- [German] Bemerkungen über die kultur der hyacinthen. Aus dem französischen von Johann Samuel Schröter. Erfurt, Keyser, 1791. (Dochnahl, p.88)

Kretschmar.

Pfropf- und pflanzbüchlein. Budissin [Bautzen], 1677. (Haller, 1:595 (after Münchhausen, Hausvater); Burchardt, 15:400 (after Rohr, Haushaltungs-Bib. p.380); Boehmer, 3(1):687; Miltitz, col.291)

Erenne, Indrig Phild b cont.

. The state of th

A DEAL TO MEDICAL TO MAKE THE METERS

The second of a place of the second of the s

a energy of file of the energy of the size of the control of the source of the control of the co

#### ATT WATER TO BE

. The control of the

Kretschmar, Peter (1693-1764)

Neu erfundene holtz-anlage, als eine frucht des neu erfundenen ackerbau-rätzels [signed Peter Kretzschmer]. Leipzig, Gross, 1748. 20 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Altho the author's name is spelled differently in this tract, he is probably identical with the writer of the following, to which this may be a kind of supplement.

Oekonomische vorschläge, wie das holz zu vermehren, die strassen mit schönen alleen zu besetzen. Halle und Leipzig, 1744. (Grossherzogl. Bib. Weimar)

> Güntz, 2:208, describes this copy with following contents: Kap.l. Oekonomische vorschläge ... gärten anzulegen und obstbäume zu pflanzen; Kap. 5. Wie die maulbeerplantagien mit unsern holzpflanzungen zu vervinden. The work is also noted by Haller, 2:343.

2tc off, ---- Leipzig, 1746. (Haller, 1.c.; Burchardt, 15: 400, after Wöllners Oekon. Bib. p.75)

Kretzschmar, Samuel (d.1774)

Beschreibung der in Dresden ohnlängst erzeugten Martyniae annuae villosae; nebst einer abhandlung von Christian Friedrich Schulze von dem nutzen, den ein botanischergarten verschaffen könnte. Friedrichstadt [i.e. Dresden]
typ. Hagenmüller [1764] 40 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Kreuz.

Nie erhörte wunderbare gartenlust, darinnen zu finden, wie grosse und vollkommene obst-hecken, desgleichen die obstbäume voller früchte hangend, in der form der Taxus-bäume, gezogen werden, auch wie man einem garten in einem jahr in den stand bringen könne, als wenn er 50 jahr gestanden durch eine neue art zu oculiren. Hamburg, H. Dreyer, 1710. 40 p. 8 pl. F°. (Miltitz, col.296)

Publisher's name from Seguier, p.407. Latter gives alternative Latin title: "Amoenitates hortenses novae atque mirabiles", also found Münchhausen, Hausvater, 3:133. Burchardt, 15:400, quotes this work after Rohr, Haushaltungs-Bib.

ن يساتع نز يو

# e with a grant and the

The state of the state

#### • 1. 1.

en that the state of the second state of the - in it was established to be a like the same to be a second or a - . The state of t The Carry of the Control of Williams Control AND HOLDER AND THE WAR OF THE STORY

Krezschmer, Peter. See Kretschmar, Peter.

Krottendorff, Paul

Instruction pour les jardins fruitiers, ou le Traité des arbrisseaux ou les arbres nains comme pomes, poires, pesches et apricotiers, en françois et allemand, avec un petit dictionnaire les [sic] termes du jardinage plus utile [sic] ... par le jardinier Paul Crottenforff, aux jardins de Mons. George Bose ... Unterricht von obstgarten, oder die Handlung der niedriger frantz-zwerg-bäume. Leipzig, C. Scholvien [or Scholiren?] 1700. sig. A-H. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Miltitz, Bib. Bot. col.294, and Burchardt, 15:400, give this under German title: "Unterricht von obstgärten". Both give the forename as Ludwig, and Miltitz spells the surname "Kottendorff", but the form used by Cat. Bib. Nat. is probably correct. Query: is the Georg Bose of this title the owner of the "Hortus Bosianus" of Elias Pein's works, 1690-1713, where owner's name is given as Kaspar Bose? (MFW)

Krubsachius, Friedrich August (d.1789), "Königl. polnischer und churfürstlich-sächsischer hof-baumeister"

Wahrscheinlicher entwurf von des jüngern Plinius landhause und garten, in der toscanischen gegend gelegen, nach anzeige seines 6. briefes des 5. buches, an den Apollinaris; durch anmerkungen und risse erkläret. Leipzig, B.C.Breitkopf und sohn, 1763. 64 p. (Brit. Mus.)

With text of Pliny's epistle. Entered under Plinius Caecilius Secundus, Caius.

Wahrscheinlicher entwurf, von des jüngern Plinius landhause und garten Laurens genannt, nach anzeige seines 17ten briefes des II. buchs, an den Gallus. Leipzig, Gedruckt bey Joh. Gottlob Immanuel Breitkopf, 1760. 58 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

# 

# ING- e'' o so cons

- Lung of the control of the control

# 

The second of th

A SARA CORE TO ARREST OF A PROPERTY OF THE PROPER

DZIV.

1181-1259

Krunitz, Johann Georg (1728-1796)

Oekonomische encyklopädie, oder Allgemeines system der staats- stadt- haus- u. landwirthschaft. Berlin, J. Pau- Bib Nat Taylo 242 v. (Lib. Cong.; v.1-185, Kat. li [etc.] 1773-1858. Landb. Bib. Kobenhavn (1898), p.814)

> The portions of the work relating to landscape art that were issued prior to 1795 were extracted in "Der Gartenfreund" (1795-1805), by G.F. Ideler, q.v.

### Küffner, Friedrich

Sciagraphia architecturae viv-arboreo-neo-synemphyteuticae ... oder Kurtzer vor-entwurff der ... neuerfundenen bau-dund peltz-kunst, mit lebenden bäumen, allerley frucht-trägenden wände, espaliere &c. Hof, Druck von J. C. Mintzel, 1716. 140 p., plates. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

> Titles vary; above supplemented by long one in Miltitz, Bib. Bot., col.297. Miltitz gives a collation of 258 p., 21 plates; possibly there may be unnumbered text pages interspersed among the plates. Münchhausen, Hausvater, 2(1):146, gives this title with place of publication as "Hafn.", evidently an error for "Hof".

Kühns, C. F. See also Touchy, Ferdinand August (or Christian Die gartenkunst. 3. auflage. Leipzig, 1819-20.

Kuffner, Friedrich. See Küffner. Kunth, georg Franz : Insert references on Taking rase.

Kyle, Thomas, "Gardener to the Honourable Baron Steuart of Moredun"

A treatise on the management of peach and nectarine trees; either in forcing-houses, or on hot and common walls. Containing an effectual and easy method of preventing them from being infected with any species of insects. Also directions for constructing proper forcing-houses and hot-walls. Edinburgh, Printed for the author, 1783. 103 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

---- The 2d ed., enl. and improved. Edinburgh, Printed for the author, 1787. 128 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

Krünitz, Johann Georg (1728-1790)

Oekonomische encyklopidis, oder Allgemeines system der stasts- stadt- haus- u. Ludwirthschaft. Erlin, J. Pau- li [etc.] 1773-1856. PAS v. (Lib. Cong.; v.1-185. Kat. Landb. Bib. København (189), p.814)

The portions of the work relating to landscape art that were issued prior to 1795 were extracted in "Der Gertenfreand" (1795-1815), of G.P. Ideior.

William, Friedrich

Sciagraphia architecturae viv-arbores-dec-syneaphyteuticae ... oder Kurtser vor-entwurff der ... neuerfundenen bau-fund peitz-kanst, mit lebenden baumen, allerieg frucht-trägenden winds, espaliere &c. def, bruck von J. C. Mintzel, 1/10. 140 p., plates. (brit. 846.) Bib. Nat. Paris)

Titles vary; above supplemented by lon one in Militiz, Bit. Bot., coi.297. Firtitz gives a collation of 250 p., 21 piates; possibly there may be unnumbered text pages interspected among the plates. Munchausen, dausvater, 2(1:140, gives this title with place of publication as "Hafn.", evidently an error for "Nof".

Kunns, Q. F. See also Touchy, Perdinand . D. for Christia. Bie gartenkunst. 3. auflage. Leipzig, 1019-20.

Muffmer, Friedrich. Jee Surfmer.

Myre, Thomas, "Gardener to the Monourable Saron tevant of Moregun"

A treatise on the management of peach and nectarine trees; either in foreing-houses, or on not and con on walls. Containing an effectual and easy method of preventing them from being infected with any species of insects, also directions for constructing proper foreing-houses and hot-walls. Edim urgh, Triated for the author, 1785. 103 p. (Dopt. Agr.; Brit. Fus.)

Printed for the author, 1787. 123 p. (Dept. agr.; Brit. Nus.)

Tradescant, John (cont.)\_

Ducarel, A. C. A letter to William Watson upon the ear-

Ligurarent, John (cont.)

Ducerel, A. v. A letter be tall a release